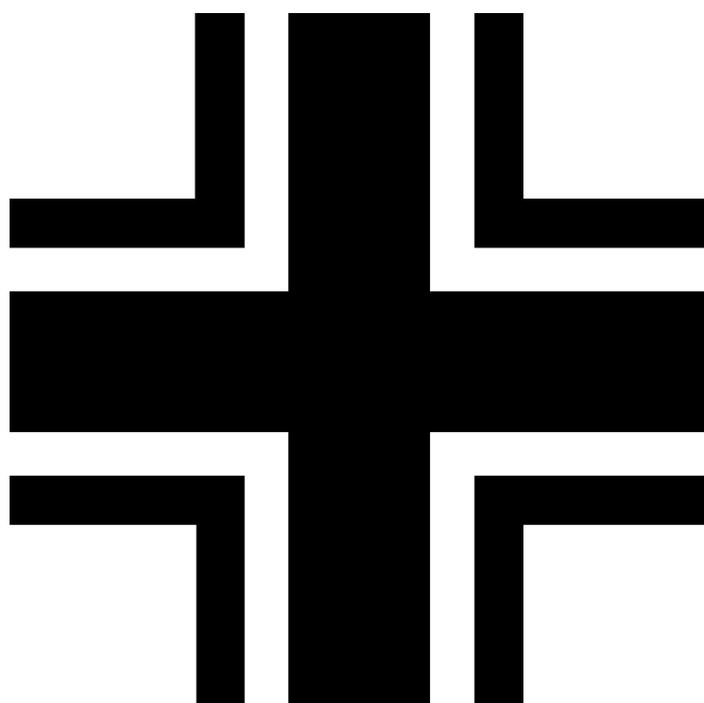


GERMAN WORLD WAR II ORGANIZATIONAL SERIES



Volume 2/I

**MECHANIZED ARMY DIVISIONS and WAFFEN-SS UNITS
(1.05.1940)**

THE GERMAN WORLD WAR II ORGANIZATIONAL SERIES

1/I	01.09.39	Mechanized Army Formations and Waffen-SS Formations (3rd Revised Edition)
1/II-1	01.09.39	1 st and 2 nd Welle Army Infantry Divisions
1/II-2	01.09.39	3 rd and 4 th Welle Army Infantry Divisions
1/III	01.09.39	Higher Headquarters — Mechanized GHQ Units — Static Units (2nd Revised Edition)
2/I	10.05.40	Mechanized Army Formations and Waffen-SS Formations (2nd Revised Edition)
2/II	10.05.40	Higher Headquarters and Mechanized GHQ Units (2nd Revised Edition)
3/I	22.06.41	Mechanized Army Divisions - (2nd Revised Edition)
3/II	22.06.41	Higher Headquarters and Mechanized GHQ Units (2nd Revised Edition)
4/I	28.06.42	Mechanized Army Divisions - (2nd Revised Edition)
4/II	28.06.42	Mechanized GHQ Units and Waffen-SS Formations
5/I	04.07.43	Mechanized Army Formations
5/II	04.07.43	Higher Headquarters and Mechanized GHQ Units
5/III	04.07.43	Waffen-SS Higher Headquarters and Mechanized Formations

IN PREPARATION FOR PUBLICATION 2007/2008

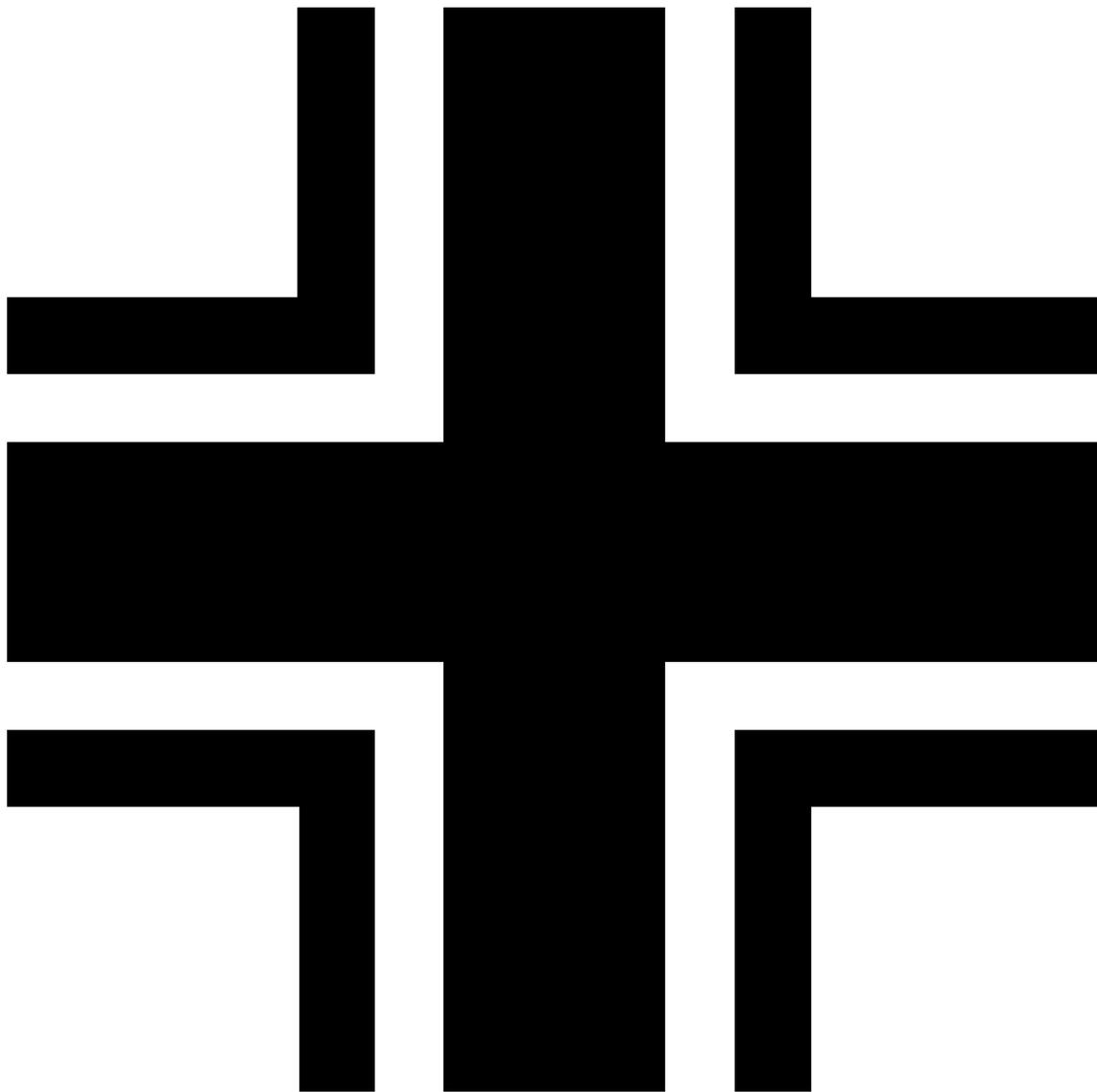
7/I	06.06.44	Mechanized Army Formations
2/III	10.05.40	Army Infantry Divisions
3/III	22.06.41	Army Infantry Divisions

IN PREPARATION FOR PUBLICATION

01.09.39	Landwehr Division — Mountain Divisions — Cavalry Brigade
10.05.40	Non-Mechanized GHQ Units Static Units
22.06.41	Mechanized Waffen-SS Formations Static Units
28.06.42	Higher Headquarters Army Divisions Static Units
04.07.43	Army Divisions Static Units
01.11.43	Mechanized Army Formations Mechanized GHQ Units Mechanized Waffen-SS Formations Army Divisions Static Units Higher Headquarters
06.06.44	Mechanized GHQ Units Mechanized Waffen-SS Formations Army Divisions Static Units Higher Headquarters
16.12.44	Mechanized Army Formations Mechanized GHQ Units Mechanized Waffen-SS Formations Army Divisions Static Units Higher Headquarters
1939 – 45	Luftwaffen Ground Combat Forces
1944 – 45	The 1944 Brigades
1939 – 45	Organizational Handbook

GERMAN WORLD WAR II ORGANIZATIONAL SERIES

by Leo W.G. Niehorster



Volume 2/I

**MECHANIZED ARMY DIVISIONS and WAFFEN-SS UNITS
(1.05.1940)**

GERMAN WORLD WAR II ORGANIZATIONAL SERIES

Volume 2/I

MECHANIZED ARMY DIVISIONS and WAFFEN-SS UNITS

(1.05.1940)

1st Edition published by Verlag Dr. Niehorster 1990

2nd, Completely Revised Edition published by The Military Press in 2004

Reprinted by The Military Press in 2007

This and prior editions © by Leo W.G. Niehorster

THE MILITARY PRESS

1 Gallagher Close

Crownhill, Milton Keynes

Buckinghamshire MK8 OLQ

United Kingdom

Tel: +44 (190) 826-5095

Fax: +44 (870) 912-0908

email: militarypress@btopenworld.com

<http://www.militarypress.co.uk>

All rights reserved. Except for use in a review, no portion of this book may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form or means, electronic, electrostatic, magnetic tape, mechanical, photocopying, or otherwise without the express prior, written permission of the publisher. Neither the author nor the publisher assumes any responsibility for the use or misuse of information contained in this book.

Printed in the United Kingdom

ISBN 978-0-85420-254-6 Hardback Edition
ISBN 978-0-85420-259-1 Softback Edition

CONTENTS

Mechanized Army Divisions and Waffen-SS Units

<p>1 Contents</p> <p>2 The Author</p> <p>3 General Introduction</p> <p>4 How to Read the Charts</p> <p>5 Germans Units and Symbols</p> <p>6 Organizational Symbols</p> <p>8 Abbreviations</p> <p>9 Order of Battle</p> <p>10 1. Panzer-Division</p> <p>11 2. Panzer-Division</p> <p>12 3. Panzer-Division</p> <p>13 4. Panzer-Division</p> <p>14 5. Panzer-Division</p> <p>15 6. Panzer-Division</p> <p>16 7. Panzer-Division</p> <p>17 8. Panzer-Division</p> <p>18 9. Panzer-Division</p> <p>19 10. Panzer-Division</p> <p>20 Headquarters, Panzer Division + Commanders</p> <p>21 Panzer Brigade & Tank Strengths</p> <p>22 Panzer Regiment (Sonder) (1. PzRgt)</p> <p>23 Panzer Battalion (Sonder) (33. PzRgt)</p> <p>24 Panzer Regiment (Sonder)(Czech) (10. + 11. PzRgt)</p> <p>25 Panzer Battalion (Sonder)(Czech) (65. + 67. PzAbt)</p> <p>26 Panzer Regiment (Sonder) (modified) (2., 3., 4., 7., 8. PzRgt)</p> <p>27 Panzer Regiment (5., 6., 15., 31., 35., 36. PzDiv)</p> <p>28 Panzer Battalion (II./33. PzRgt)</p> <p>29 Panzer Regiment (Czech) (25. PzRgt)</p> <p>30 Panzer Battalion (Czech) (66. PzAbt)</p> <p>31 Motorized Infantry Brigade & OB Infantry units</p> <p>32 Armored Infantry Regiment (1. S-Rgt)</p> <p>33 Motorized Infantry Regiment (2. + 3. S-Rgt)</p> <p>34 Motorized Infantry Regiment (6., 7., 12., 13. S-Rgt)</p> <p>35 Motorized Infantry Regiment (33., 69., 86. S-Rgt)</p> <p>36 Motorized Infantry Regiment (4. + 8. S-Rgt)</p> <p>37 Motorcycle Battalion (1. + 2. + 3. PzDiv)</p> <p>38 Motorcycle Battalion (6. + 8. PzDiv)</p> <p>39 Motorcycle Battalion (7. PzDiv)</p> <p>40 Artillery Regiment (motorized)</p> <p>42 Antitank Battalion (motorized)</p> <p>43 9th Reconnaissance Regiment (motorized)</p> <p>44 Reconnaissance Battalion (motorized)</p>	<p>45 Combat Engineer Battalion (motorized)</p> <p>46 Divisional Signal Battalion (motorized)</p> <p>47 Divisional Services (motorized)</p> <p>48 2. Infanterie-Division (motorisiert)</p> <p>49 13. Infanterie-Division (motorisiert)</p> <p>50 20. Infanterie-Division (motorisiert)</p> <p>51 29. Infanterie-Division (motorisiert)</p> <p>52 Headquarters, Infantry Division + Commanders</p> <p>53 Infantry Regiment (motorized)</p> <p>54 Artillery Regiment (motorized)</p> <p>55 Antitank Battalion (motorized)</p> <p>56 Reconnaissance Battalion (motorized)</p> <p>57 Combat Engineer Battalion (motorized)</p> <p>58 Divisional Signal Battalion (motorized)</p> <p>59 Divisional Services (motorized)</p> <p>60 LSSAH-Standarte (motorized)</p> <p>62 SS-Verfügungs Division (mot)</p> <p>63 Headquarters, SS-Division (motorized)</p> <p>64 SS Infantry Regiment (motorized)</p> <p>65 SS Artillery Regiment (motorized)</p> <p>66 SS Antitank Battalion (motorized)</p> <p>67 SS Reconnaissance Battalion</p> <p>68 SS Engineer Battalion (motorized)</p> <p>69 SS Signal Battalion (motorized)</p> <p>70 SS Divisional Services (motorized)</p> <p>71 SS-Totenkopf Division (mot)</p> <p>72 Headquarters, SS-Totenkopf Division (motorized)</p> <p>73 SS-Totenkopf Infantry Regiment (motorized)</p> <p>74 SS Artillery Regiment (motorized)</p> <p>76 SS Antitank Battalion (motorized)</p> <p>77 SS Reconnaissance Battalion</p> <p>78 SS Combat Engineer Battalion (motorized)</p> <p>79 SS Signal Battalion (motorized)</p> <p>80 SS Divisional Services (motorized)</p> <p>81 SS Antiaircraft Machine Gun Battalion (motorized)</p> <p>82 Bibliography</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">i Introduction to Motor Vehicles</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">ii Numbered Motorized Softskin Vehicles</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">iv Special Motorized Vehicles</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">x Military Trailers and Special Military Trailers</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">xiii Horse-Drawn Vehicles: Wagons, Carts, Sleds</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">xv Ranks and Billet Groups of the German Army</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">xvi German Military Personnel Job Descriptions</p>
--	--

THE AUTHOR

Dr. Leo Niehorster was born in The Hague, Netherlands of an American mother and Dutch father. He has lived in Holland, Peru, England, Mexico, Canada, the United States, France, and Germany. His university education has been correspondingly diverse. The University of the Americas in 1964 to 1967, University of Maryland (correspondence courses while in the US Army) from 1968 to 1972, European Business School 1972 to 1976 (BA in Business Administration), Frankfurt Fachhochschule 1978 (Dipl. Kaufmann), Columbia Pacific University 1978 to 1980 (External MA in Business Administration), Columbia Pacific University 1980 to 1982 (External PhD in History). His vocational training includes a course resulting in the degree of Telecommunications Systems Developer. He is also a licensed Apple Service Technician.

The author did his military service in the US Army from 1968 to 1972, ending up in Germany, where he stayed.

His professional career started as night shift supervisor in an airline catering service, and has spanned such activities as pizza baker at

the local Italian in Barstow, California, to product manager for long haul travel in the world's largest tour operator in Hannover, Germany. He is presently controller for a bank in Germany, and spends most of his spare time involved in military history.

The author is a recognized authority on World War II German ground forces organization, and has put all of his expertise into the present series. Some of these books are a republishing of the original series, (which have been out of print for several years), but they have been very much enhanced and augmented, encompassing a further fourteen years of research and study in the German, American, and British archives. The revised editions as well as the new volumes in the series will be highly welcomed by all interested in German military organization in World War II.

Dr. Niehorster's previously published works include the "The Royal Hungarian Army, 1920–1945", which was acclaimed as one of the Top Ten Books of 1999, and is considered by many experts to be the single most important English language history on the Hungarian Army.

GENERAL INTRODUCTION

After the Polish 1939 Campaign, the interrupted conversions of the mechanized formations continued. The major stumbling block, however, to the completion of these changes was the chronic motor vehicle shortage, which delayed the conversion of the mechanized divisions during the 1939 – 1940 period to a standardized Panzer Division. Indeed, the German Armed Forces and the Waffen-SS continued to be plagued by a continuing shortage of motor vehicles throughout the rest of the war. Production was never able to keep up with the demand. Tank production, for example, did not reach its peak until 1944.

Neither soft-skinned motor vehicles nor other equipment was never produced by Germany in sufficient numbers to satisfy the needs of the tables of organization (*Kriegstärkenachweisung – KStN*). Indeed, it is doubtful if any mechanized unit ever had the exact number and certainly not all the types of vehicles and equipment prescribed by the KStN.

The war diaries of both Halder, Chief-of-Staff of the OKH from 1939 – 1942 (*OKH* = German Army High Command), and of the OKW (*OKW* = German Armed Forces High Command), are full of remarks indicating a serious lack of equipment, specialist personnel, and vehicles of all sorts, including armored vehicles.

A satisfactory level of vehicles was only achieved by June 1941, but only by using French, Czech, and even Polish captured vehicles, as well as requisitioned German civilian vehicles of all sorts. Indeed, the German Army was never as well numerically at strength (i.e. according to the prevailing KStN) as it was at the beginning of the 1941 Russian Campaign on 22.06.1941.

Although the new KStN applicable in May 1940 foresaw the main battle tanks as being the Pz-III and Pz-IV (the Pz-II supposedly being relegated to reconnaissance duties, and the Pz-I being officially obsolete), production was not able to meet the demand. Some of this gap was filled with the Czech-manufactured Pz-35(t) and Pz-38(t). In fact, of the ten Panzer Divisions fielded by the German Army in the 1940 French Campaign, three were equipped with these Czech tanks instead of the Pz-III. Nevertheless, not one single Panzer Division was equipped with its authorized quota of Pz-III or Pz-IV.

In addition, there were conflicting views within the German Army as to the correct internal composition of the Panzer Division. The different organizations of the formations that participated in the 1940 French Campaign in part, (besides the lack of vehicles and equipment), also reflect these various points of view about the organization of a Panzer Division, and must be seen as a large field test of the different concepts.

The 1939 Polish Campaign had clearly demonstrated that the Panzer Divisions did not have enough infantry, and that the infantry that was available organically was not able to keep up with the tanks in action. The tanks tended to get separated from their accompanying infantry as soon as the division carried out an attack on the move, or when moving across rough terrain.

The solution was more infantry and a vehicle qualified to accompany the tanks into action.

The 1st Panzer Division had been the only formation equipped with the *Mannschaftstransportwagen* (MTW, i.e. armored personnel carrier) in the 1939 Polish Campaign. The MTW had only been available in limited numbers, so that only some of the infantry companies had received these invaluable vehicles, while the rest of the companies remained truck-borne or motor-towed.

Production of the MTW suffered from the same delays that the main battle tanks experienced, so that by May 1940, only enough MTW were available to equip seven infantry companies in the 1st Panzer Division, one infantry company in each of the other nine divisions, and one platoon in most of the ten armored combat engineer battalions. MTW also functioned as command vehicles in the *Sturmgeschütz* batteries.

The problem was, again, never solved. Several Panzer Divisions maintained no more than one or two armored infantry companies at any one time during the rest of the war, and at several periods in time, some divisions had no armored infantry at all.

The 1939 Polish Campaign had also shown that the motorized infantry divisions had too much infantry. The three truck-borne infantry regiments proved too unwieldy in combat, and the endless truck columns were a major handicap during road movements. It was therefore decided to remove one of the three infantry regiments (which went mostly to the Panzer divisions) – and its corresponding artillery battalion – from each motorized infantry division.

Like the 1939 Panzer Divisions, the KStN applying to the 1940 Panzer Divisions included various vehicles not yet in production, or not yet available in sufficient quantities. Conflicting reports indicate that the armored radio cars (Sd.Kfz. 260 and 261), as well as the light armored halftracks (Sd.Kfz. 250), although scheduled for production and even included in the new KStN, might as yet not have begun to come off the production lines.

The Pz-III (Sd.Kfz. 141), the Pz-IV (Sd.Kfz. 161), the Pz-Bef-III (Sd.Kfz. 266, 267, and 268), the armored command car (Sd.Kfz. 247), and as mentioned, the armored halftrack (Sd.Kfz. 251), etc., suffered from production bottlenecks, or incorrect planning, and were only available in limited quantities.

Besides doing without, or substituting motor vehicles or obsolete Pz-I, the Germans applied various remedies at the organizational level also. The overly optimistic “Sonder” KStN of 1939 were modified by reducing the authorized number of gun tanks in them. Some units were not even issued these new KStN, and had to do with the old ones. Most of the Pz-IV platoons were therefore reduced to two per medium company, (i.e. only 8 Pz-IV per company instead of the authorized 14).

This book draws primarily on German tables of organization (KStN) and various orders of battle. The published material contained in the sources and references section indicates publications which were consulted, (although not necessarily used), and is basically meant to assist the reader in familiarizing himself with the subject of the German mechanized divisions of the period.

In a project as immense as this one, it is necessary to rely upon the assistance of others. I would like to mention the following for their continuing assistance: Mr. Thomas L. Jentz; Herr Kurt Gätzschmann; Herr Adolf Schönefeld; Mr. William Russ; Herr Brün Meyer. To all of them, my continuing thanks.

The author apologizes for any mistakes that have happened during this process, (they are only my own), and welcomes critical comments and suggestions. Should any reader possess more founded information, or even the original documents thereto, I would appreciate hearing from them, so that in a future edition, the corresponding corrections can be inserted for the benefit of all.

Preface to the Second Edition

This second edition has been thoroughly revised, amended, and updated. It now includes the divisional support services as well as the trains of the all units and headquarters. Text (originally done on an IBM Composer), layout, and the drawings (originally done by hand), have been redone on a computer. New units have been added.

I wish to thank the many readers around the world who have responded to my request to provide additions, corrections and new information, as well as all those who have written and encouraged me to continue this work. If I have not already done so personally, thank you for your patience, support, and encouragement.

HOW TO READ THE CHARTS

Dates are indicated in the following manner: Day.Month.Year. (Thus 10.05.1940 is the 10th Day of May 1940).

The ordinator for numbers in German is the dot (“.”). Where German units are referred to in their original German designation, this practice has been followed. E.g. *14. Panzer-Division* is the German way of designating the 14th Armored Division.

The Germans normally referred to the large formations and the smallest units with an ordinator (i.e. armies, corps, divisions, brigades, and regimental battalions, as well as companies and platoons), whereas army groups, regiments and independent battalions were referred to in the reverse order. I.e. *Heeresgruppe Mitte, Artillerie-Regiment 103 (mot)*, or *Panzer-Abteilung 33*. To facilitate the location of the various units and to present a uniform system of identification, all units have the identifying numbers indicated first in this work. However, Army Groups, having names or letters – as opposed to numbers – have their designations indicated last.

Numbers in German can be confusing to Anglo-Saxons, as the decimal point becomes a decimal comma:

German: 10,5 *English: 10.5 = (ten and a half)*

Similarly, the comma used to separate thousands is also reversed:

German: 10.000 *English: 10,000 = (ten thousand)*

Where using German designations, the German practice has been followed (i.e.: *3,7cm Pak*). Otherwise, the English usage prevails: (i.e. 37mm antitank gun), using the millimeter system instead of the German WW II system based on centimeters.

Military motor vehicles and armored fighting vehicles (AFV) have a number behind them in brackets. This number refers to either the German model number (either *Kfz.* = *Kraftfahrzeug*, or to *Sd. Kfz.* = *Sonder Kraftfahrzeug*); or to the tonnage of the carrier. For civilian-type personnel and load carriers without a special number, the engine size or the weight classification is indicated instead.

E.g.: truck (3-ton) refers to a cross-country (all-wheel-drive) load-carrier with a 3-ton load factor. Truck (medium) refers to a civilian (rear-axle-driven) load carrier with a load factor of between 3 to 4.4 tons. Halftrack (7) refers to the 8-ton halftrack (*Zugkraftwagen*) with the *Sd.Kfz.* number 7. Car (2) refers to the light personnel carrier with the *Kfz.* number 2. Etc. Etc. The reader is referred to the sections on vehicles in the back of this book.

Van is a load carrier with a closed, hard body, (usually of wood), used for office, maintenance, and communications work. Truck is a load carrier having an open bed, which could be fitted with a tarpaulin stretched over tubular metal or wooden hoops.

The diagrams are based on reproductions of German organizational symbols of the period.

The text beneath each diagram has been used to clarify it, and to give details about composition and the amounts of sub-units. It breaks down the KStN, giving numbers and date of issue. KStN that are no longer available are marked thus: *)

The vehicles or items indicated behind the unit being described indicate the amounts in one of these units. E.g.:

3 Lt Tele Sect: 1 car (2), means that the three light telephone sections each have one light communications vehicle (*Kfz.* 2).

In some cases, sections do not have their own vehicles, or several sections share a vehicle. In these two cases, this is indicated in the text. E.g.:

1 Mortar Section: rides with one of the infantry squad's vehicles, or,
2 Pack Radio Sect: ride together in one truck (2-ton).

The designation “Trains” includes all the administrative, supply, rations, and baggage elements of the corresponding unit. Although maintenance sections and detachments are included under this designation, where present, they have been presented separately for clarity.

TABLES OF ORGANIZATION – *KRIEGSTÄRKENACHWEISUNGEN*

German unit organizations were based on tables of organization, (*Kriegsstärkenachweisungen* – KStN). Every unit raised had them, and all orders raising units indicated the corresponding KStN numbers and dates which applied for them. These orders also indicated any modifications that might apply at the time.

The Germans did not necessarily issue their KStN on the dates indicated on them, and it is highly unlikely that units conformed to the KStN on their issue dates. The KStN could be distributed before or after (retroactively to) the issue date. The issue date merely referred to a specific deadline upon which the KStN was to become effective. Standard KStN were always dated on the 1st of the month. Provisional KStN were dated any other day of the month. These provisional KStN, (issued to test new organizations and changes to be promulgated), were then replaced by the official, standard KStN when ready. Sometimes, these provisional KStN remained in force and in effect became the standard KStN. In such cases, a ‘standard’ KStN (with an issue date on the 1st of the month), was not issued at all.

As new KStN appeared, the old ones were supposed to be destroyed in the field. The bombing and the ensuing fire caused the destruction of the Potsdam military archives in 1945, which means that only portions of the KStN remain today.

KStN could be modified (changed) by General Army Memorandums (AHM – *Allgemeine Heeresmitteilungen*) and also by orders issued by the various arms inspectorates or higher headquarters. These agencies continually changed and modified the KStN, adding a vehicle here, deleting a soldier or three there, or making other modifications.

The KStN are identified by their original issue date in this book. Such changes as made by the orders mentioned above have been incorporated, but the dates of and authorizations for these changes have not been indicated.

The Germans occasionally published lists with valid KStN, approximately once a year. Some of the KStN indicated on these lists were

never published, or they were issued, but with a remark that they were not to be implemented until further notification, (or specific orders), which, in some cases, was rarely, if ever, forthcoming. Some KStN existed only a short time, never appearing on these validity lists, (either cancelled, never authorized, or superseded).

In other cases, validity lists did not even reflect all KStN that existed at the time. Special Annex 8 of the 1939/40 Mobilization Orders was the list of all valid KStN that applied for mobilization. It did not list any of the light mechanized division KStN. The validity list of 15.10.1940 did, although there were by then no longer any leichte Division (motorisiert) to apply them to.

KStN and changes became valid when authorized by higher headquarters and then applied immediately to unit strength reports. Internal reorganizations of the units were not made until the indicated units were able to implement them. This might mean having to wait until the units could be withdrawn from combat and having time for training and administrative matters. Units to be issued with new and particularly complicated equipment were withdrawn to training grounds, transferring most of their old equipment to other units upon departure. A new unit was normally raised, trained, and equipped at one of the training grounds and then sent to the front, where normally, (but not always necessarily immediately), it joined its parent unit or formation.

The author has extrapolated the missing KStN from other KStN, which could be either contemporary and similar, or of the same KStN of later and/or earlier dates. The KStN number of the unit being defined in this case has an *) behind it. These educated guesses are also based on what information could be gleaned from orders of battle, unit histories (where available), unit strength reports, and German tactical doctrine manuals of the period.

It is important to emphasize that KStN indicated the maximum authorized organization. In many cases, they represented an ideal organization which in reality was not achieved.

The symbols in this book are based on the official German handbook of military symbols (H.Dv. 272) of 1938 – with amendments of the symbols as used in the organizational charts. Where symbols in the latter are at variance with the former, those symbols of the organizational charts have been used.

In German organizational charts (and, as reflected in this book), the headquarters symbol represents two purposes. First, it indicated the size, function, and mobility of the unit. And, second, it also indicated the headquarters of that echelon itself. I.e., there was no separate symbol for this echelon's headquarters. For all headquarters units with (and sometimes important units without) separate KStN, the corresponding symbols were placed to the right of the echelon's symbol. The same applied to those units that were directly assigned to the echelon's headquarters.

The different functions and mobility additions were used to enhance the echelon's symbol to indicate a specific purpose. Company-sized units and sub-units symbols were also modified in a similar fashion.

An interesting feature of company and sub-unit symbols is that their size and shape dimensions could be altered to fit the diagram being depicted with them. Several infantry companies, for example, were placed side-by-side, elongated upwards, (so that all weapons symbols could fit within), and only the left-hand company had the thickened edge used to indicate its size (more of this below). The variations in size and shape followed the original configuration, so that the basic symbol was still recognizable as such.

The symbols were intended to be mnemonic. The headquarters symbols reflected the units' pennants used on vehicles or the standards themselves. (These flags and pennants were of different colors to represent the various combat arms, and usually had a number, letter, and/or heraldic symbol superimposed upon them). Hence, any German looking at one of these symbols could immediately recognize the unit type being depicted. The colors in real life were substituted by the unit function and mobility modifiers above and below the symbols. In addition, a simplified version of the organizational symbols was, for example, painted on unit vehicles.

The mobility of the unit was also quickly recognizable. The two small circles ('wheels') underneath a symbols identified the unit as being motorized. In case these wheels were over the symbol (applied only to artillery-type units), this indicated that the unit was motorized by half-tracked prime movers. Elongated ovals ('tracks') applied underneath the symbol meant that the unit was self-propelled. A wheel and a track symbol indicated a halftracked armored vehicle.

Although the official handbook indicated that armored infantry units should have the halftrack symbol underneath them instead of the motorized symbol, this practice was not yet followed in most organizational charts at that time. The diagrams in this book reflect this usage.

The lozenge symbol represented armor. All tank units used this symbol. It was shaped to reflect World War I tanks, and hence provided a good memory assist.

Aside from a very few specialized symbols, which were quickly memorized, all company-sized and smaller unit symbols tended to reflect the units' function or at least their main weapon. In most cases, a unit too difficult to depict easily was instead represented by a box with a corresponding abbreviation inside. In case it belonged to a particular arm, the arms symbol could be placed on top of or within this box. Where various modifiers applied, these were all added to the symbol.

Company-sized units had, somewhere within their symbol, a thickened part, usually a side. The only exception found was the Bakery Company, which merely had the symbol representing a loaf of bread.

Excluded from this were the firing artillery (tube, rocket-launcher, and anti-aircraft) batteries. There, the weapon symbol itself in firing batteries (usually with the number of guns underneath) indicating a battery. (Firing artillery in units smaller than battery size were depicted on a smaller scale). None-firing batteries of the artillery arm followed the normal form of thickening a portion of the symbol to indicate their size. Infantry-type artillery (anti-aircraft and infantry gun) and well as machine gun companies followed the normal practice, the weapon symbols representing these types of companies had the upright stems thickened accordingly.

Where several columns, platoons, or detachments were gathered under a company headquarters, (such as a heavy company) – and each of these sub-units had its own KStN – these symbols were placed side-by-side and had a company echelon symbol placed over them.

The Germans numbered their units on organizational charts from the right. I.e., the first company was on the far right, and the last company was on the far left. The same applied to battalions and regiments.

Units smaller than companies appeared on organizational charts only if they had their own KStN. Exceptions occurred, particularly if headquarters sub-units had specialized equipment. They were depicted on a smaller scale than company-sized units.

Staffel (Detachment) A unit of varying size with several components under a headquarters section, these components could be from section to platoon size. Often this was merely an administrative grouping, and the components were distributed to other sub-units in combat. It could either have its own small headquarters section, or one of the components' leaders could carry out a dual function.

Kolonne (Column) An independent transportation unit, varying from company to platoon size, transporting equipment or supplies such as a bridge column (which in fact did not actually built the bridge it was transporting), or even as an light 'infantry' column (which consisted of a set number of horse-drawn vehicles capable of transporting a fixed tonnage).

Zug (Platoon) An independent unit or the typical main subdivision of companies and batteries. Usually, the 1st and 2nd platoons in each company-sized unit, and also of independent platoons, were lead by a lieutenant, while the other platoons were headed by a senior NCO.

Trupp (lit. Troop; Section) A small unit, equipped with specialized equipment; it could also be part of the designation for a headquarters echelon unit.

The units indicated below were not depicted as separate symbols.

Halb-Zug (lit.: Half-Platoon) Some platoons, for example HMG Platoons, could be divided into two parts.

Gruppe (Squad, Section) This was normally the smallest sub-unit that existed in the German Army. In this book, the word "Squad" has only been used for infantry and reconnaissance infantry units. All other units of this size have been designated as "Sections".

Halb-Gruppe (lit. Half-Squad, i.e. Team) In the case of infantry and reconnaissance units, squads could be broken down into two parts. Infantry and reconnaissance squads were built up around the squad LMG. Where only one LMG was provided, the LMG team provided cover while the other team was the movement element. Where two LMG were available, the teams covered each other in turns. Reconnaissance teams, on the other hand, were trained to work independently, although they too could function as a squad.

SIZE, FUNCTION, MOBILITY

LUFTWAFFE GROUND COMBAT UNITS

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

WEAPON SYMBOLS

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

INFANTRY UNITS AND MOUNTAIN UNITS

ENGINEER UNITS

MOBILE TROOPS

 Motorized Infantry Platoon	 Motorized Infantry Company	 Motorized Machine Gun Company	 Motorized Heavy Company (typical example)	 Motorized Engineer Platoon	 Motorized Infantry Gun Platoon	 Motorized Mortar Platoon		 Motorcycle Infantry Platoon	 Motorcycle Infantry Company	 Motorcycle Machine Gun Company	
 Cavalry Bicycle Recon. Co.	 Motorcycle Recon. Platoon	 Motorcycle Recon. Company	 Motorized Heavy Reconnaissance Company (typical example)	 Motorized Recon. Lt. I.G. Plt.	 Armored Car Platoon	 Armored Car Company	 Mot. Recon. Signal Platoon	 Light Recon. Transport Column			
 Cavalry Platoon	 Cavalry Company	 Cavalry Machine Gun Company	 Cavalry Bicycle Company	 Cavalry Heavy Company	 Cavalry Recon. Platoon	 Cavalry Infantry Gun Platoon	 Cavalry Engineer Platoon	 Cavalry Anti-Tank Platoon	 Cavalry Motorized Heavy Company (typical example)	 Cavalry Signal Platoon	
 Light Tank Platoon	 Light Tank Company	 Light Tank Company a	 Medium Tank Company	 Headquarters Company	 Reserve Tank Detachment	 Tank Maintenance Platoon	 Tank Maintenance Company	 Armored Signal Platoon	 Light Panzer Transport Column	 Motorized Anti-Tank Company	 Self-Propelled Anti-Tank Company

ARTILLERY UNITS

 75mm Field Gun Battery	 75mm Mtn. Gun Battery (GK 15)	 Assault Gun Battery (Sd.Kfz. 142)	 75mm Field Gun Battery (FK 16nA)	 75mm Cav. Gun Battery (FK 16nA)	 75mm Field Gun Battery (FK 18)	 105mm Field Howitzer Battery	 105mm Field Howitzer Bty. (l. FH 16)	 105mm Field Howitzer Bty. (l. FH 18)	 105mm Gun Battery	 105mm Gun Battery (K 17)	 105mm Gun Battery (K 18)
 150mm Gun Battery (K 39)	 150mm Gun Battery (K 16)	 150mm Gun Battery (K 18)	 150mm Gun Battery (How. Base)	 203mm Gun Battery (Railroad)	 210mm Gun Battery (K 38)	 210mm Gun Battery (K 39)	 240mm Gun Battery	 240mm Gun Battery (K 3)	 Heavy Field Howitzer Battery	 150mm Field Howitzer Bty. (s. lg. FH 13)	 150mm Field Howitzer Bty. (sFH 18)
 210mm Howitzer Bty. (lange Mörser)	 210mm Howitzer Bty. (M 18)	 240mm Howitzer Bty. (H 39)	 305mm Howitzer Battery	 355mm Howitzer Battery	 420mm Howitzer Battery	 88mm Anti-Aircraft Battery	 105mm Rocket Launcher Bty. (Nb. W. 35)	 Decontamination Battery	 Headquarters Battery	 Motorized Headquarters Battery	 Hqs. Bty. Art. Obs. Battalion
 Motorized Calibration Detachment	 Mountain Calibration Detachment	 Calibration Platoon	 Weather Detachment	 Motorized Weather Platoon	 Calibration Battery	 Sound-Ranging Battery	 Flash-Ranging Battery	 Balloon Detachment	 Motorized Balloon Battery	 Artillery Transport Column (mot)	 Artillery Motor Towing Detachment

SIGNAL UNITS

 Motorized Propaganda Company	 Motorized Signal Company	 Motorized Telephone Company	 Mountain Telephone Company	 Telephone Construction Company	 Wire Construction Company	 Telephone Operations Company	 Motorized Radio Company	 Motorized Interception Company	 Armored Signal Company	 Armored Radio Company	 Light Signal Transport Column (mot)
---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	---	---	--	--

REAR ECHELON UNITS

 Horse-Drawn Transport Column (15t)	 Horse-Drawn Transport Column (30t)	 Horse-Drawn Transport Column (60t)	 Motorized Transport Column (30t)	 Motorized Transport Column (60t)	 Motorized Supply Company	 Motorized P.O.L. Col. (25cbm)	 Motorized P.O.L. Col. (50cbm)	 Motorized Water Tanker Col. (60cbm)	 Motorized Maintenance Platoon	 Motorized Maintenance Company	 Park
 Carrier Pigeon Dovecot	 Motorized Mapping Detachment	 Motorized Printing Detachment	 Casualty Transport Company	 Casualty Field Hospital	 Light Casualty Field Hospital	 Field Hospital	 Medical Company	 Motorized Ambulance Platoon	 Veterinary Company	 Veterinary Hospital	 Mot. Horse Transport Column
 Motorized Bakery Company	 Motorized Butchery Platoon	 Commissary Detachment	 Motorized Field Post Detachment	 Motorized Military Police Platoon	 Motorized Military Police Company	 Secret Field Police Detachment	 Survey Detachment (motorized)	 Survey Company (motorized)	 Survey Printing Det. (mot)	 Labor or Construction Company	 Armored Train

ABBREVIATIONS

<i>Abbr.</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Abbr.</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>English</i>
		A			
AA	–	anti-aircraft	kl	klein	small, light
A.A.	Aufklärungs-Abteilung	reconnaissance battalion	Kol	Kolonne	Column
Abt	Abteilung	Battalion echelon unit	Kp	Kompanie	Company
–	Abschnitt	Sector	Krad	Kraftrad	motorcycle
AFV	–	armored fighting vehicle	KStN	Kriegstärkenachweisung	Table of Organization
Agr	Armeegruppe	temporary group of several Corps	kz	kurz	short
Ammo	–	ammunition			L
–	Amt	office / department / section	l, le, lei	leicht	light
Armd	–	armored	–	Lehr	demonstration
–	Armee	Army	Ig	lang	long
AK	Armeekorps	Army Corps	Li	Lichtmess	flash ranging
AT	–	anti-tank	LMG	–	light machine gun
ATG	–	anti-tank gun	lt	–	light
ATR	–	anti-tank rifle	Lw, Ldw	Landwehr	Militia / National Guard
Arko	Artillerie Kommandeur	Artillery Commander	L, Lw	Luftwaffe	German Air Force
Aufkl	Aufklärungs-	reconnaissance			M
Ausf	Ausführung	mark / model / type	M, Mörs	Mörser	heavy howitzer
		B	m	mittler	medium
Battr	Batterie	Battery (Company echelon unit)	mcl (w/sc)	–	motorcycle (with sidecar)
Btl, Batl	Bataillon	Battalion	med	–	medium
Bb, Beob	Beobachtung	observation	MG	Maschinengewehr	machine gun
Bef-Pz	Befehlspanzer	command tank	mot	motorisiert	motorized
Bn	–	Battalion	mot S	mot. Selbstfahrlafette	motorized self-propelled carriage
Brig	Brigade	Brigade	mot Z	motorisierter Zug	motorized prime mover
Bty	–	Battery (Company echelon unit)	MTW	Mannschaftstransportwagen	armored personnel carrier
		C			N
cc	–	cross-country	Nachr	Nachrichten-	signal
Co	–	Company	Nbl	Nebel	smoke
CO	–	commanding officer	Nbl W	Nebelwerfer	rocket launcher
Col	–	(unit) Column	NCO	–	Non-Commissioned Officer
Col	–	(rank) colonel			O
		D	Ob	Oberbefehlshaber	Commander-in-Chief
Det	–	Detachment	Off	–	Officer
–	Dienst(e)-	service(s)	OKH	Oberkommando des Heeres	Army High Command
Div	Division	Division	OKW	Oberkommando der Wehrmacht	Armed Forces High Command
		E	ops	–	operations
(E)	Eisenbahn	railroad			P
EM	–	Enlisted Man	Pak	Panzerabwehrkanone	(weapon) anti-tank gun
Engr	–	Engineer	Pz Abw	Panzer-Abwehr	(unit) anti-tank
		F	Pi, Pion	Pionier	Engineer
F, Fest	Festung	Fortress	Plt	–	Platoon
FH	Feldhaubitze	field howitzer (gun-howitzer)	Prop	Propaganda	propaganda
FK	Feldkanone	field gun	Pz, Panz	Panzer	tank, armor
Fla	Fliegerabwehr	anti-aircraft			R
Flak	Flugabwehrkanone	(weapon) anti-aircraft gun	Recon	–	reconnaissance
Flak	Flugabwehr	(unit) anti-aircraft defense	Rgt	Regiment	Regiment
–	Führungsstab z.b.V.	Headquarters for Special			S
Purposes			s, schw	schwer	heavy
		G	S	Schützen	mechanized infantry (lit.: riflemen)
G, Gesch	Geschütz	gun (cannon)	Sch	Schallmess	sound ranging
Geb	Gebirgs-	mountain	Schw	Schwadron	Company echelon unit (lit.: squadron)
Gen	–	(rank) general	Sd	sonder	special
gem	gemischt(e)(er)-	mixed	Sd Kfz	Sonder-Kraftfahrzeug	special military motor vehicle
GHQ	–	General Headquarters	Sect	–	Section
GK	Gebirgskanone	mountain gun	SMG	–	sub machine gun
Gen Kdo	General Kommando	Corps echelon Command	SP, SP'd	–	self-propelled
gp, gep	gepanzert	armored	Sdq	–	Squad
Gr	Gruppe	Group	Sqdn	–	Squadron (Company echelon unit)
Grz	Grenz	Border	SS	Waffen-SS	Nazi Party military arm
Grz Schtz	Grenzschtz	Border Protection	SS-VT	SS-Verfügungs-Truppen	SS combat troops (Waffen-SS)
Grz Tr	Grenztruppen	Border Troops	ss, sw	schwerste	super heavy
Grz Wa	Grenzwacht	Border Guards	St, Stb	Stab	headquarters
GSO	(Beamte)	Government Service Official			T
		H	(t)	tschechisch	Czechoslovakian
H, Haub	Haubitze	howitzer	tele	–	telephone
H Tr	Heerestruppen	GHQ Troops	Tr	Trupp/Trupps	(unit) Section (lit.: Troop)/Sections
Harko	Höhere Artillerie Kommandeur	Higher Artillery Commander	Tr	Truppen	(general designation) Troops
HE	–	high explosive			V
Hgr	Heeresgruppe	Army Group	Verb	Verband	formation
HMG	–	heavy machine gun	verl	verlastet	truck-borne / portee
Hqs	–	headquarters	Versorg	Versorgungs-	support
hvy	–	heavy	Verpfl A	Verpflegungsamt	rations administration section
		I			W
IG	Infanterie-Geschütze	infantry gun	w/ (w/o)	–	with (without)
I, Inf	Infanterie	Infantry	–	Welle	mobilization group (lit.: wave)
		K	–	Werkstatt	maintenance (lit.: workshop)
K, Kan	Kanone	gun	Wfr	Werfer	(rocket-, grenade-) launcher
Kav	Kavallerie	Cavalry	WK	Wehrkreis	Military District
Kdo	Kommando	Command			Z
Kdr	Kommandeur	commander	zbV	zur besonderer Verwendung	for special purposes / use
Kdt	Kommandant	commandant	Zug	–	(unit) Platoon
			Zug	–	(vehicle) prime mover

ORDER OF BATTLE

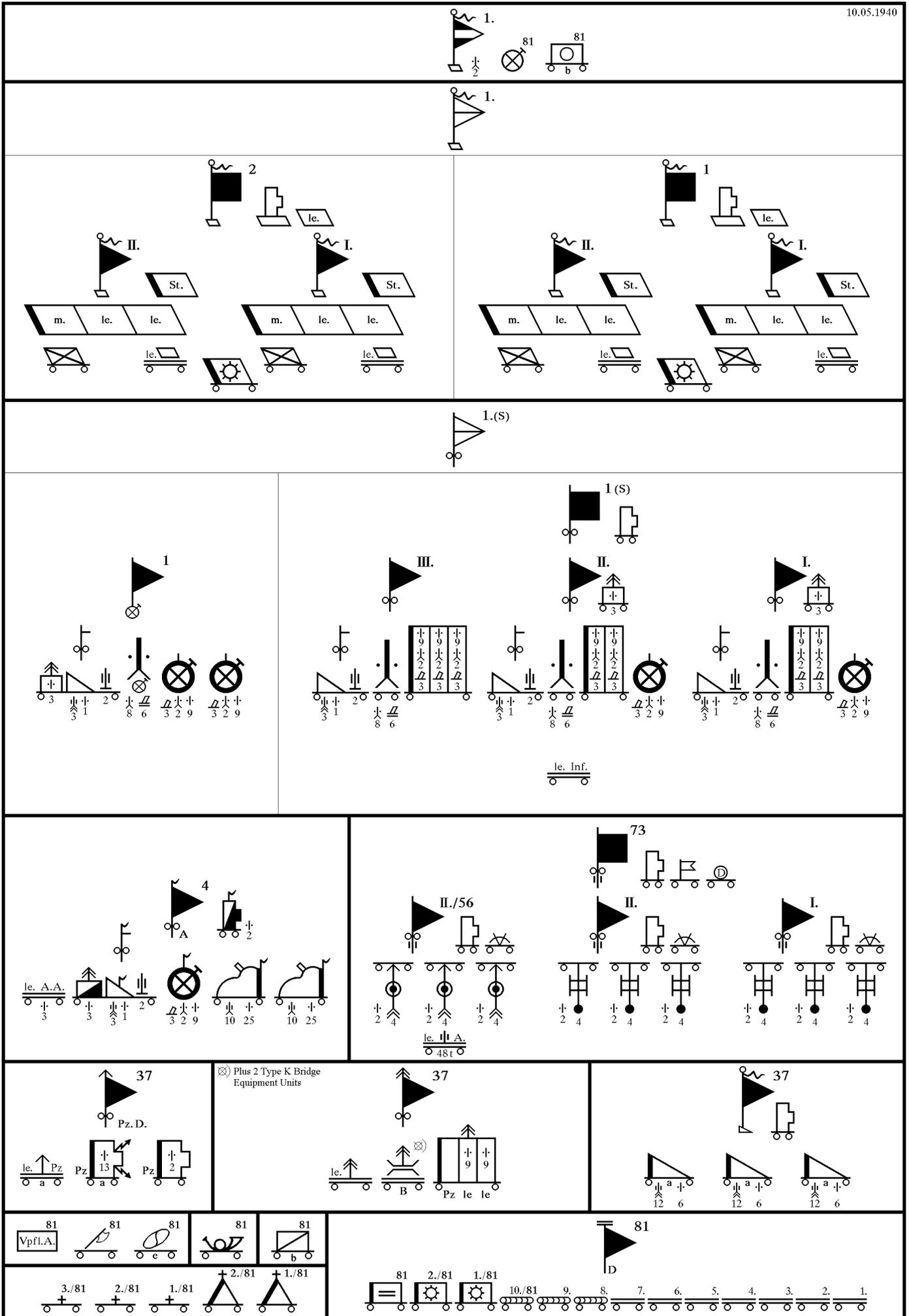
Army Group	Army	Corps	Formations and Units	OKH-Reserves
A 4. Infanterie-Division 27. Infanterie-Division Kdtur. d. Bef. Eifel XXXX. Armeekorps – 6. Infanterie-Division – 9. Infanterie-Division – 33. Infanterie-Division	4. Armee 211. Infanterie-Division	II. Armeekorps	12. Infanterie-Division 32. Infanterie-Division 263. Infanterie-Division 7. Panzer-Division	2. Armee XVII. Armeekorps XXXVIII. Armeekorps XXXIX. Armeekorps (motorisiert) XXXII. Armeekorps 10. Infanterie-Division 22. Infanterie-Division 44. Infanterie-Division 45. Infanterie-Division 46. Infanterie-Division 50. Infanterie-Division 57. Infanterie-Division 60. Infanterie-Division 72. Infanterie-Division 78. Infanterie-Division 81. Infanterie-Division 82. Infanterie-Division 83. Infanterie-Division 86. Infanterie-Division 88. Infanterie-Division 161. Infanterie-Division 162. Infanterie-Division 164. Infanterie-Division 167. Infanterie-Division 168. Infanterie-Division 169. Infanterie-Division 183. Infanterie-Division 197. Infanterie-Division 205. Infanterie-Division 212. Infanterie-Division 217. Infanterie-Division 221. Infanterie-Division 260. Infanterie-Division 290. Infanterie-Division 291. Infanterie-Division 292. Infanterie-Division 293. Infanterie-Division 294. Infanterie-Division 295. Infanterie-Division 296. Infanterie-Division 297. Infanterie-Division 298. Infanterie-Division 299. Infanterie-Division Polizei-Division SS-Totenkopf-Division (mot)
		V. Armeekorps	251. Infanterie-Division	
		VIII. Armeekorps	8. Infanterie-Division 28. Infanterie-Division 87. Infanterie-Division 267. Infanterie-Division	
		XV. Armeekorps (motorisiert)	5. Panzer-Division 62. Infanterie-Division	
	12. Armee	III. Armeekorps	3. Infanterie-Division 23. Infanterie-Division	
		VI. Armeekorps	16. Infanterie-Division 24. Infanterie-Division	
		XVIII. Armeekorps	5. Infanterie-Division 21. Infanterie-Division 25. Infanterie-Division 1. Gebirgs-Division	
	16. Armee 26. Infanterie-Division 52. Infanterie-Division 71. Infanterie-Division 73. Infanterie-Division	VII. Armeekorps	36. Infanterie-Division 68. Infanterie-Division	
		XIII. Armeekorps	15. Infanterie-Division 17. Infanterie-Division	
		XXIII. Armeekorps	34. Infanterie-Division 58. Infanterie-Division 76. Infanterie-Division	
	Panzergruppe von Kleist 900. Lehr-Regiment (mot)	XIV. Armeekorps (motorisiert)	13. Infanterie-Division (mot) 29. Infanterie-Division (mot)	
		XIX. Armeekorps (motorisiert)	1. Panzer-Division 2. Panzer-Division 10. Panzer-Division Grossdeutschland Inf.Rgt. (mot)	
		XXXI. Armeekorps (motorisiert)	6. Panzer-Division 8. Panzer-Division 2. Infanterie-Division (mot)	
B 208. Infanterie-Division 225. Infanterie-Division 526. Infanterie-Division 20. Infanterie-Division (mot) Kdtur. d. Bef. Niederrhein I. Armeekorps – 1. Infanterie-Division – 11. Infanterie-Division – 223. Infanterie-Division	6. Armee 255. Infanterie-Division	IV. Armeekorps	4. Panzer-Division 7. Infanterie-Division 18. Infanterie-Division 35. Infanterie-Division 61. Infanterie-Division	
		IX. Armeekorps	30. Infanterie-Division 56. Infanterie-Division 216. Infanterie-Division	
		XI. Armeekorps	14. Infanterie-Division 19. Infanterie-Division 31. Infanterie-Division	
		XVI. Armeekorps (motorisiert)	3. Panzer-Division	
		XXVII. Armeekorps	253. Infanterie-Division 269. Infanterie-Division	
	18. Armee 1. Kavallerie-Division SS-Verfügungs-Division (mot)	X. Armeekorps	207. Infanterie-Division 227. Infanterie-Division Leibstandarte-SS Adolf Hitler (mot)	
		XXXVI. Armeekorps	9. Panzer-Division 254. Infanterie-Division 256. Infanterie-Division	
	C 94. Infanterie-Division 98. Infanterie-Division	1. Armee	XII. Armeekorps	75. Infanterie-Division 252. Infanterie-Division 258. Infanterie-Division 125. Grenzschutz-Abschnitt
			XXIV. Armeekorps	257. Infanterie-Division 262. Infanterie-Division 268. Infanterie-Division 127. Grenzschutz-Abschnitt
			XXX. Armeekorps	79. Infanterie-Division 93. Infanterie-Division 95. Infanterie-Division 132. Grenzschutz-Abschnitt
XXXVII. Höhere Kommando			215. Infanterie-Division 246. Infanterie-Division 129. Grenzschutz-Abschnitt	
7. Armee 96. Infanterie-Division		XXV. Armeekorps	555. Infanterie-Division 557. Infanterie-Division	
		XXXIII. Höhere Kommando	554. Infanterie-Division 556. Infanterie-Division	
OBEROST		Grenzschutz-Abschnitts-Kommando Nord (1)		206. Infanterie-Division 311. Infanterie-Division
	XXXV. Höhere Kommando		395. Infanterie-Division 399. Infanterie-Division	
	Grenzschutz-Abschnitts-Kommando Mitte (2)	XXXII. Höhere Kommando	209. Infanterie-Division 379. Infanterie-Division	
		XXXV. Höhere Kommando	213. Infanterie-Division 228. Infanterie-Division 386. Infanterie-Division	
		XXXVI. Höhere Kommando	218. Infanterie-Division 372. Infanterie-Division 393. Infanterie-Division	
	Grenzschutz-Abschnitts-Kommando Süd	XXXIV. Höhere Kommando	231. Infanterie-Division 239. Infanterie-Division 351. Infanterie-Division 358. Infanterie-Division 365. Infanterie-Division 425. Infanterie-Division	
Gruppe XXI		69. Infanterie-Division 163. Infanterie-Division 181. Infanterie-Division 196. Infanterie-Division 214. Infanterie-Division 2. Gebirgs-Division 3. Gebirgs-Division		
	XXXI. Höhere Kommando	170. Infanterie-Division 198. Infanterie-Division 11. Schützen-Brigade		
Befehlshaber d. Ersatzarmee				

Notes:

- (1) Also Wehrkreis I.
(2) Also XXXVI. Höhere Kommando.

Terms used in Order of Battle Chart

<i>Armee</i>	Army
<i>Armeekorps</i>	Corps
<i>Brigade</i>	Brigade
<i>Befehlshaber der Ersatzarmee</i>	Commander-in-Chief of the Reserve Army
<i>Gebirgs-Division</i>	Mountain Division
<i>Grenzschutz-Abschnitt</i>	Border Guard Sector
<i>Grenzschutz-Abschnitts-Kommando</i>	Border Guard Command
<i>Gruppe</i>	Group
<i>Höhere Kommando</i>	Reduced-Size Corps
<i>Infanterie-Division</i>	Infantry Division
<i>Inf. Rgt. = Infanterie-Regiment</i>	Infantry Regiment
<i>Kavallerie</i>	Cavalry
<i>Kdtur. d. Bef. =</i>	Commandantur der Befestigungen Commander of the Fortifications
<i>Korps</i>	Corps
<i>Lehr</i>	Demonstration
<i>(mot) = motorisiert</i>	motorized
<i>Polizei</i>	Police
<i>Panzer-Division</i>	Armored Division
<i>Wehrkreis</i>	Army Corps Area



10.05.1940

2.

82

82

4

2.

4

II.

St.

m. le. le.

I.

St.

m. le. le.

3

II.

St.

m. le. le.

I.

St.

m. le. le.

2.(S)

2

III.

II.

I.

2 (S)

le. Inf.

5

I./110

II.

I.

38

Pz. D.

le. Pz

Pz

13

2

38

le.

K

Pz le le

38

82

Vpfl.A.

82

82

82

82

82

82

82

1D

3./82

2./82

1./82

2./82

1./82

82

2./82

1./82

10./82

9.

8.

7.

6.

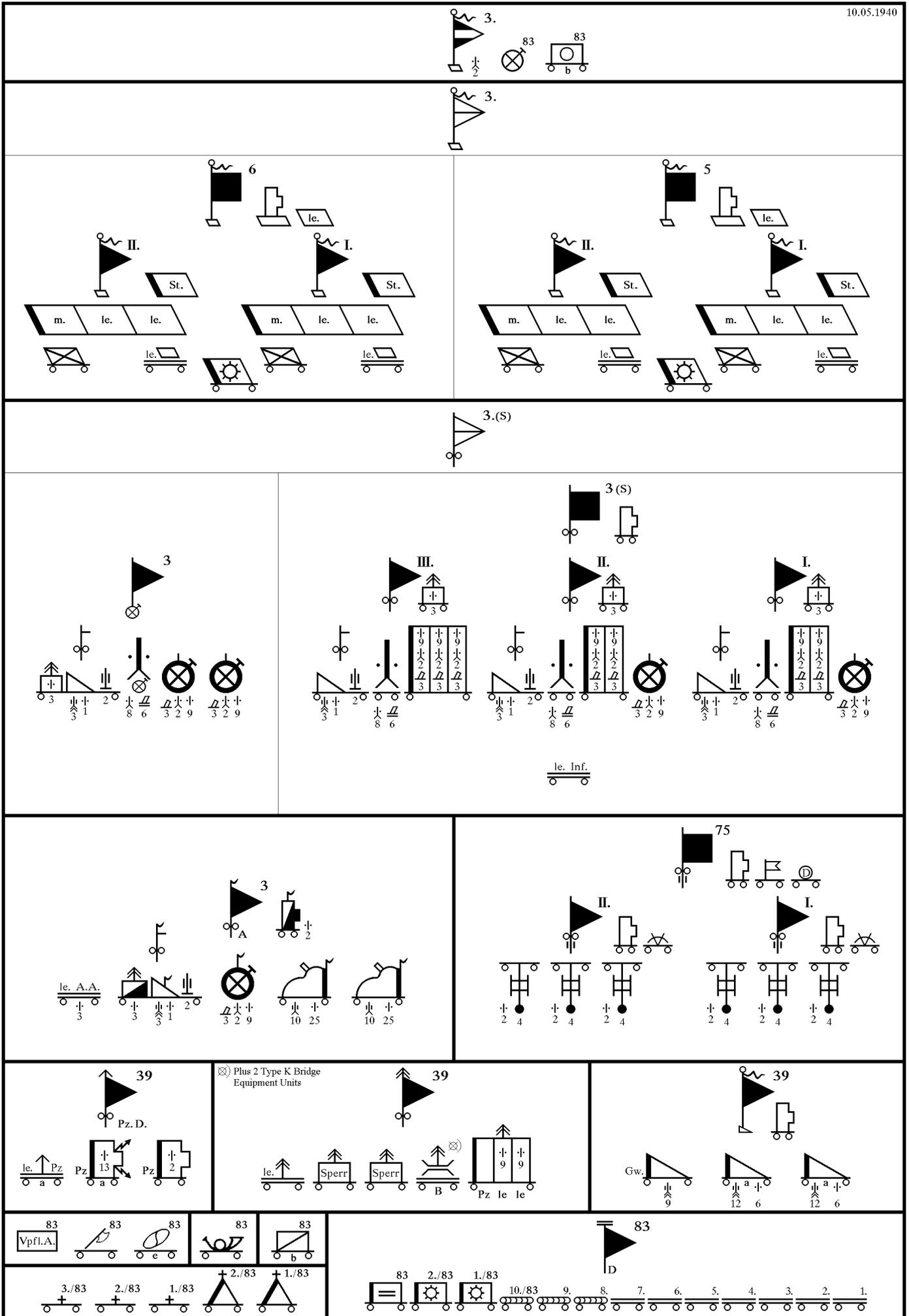
5.

4.

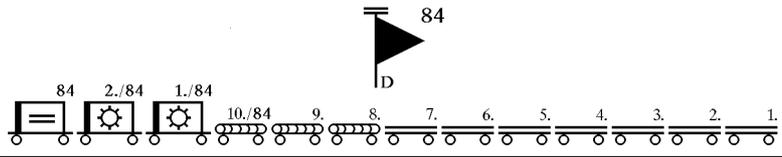
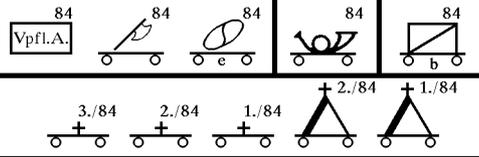
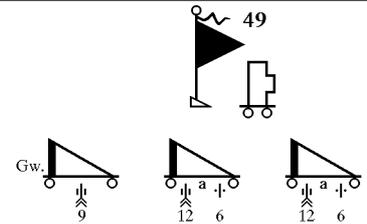
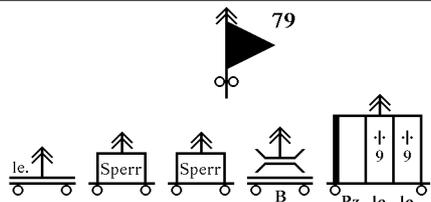
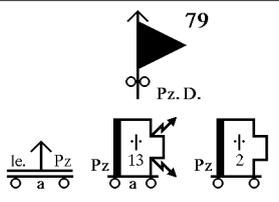
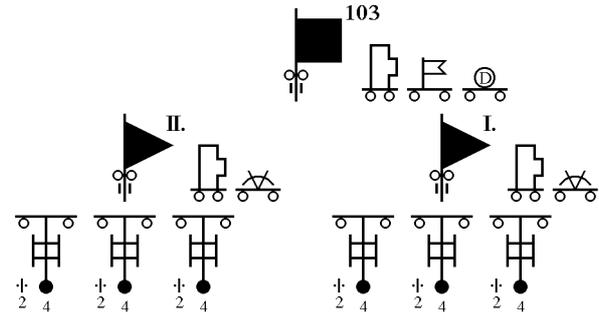
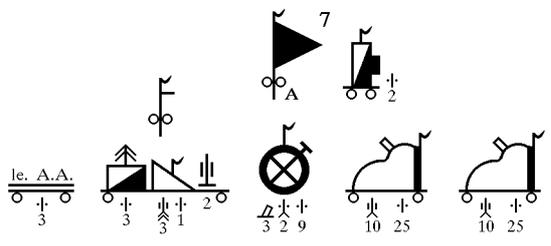
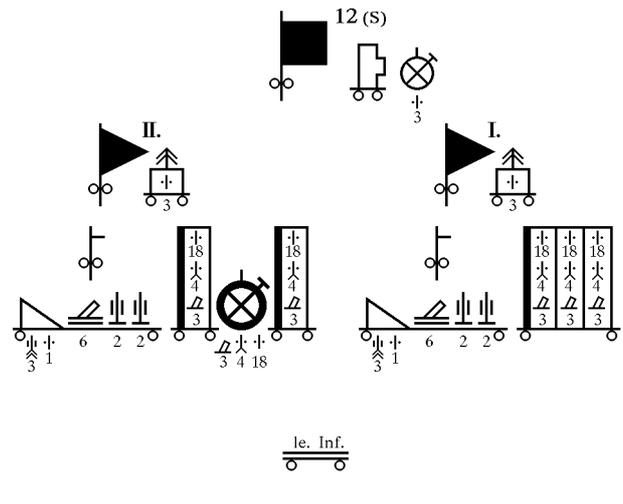
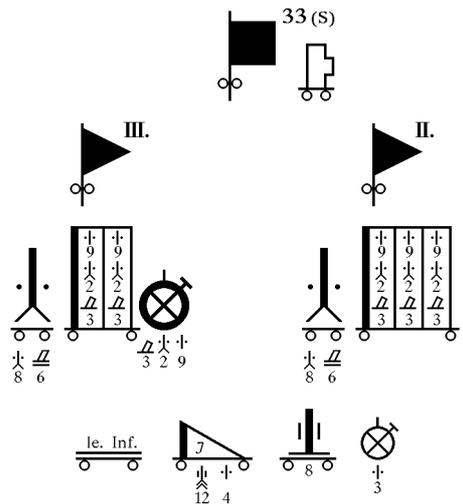
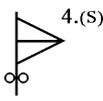
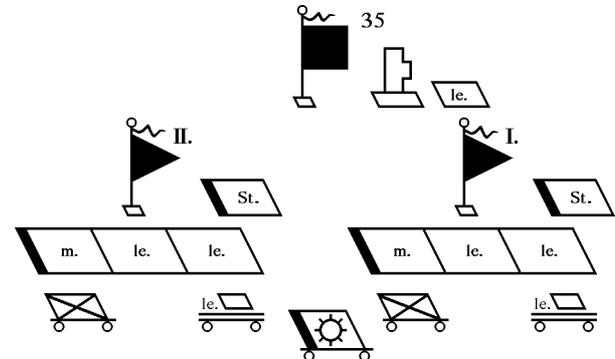
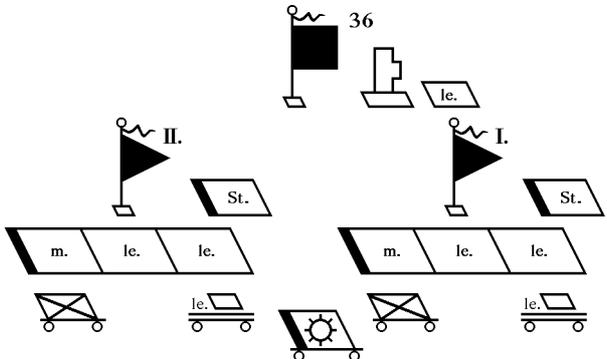
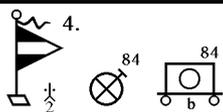
3.

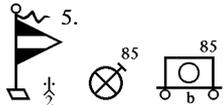
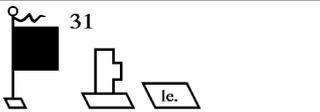
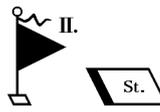
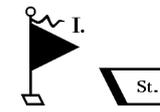
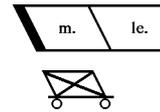
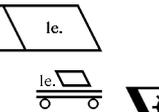
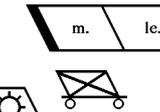
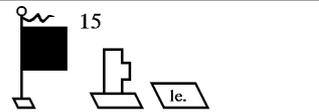
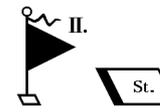
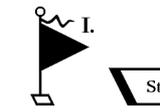
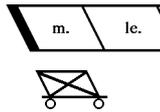
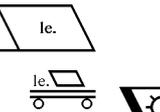
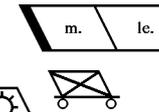
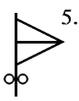
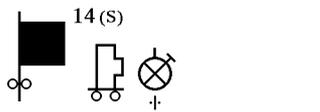
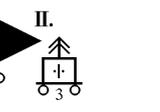
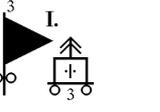
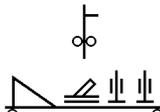
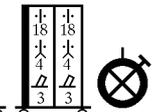
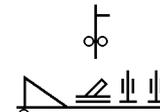
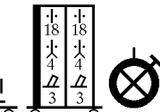
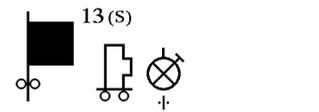
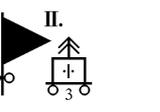
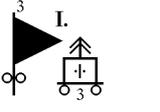
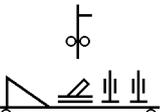
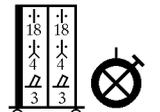
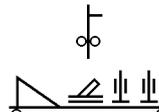
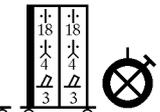
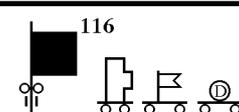
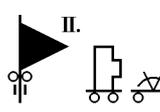
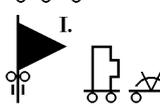
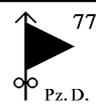
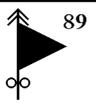
2.

1.



6.05.1940

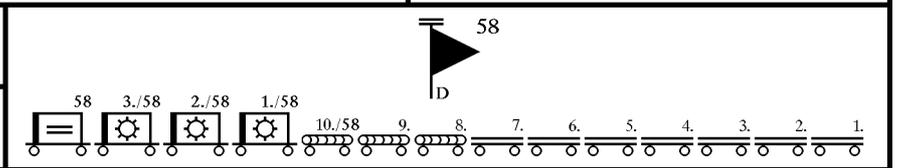
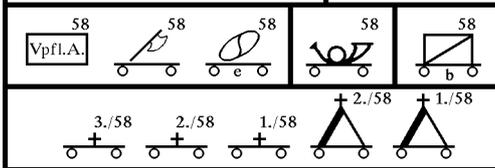
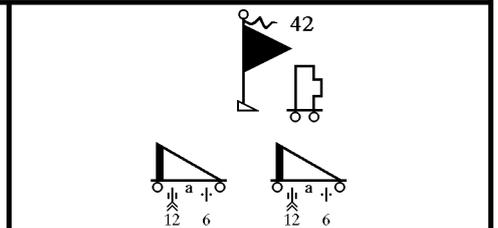
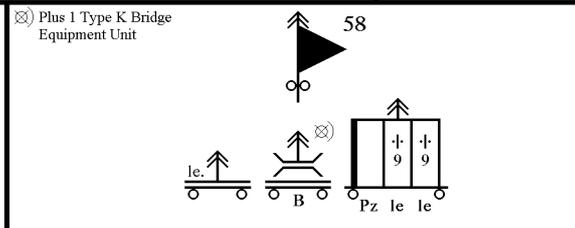
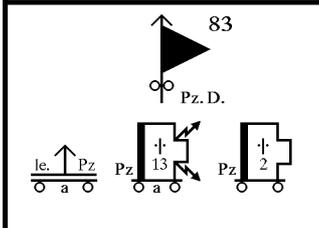
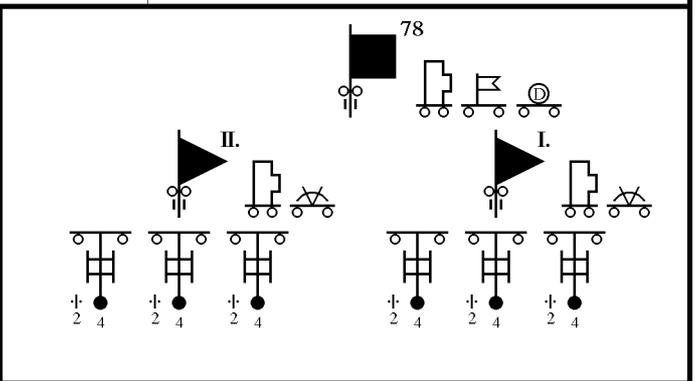
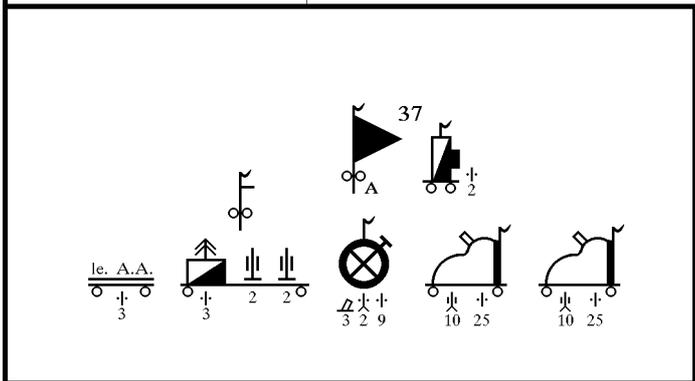
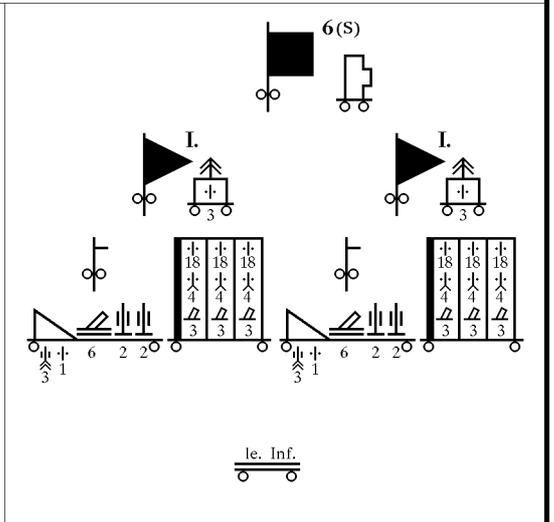
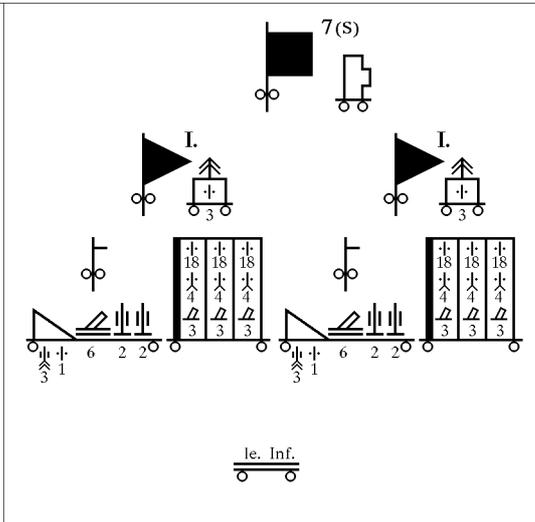
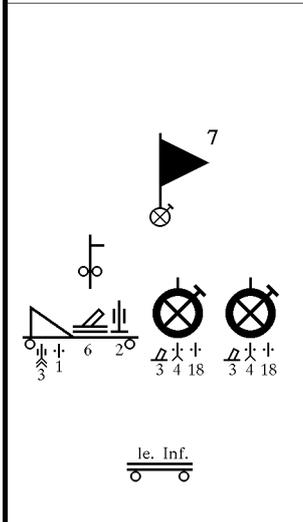
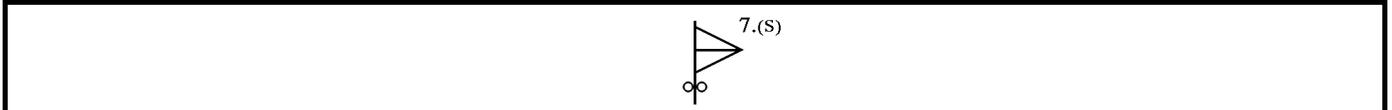
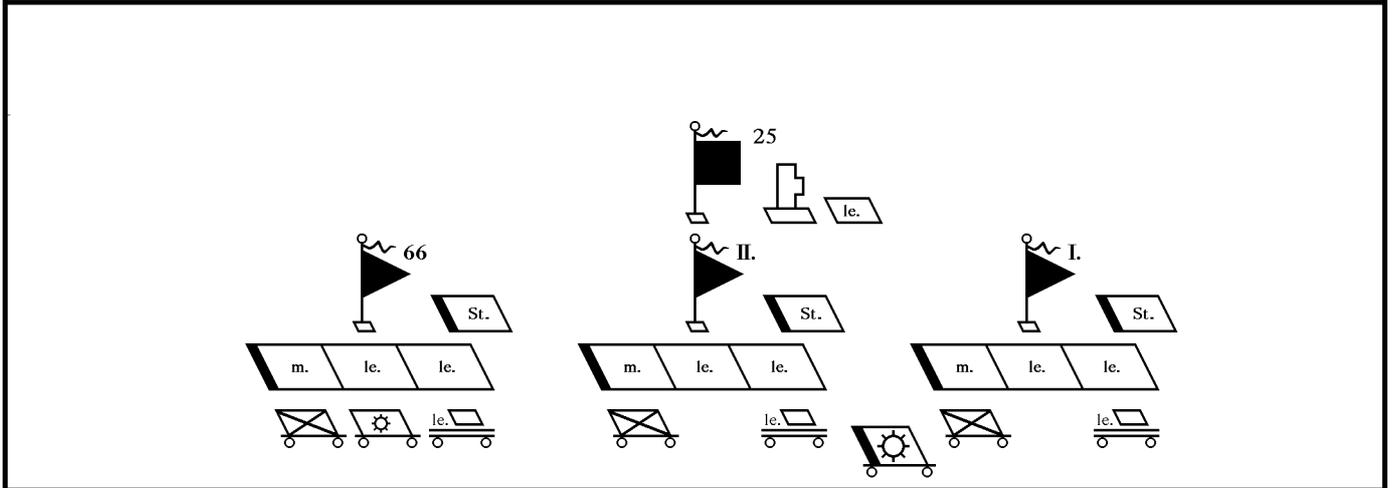
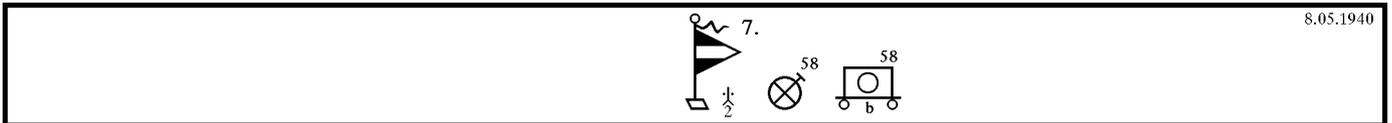


 5. 10.05.1940		
 8. <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 20px;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p style="text-align: center;">31</p>  <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  II. St. </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  I. St. </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  m. </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  le. </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  le. </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> </div> </div> </div>		<p style="text-align: center;">15</p>  <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  II. St. </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  I. St. </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  m. </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  le. </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  le. </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> </div>
 5.(S) <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 20px;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p style="text-align: center;">14(S)</p>  <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  II. St. </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  I. St. </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> </div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;">  le. Inf. </div> </div> </div>		<p style="text-align: center;">13(S)</p>  <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  II. St. </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  I. St. </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> </div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;">  le. Inf. </div>
<p style="text-align: center;">le. A.A.</p>  <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> </div>	<p style="text-align: center;">116</p>  <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  II. St. </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  I. St. </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> </div>	
<p style="text-align: center;">77</p>  Pz. D. <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  le. Pz. </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  Pz. </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  Pz. </div> </div>	<p style="text-align: center;">89</p>  <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  le. K. </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  K. </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  B. </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  Pz le le. </div> </div>	<p style="text-align: center;">53</p>  <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> </div>
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  85 Vpfl. A. </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  85 </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  85 </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  85 </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  85 </div> </div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  85 ID </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  85 </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  2./85 </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  1./85 </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  10./85 </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  9. </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  8. </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  7. </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  6. </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  5. </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  4. </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  3. </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  2. </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  1. </div> </div>	

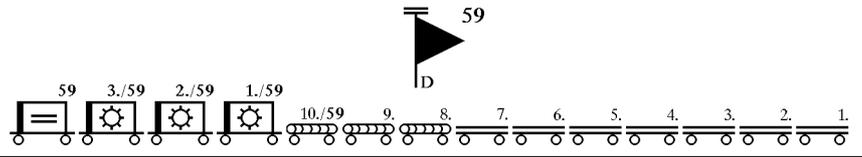
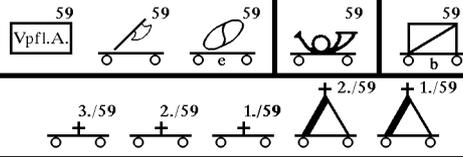
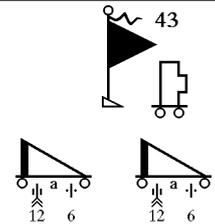
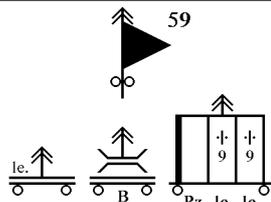
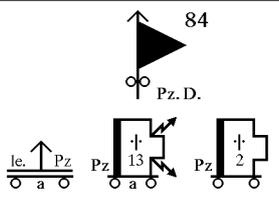
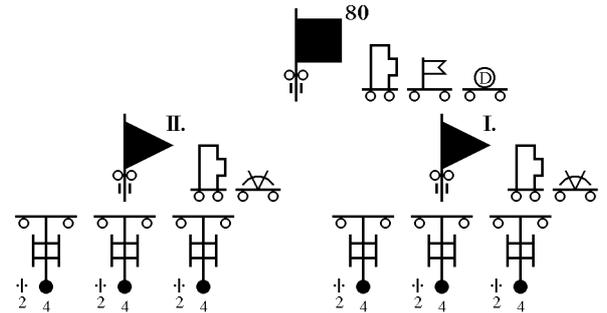
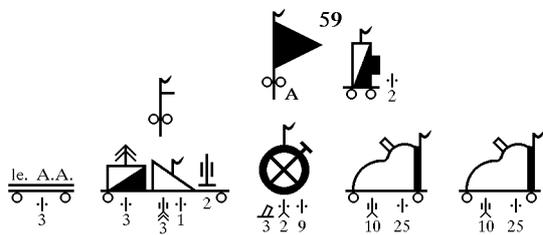
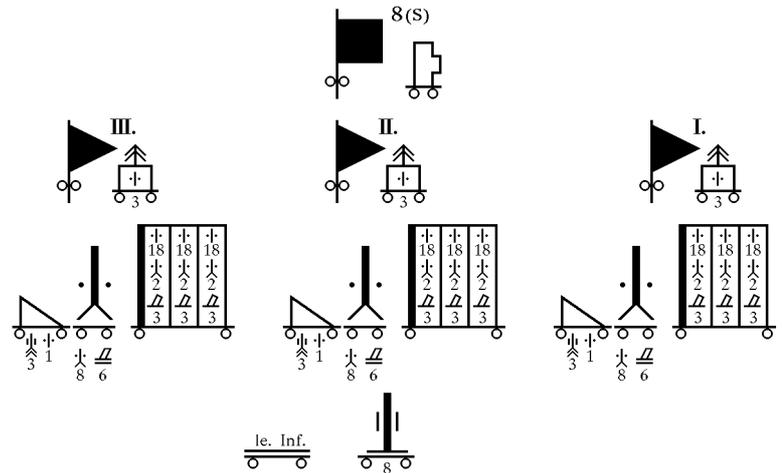
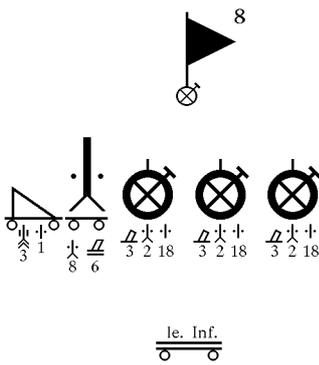
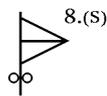
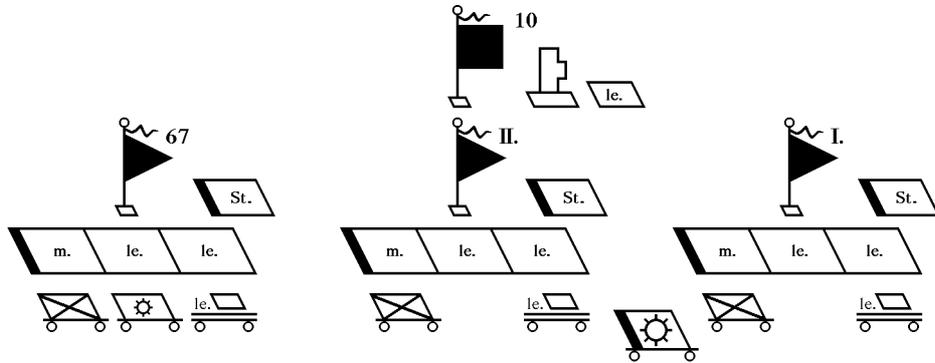
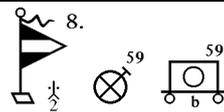
10.05.1940

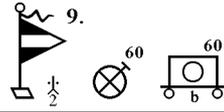
6.(S)

⊗ Plus 2 Type K Bridge Equipment Units

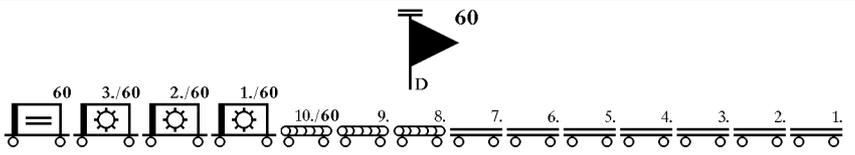
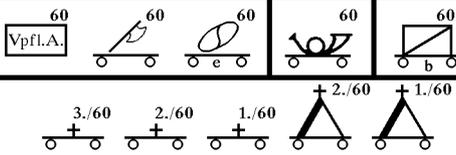
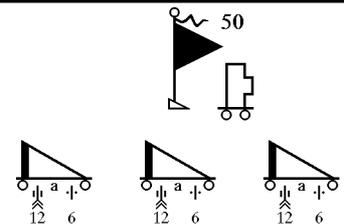
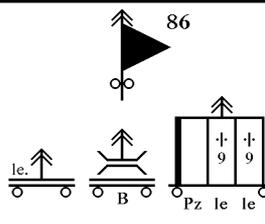
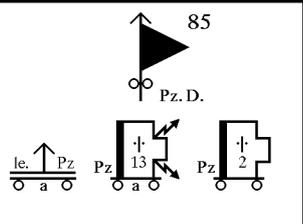
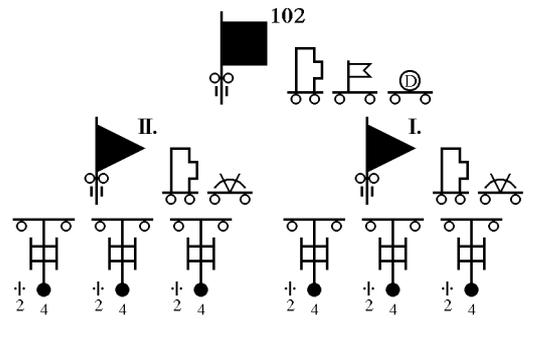
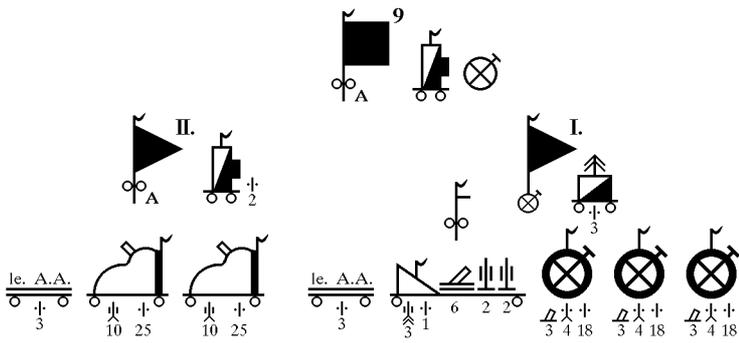
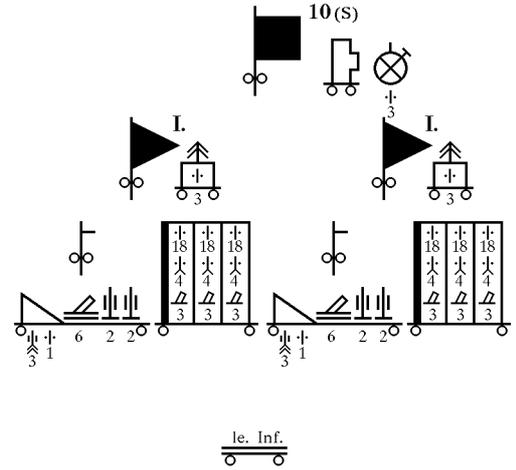
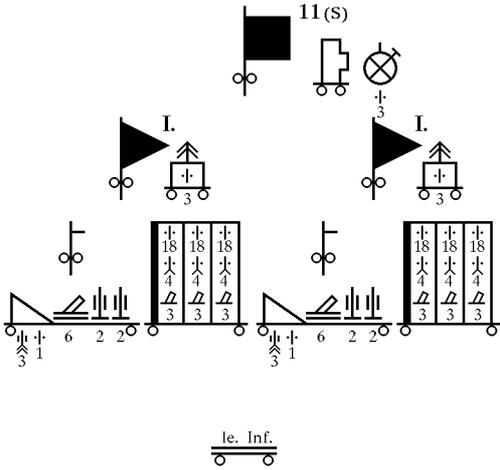
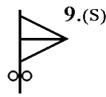
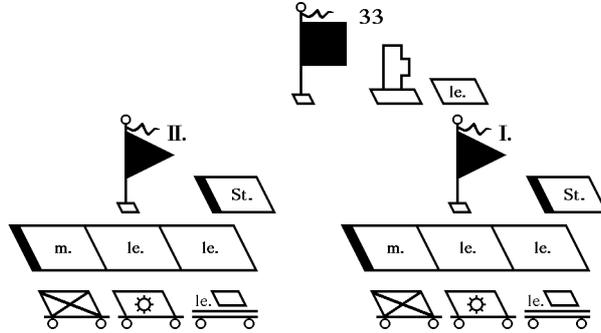


8.05.1940

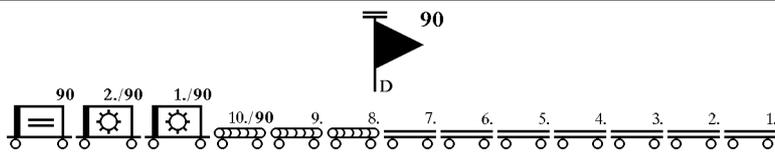
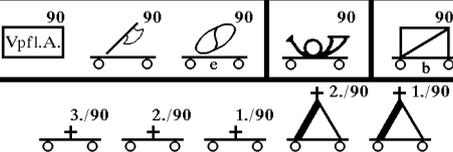
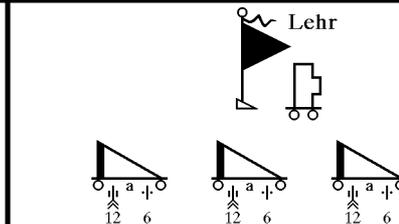
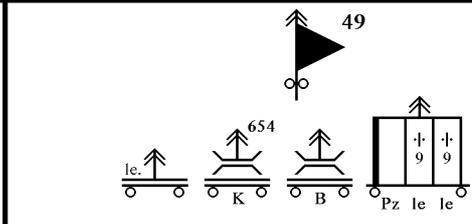
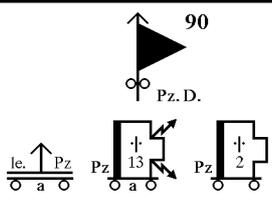
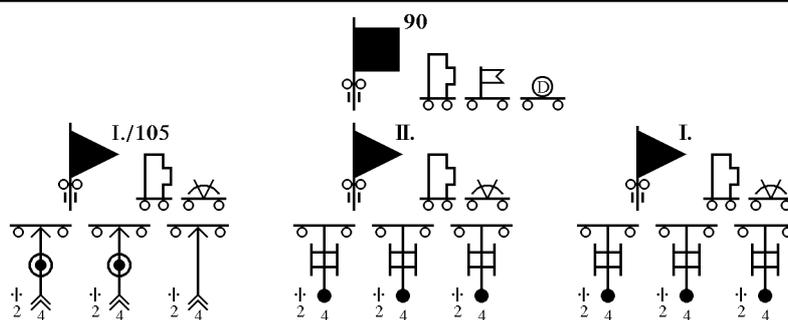
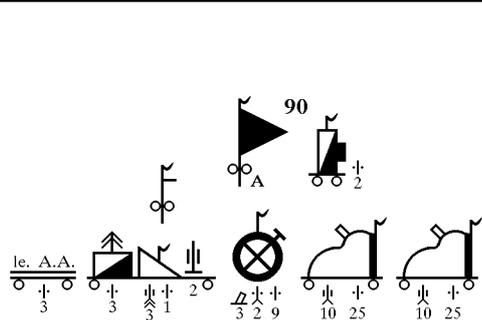
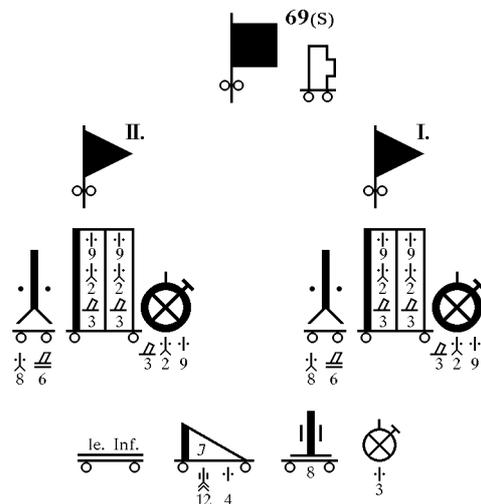
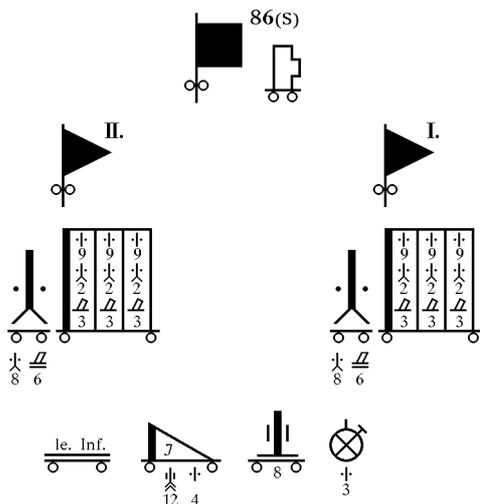
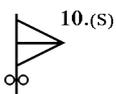
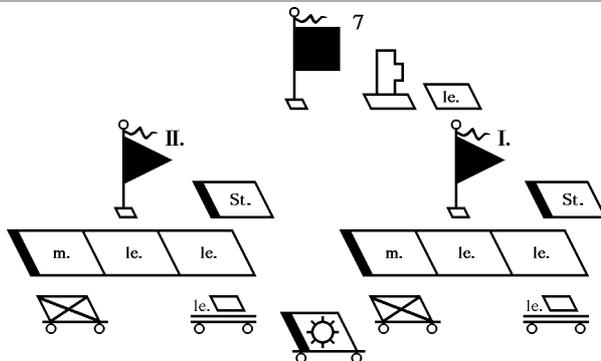
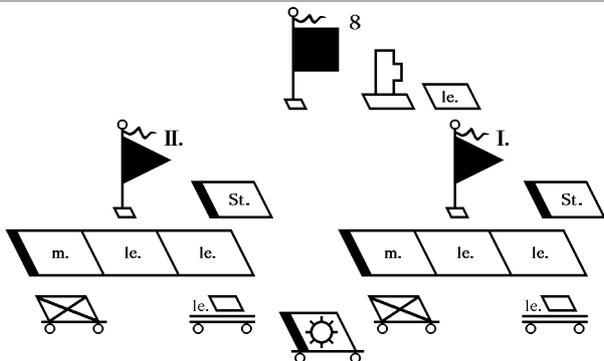
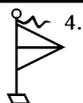
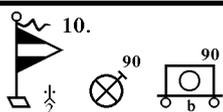




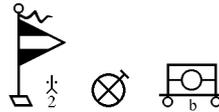
10.05.1940



10.05.1940



STAB, PANZER-DIVISION
Headquarters, Armored Division

**KStN 51**

1.10.1937

Headquarters, Armored Division

Div Hqs: (# 1-0-0-1).
 Command Staff (*Ia*): (# 2-0-1-1).
 Command Staff (*Ic*): (# 2-2-1-2).
 Quartermaster Staff (*Ib*): (# 7-1-3-4).
 Commissary Staff (*IVa*): (# 0-5-1-5).
 Medical Staff (*IVb*): (# 2-0-2-1).
 Adjutant Staff (*IIa*): (# 1-1-1-1).
 Advocate General Staff (*III*): (# 0-2-0-1).
 Field Bishop (*V*): (# 0-2-0-2).
 Headquarters Detachment (*St Qu*)
 Commandant: (# 1-2-1-13).
 Supply Sect: (# 0-0-1-1).
 Baggage Sect: (# 0-0-1-2).
 Divisional Guards Sect: (# 0-0-3-12); 2 HMG.
 Motor Pool: (# 0-0-1-20); 2 mcl; 2 cars (light); 3 cars (medium); 4 cars (11); 1 car (21);
 4 trucks (light); 1 truck (medium); 2 vans (ambulance);
 2 buses (light); 1 bus (heavy – converted to command office vehicle).

KStN 1067 *)

1.10.1938

Motorcycle Messenger Platoon

Mcl Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (1).
 5 Sect: 7 mcl.

KStN 2076

1.10.1938

Motorized Divisional Mapping Detachment

Det: 1 car (1); 1 bus (light – converted to office use).

Division	WK	Commander
1. Panzer	IX	Gen.Maj. Friedrich Kirchner
2. Panzer	XVII	Gen.Lt. Rudolf Veiel
3. Panzer	III	Gen.Maj. Horst Stumpff
4. Panzer	XIII	Gen.Maj. Johann Joachim Stever
5. Panzer	VIII	Gen.Lt. Max von Hartlieb, gen. Walsporn
6. Panzer	VI	Gen.Maj. Werner Kempf
7. Panzer	IX	Gen.Maj. Erwin Rommel
8. Panzer	III	Gen.Lt. Erich Brandenburger
9. Panzer	XVII	Gen.Maj. Alfred, Ritter von Hubicki
10. Panzer	V	GenLt. Ferdinand Schaal

(Gen.Maj. = *Generalmajor*. US equivalent is Brigadier General □)
 (Gen.Lt. = *Generalleutnant*. US equivalent is Major General □ □)

NOTES:

Although the Panzer Division Headquarters was organized on paper as per the above KStN, in actual fact the division Commanding General could, and did, use his staff in a quite different way. The headquarters consisted of a command staff, whose task it was to assist the commander in all ways possible. The headquarters was headed by the First General Officer (*Ia*). The sections of the staff were numbered with Roman numerals and letters. The numbers represented the sections themselves as well as the men in charge of them. Most of the specialist officers of the division were also simultaneously in command of the units of their arms, e.g. the commanding officer of the divisional artillery was also the chief artillery officer on the specialist staff of the divisional commander.

In action, the divisional headquarters was divided into a forward and a rear echelon. The forward echelon (tactical headquarters) contained the divisional commander, the operations office the intelligence officer, as well as his immediate support staff, i.e. artillery, engineer, and signal officers. The rear echelon contained the remaining staff and support units.

The 2th Panzer Division Headquarters had a motorized antitank platoon of 4 ATG (37mm) and 4 LMG attached. This was certainly an ad-hoc unit, and this platoon's equipment corresponds to no known KStN, in any event, the Divisional Headquarters did not have organic combat units until 1943.

STAB, PANZER-BRIGADE
Headquarters, Tank Brigade



KStN 53 Headquarters, Tank Brigade
1.10.1938 Brig Hqs: 3 mcl; 4 mcl w/sc; 1 car (1); 1 car (11); 1 car (21).
Brig Trains: 1 mcl; 1 car (15); 1 truck (light); 3 trucks (1.5-ton).

Tank Strengths on 10.05.1940

Div.	Brig.	Rgt.	Bn.	Tank Companies		Tanks							Total
				light	medium	Pz-I	Pz-II	Pz-35(t)	Pz-38(t)	Pz-III	Pz-IV	Pz-Bef	
1. Pz	1.	1.	I & II	2	1	26	49	–	–	30	20	4	129
			I & II	2	1	26	49	–	–	29	20	4	128
2. Pz	2.	3.	I & II	2	1	22	55	–	–	29	16	8	130
			I & II	2	1	23	60	–	–	29	16	8	136
3. Pz	3.	5.	I & II	2	1	117	129	–	–	42	26	27	341
			I & II	2	1								
4. Pz	5.	35.	I & II	2	1	69	50	–	–	20	12	5	156
			I & II	2	1	66	55	–	–	20	12	5	158
5. Pz	8.	15.	I & II	2	1	51	61	–	–	24	16	15	167
			I & II	2	1	46	59	–	–	28	16	11	160
6. Pz	–	11.	I & II	2	1	–	60	118	–	–	31	14 *	206
			I & II	2	1								
7. Pz	–	25.	I & II	2	1	34	68	–	91	–	24	8 **	225
			I & II	2	1								
8. Pz	–	10.	I & II	2	1	–	58	–	116	–	23	15 **	212
			I & II	2	1								
9. Pz	–	33.	I & II	2	1	30	54	–	–	41	16	12	153
10. Pz	4.	7.	I & II	2	1	22	58	–	–	29	16	9	134
			I & II	2	1	22	55	–	–	29	16	9	131

* Pz-Bef-35(t)
** Pz-Bef-38(t)

NOTES:

The on hand totals indicated above do not correspond with the authorized totals for several reasons.

The 1st, 10, and 11th Panzer Regiments as well as the 65th and 67th Battalions were authorized the Sonder KStN of 01.09.1939.

The 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 7th, and 8th Panzer Regiments were also authorized the Sonder KStN dated 01.09.1939, modified as per order dated 21.02.40, this order having been issued because there were not enough Pz-III and Pz-IV to fill all tank companies up to the level authorized by the 1.09.1939 Sonder KStN, (which authorized 17 Pz-III in each light company and 14 Pz-IV in each medium company). The tank companies modified by the 21.02.40 order had 7 Pz-III in each light company and 8 Pz-IV in each medium company. As additional medium tanks had been produced and accepted, they were issued to the 3., 4., and 5. Panzer-Divisions, whereby the 5. Panzer-Division was allocated the most. But by May 1940 the 3. and 4. Panzer-Divisions were still mainly outfitted with Pz-I and Pz-II, and even the 5. Panzer-Division – although having received more medium tanks than the other two – was still not up to full authorized strength.

So there were six different organizations for 10 Panzer divisions on 10.05.1940, counting those with the Czech tanks.

The 6. Panzer-Division had Pz-35(t) instead of Pz-III. Its light tank companies were organized in accordance with KStN 1171(Sd) dated 1.09.1939, but equipped with 17 Pz-35(t) each. The medium tank companies had KStN 1175(Sd) dated 10.09.1939, as modified by the 21.02.1940 order.

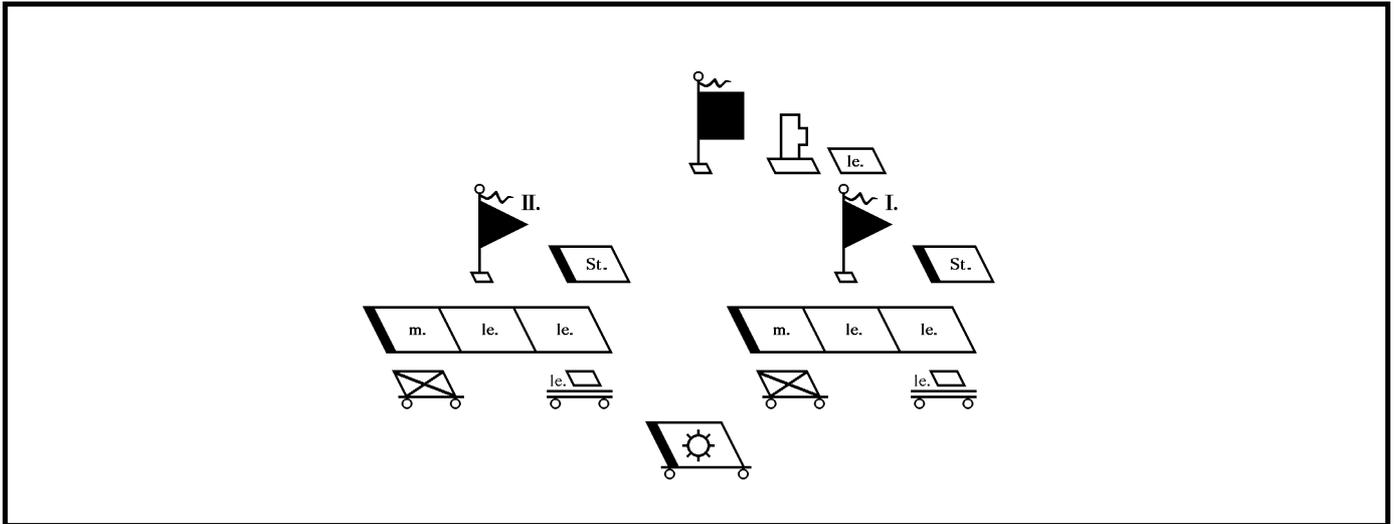
The 7. Panzer-Division had its light tank companies organized in accordance with KStN 1171(Sd) dated 1.09.1939. The medium tank companies had KStN 1175(Sd) dated 1.09.1939, modified by the 21.02.1940 order. The divisions' three battalions had begun converting to the Panzer-38(t) in February 1940 (with 17 Pz-38(t) in each light company). However, this conversion had not been completed in time for the start of the 1940 French Campaign, and the division still had Pz-I instead of the missing Pz-38(t).

The 8. Panzer-Division had Pz-38(t) instead of Pz-III. Its light tank companies were organized in accordance with KStN 1171(Sd) dated 1.09.1939, but equipped with 17 Pz-38(t) each. The medium tank companies also had the 1.09.1939 organization (KStN 1175(Sd)), modified by the 21.02.1940 order.

The 33rd Panzer Regiment (9. Panzer Division) had only two battalions, of which the I. Battalion had been created from the Panzer-Lehr Battalion (with the original Sonder KStN of 01.09.1939), with a full complement of Pz-III and Pz-IV. The II. Battalion still had the old KStN.

Strengths of Panzer units once in the field had little to do with the Authorized (i.e., KStN) strengths. The KStN were only adhered to when a unit was initially outfitted or rebuilt. Hence there was a only close relationship between the KStN and the On-Hand strengths when a unit was first sent into battle. Two days later, these KStN were not worth the paper they were written on. Thereafter, the periodic reports submitted by the divisions were used to gauge strength and used as a guideline to decide what replacements – but only in a very general sense – were to be sent to the unit. Until the next time the unit was completely refitted. The KStN did not afford any rights to the unit in the field whatsoever to demand to be filled up to Authorized strength.

PANZERREGIMENT (Sonder)
Tank Regiment (Sonder)

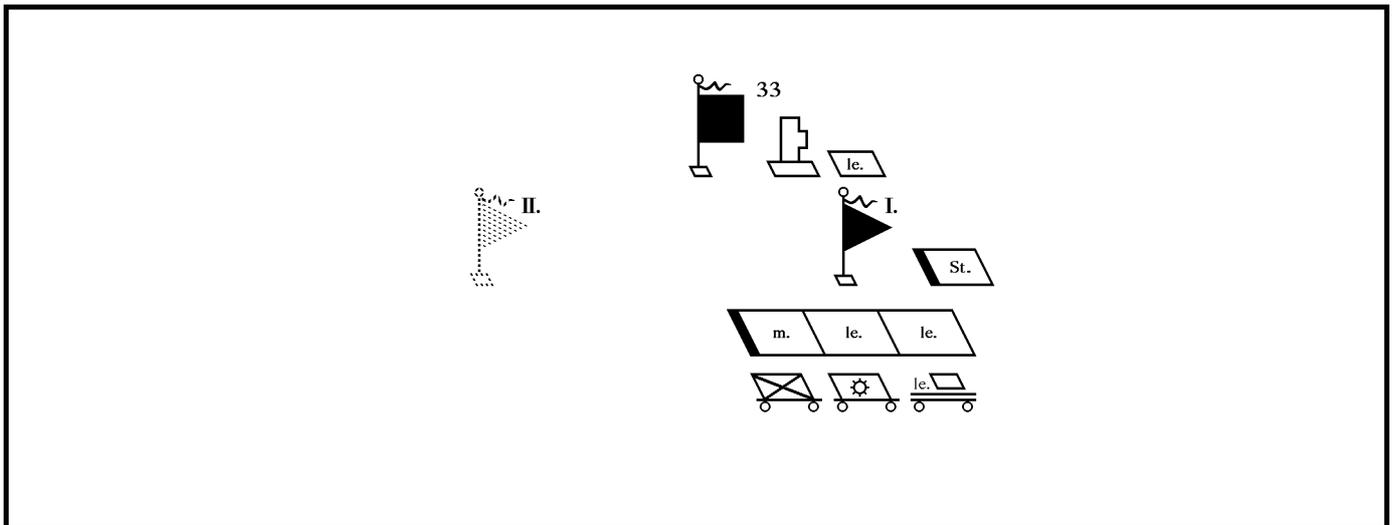


- KStN 1103(Sd) *** **Headquarters, Tank Regiment**
1.09.1939
Rgt Hqs: 4 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (15); 1 car (21).
Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40); 1 truck (3-ton).
Rgt Trains: 2 mcl; 1 car (1); 2 trucks (light); 2 trucks (2-ton); 5 trucks (3-ton); 1 bus (medium/30 seats).
- KStN 1194(Sd) *** **Signal Platoon, Tank Regiment**
1.09.1939
Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 Pz-III (141).
2 Lt Tele Sect c: 1 car (15).
2 Armd Radio Sect: Bef-Pz-III (141).
- KStN 1168(Sd) *** **Light Tank Platoon, Tank Regiment**
1.09.1939
Plt: 1 mcl; 1 truck (light); 5 Pz-II (121).
- KStN 1187** **Motorized Tank Maintenance Company, Tank Regiment**
1.10.1937
Co Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light).
2 Workshop Plt: 1 car (light); 2 trucks (medium); 1 light truck (2-ton); 1 tuck (3-ton); 2 van (79); 4 halftracks (7); 1 halftrack (9);
1 trailer (generator); 1 trailer (10-ton/light tank); 4 trailers (22-ton/medium tank).
Armorer Sect: 2 trucks (light).
Signal Maint Sect: 2 trucks (2-ton); 1 van (42); 1 trailer (generator).
Co Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 3 trucks (light).
- KStN 1107(Sd) *** **Headquarters, Tank Battalion**
1.09.1939
Bn Hqs: 2 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 3 cars (15)
- KStN 1150(Sd) *** **Headquarters Company, Panzer Battalion**
1.09.1939
Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 car (15).
Signal Plt: 1 Pz-III (141); 2 Pz-Bef-III (267).
2 Lt Tele Sect c: 1 car (15/1).
Lt Tank Plt: 1 mcl; 5 Pz-II (121).
Scout Plt: Hqs Sect: 3 mcl; 1 car (1).
4 Sect: 1 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 LMG.
Engineer Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 car (15).
4 Engineer Sect: 1 truck (3-ton); 1 LMG.
AA Plt: 4 cars (4 w/ dual MG).
Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40); 1 truck (3-ton).
Co Trains: 1 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 car (15); 7 trucks (2-ton); 2 trucks (medium); 6 trucks (3-ton); 1 ambulance (31).
Bn Admin Det: 1 mcl; 1 car (light); 1 car (15); 1 truck (light).
Bn Hqs Trains: 1 truck (light).
- KStN 1183(Sd) *** **Light Motorized Transport Column, Tank Battalion**
1.09.1939
Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15).
3 Transport Sect: 8 trucks (3-ton).
Col Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40).
Col Trains: 1 truck (light); 1 truck (2-ton w/ field oven).
- KStN 1178(Sd) *** **Reserve Tank Detachment**
1.09.1939
Det: 2 Pz-II (121); 3 Pz-III (141); 1 Pz-IV (161).
- KStN 1171(Sd) *** **Light Tank Company**
1.09.1939
Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 car (15/2); 1 Pz-II (121); 1 Pz-III (141).
1 Tank Plt: 5 Pz-II (121).
3 Tank Plt: 5 Pz-III (141).
Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40); 1 truck (3-ton); 2 halftracks (10).
Co Trains: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 truck (light); 1 truck (medium); 7 trucks (3-ton).
- KStN 1175(Sd) *** **Medium Tank Company**
1.09.39
Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 car (15/2); 2 Pz-IV (141).
1 Tank Plt: 5 Pz-II (121).
3 Tank Plt: 4 Pz-IV (161).
Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40); 1 truck (3-ton); 2 halftracks (10).
Co Trains: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 truck (light); 1 truck (medium); 7 trucks (3-ton).

Applies to:

1. Panzer Regiment (1. Panzer-Division)

**PANZERABTEILUNG (Sonder)
Tank Battalion (Sonder)**

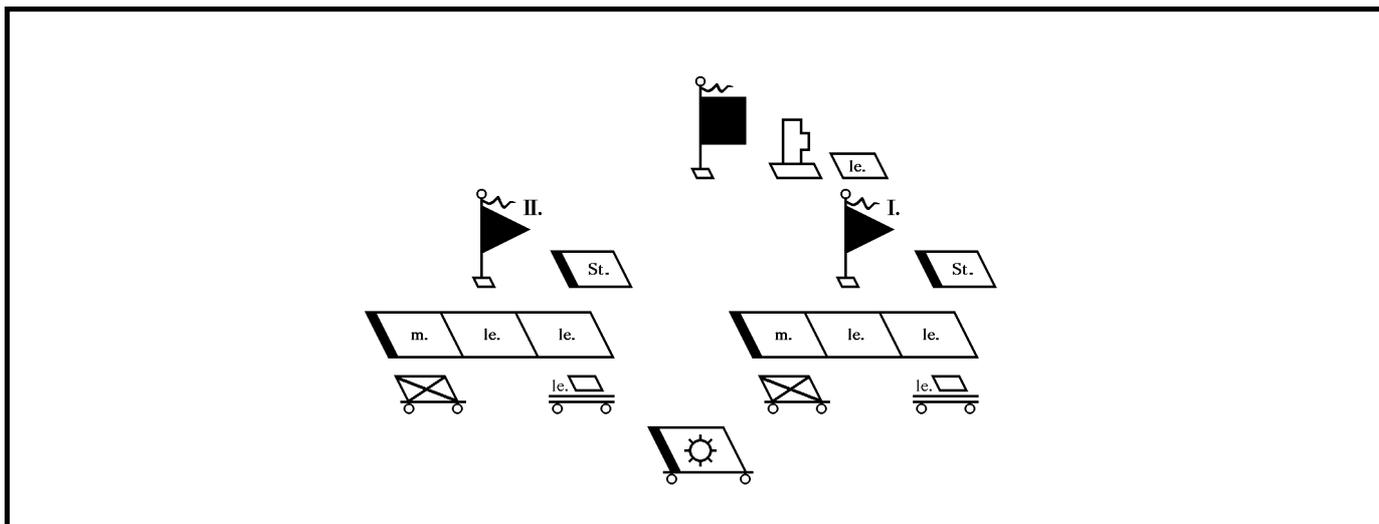


- KStN 1103(Sd) *** **Headquarters, Tank Regiment**
1.09.1939
Rgt Hqs: 4 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (15); 1 car (21).
Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40); 1 truck (3-ton).
Rgt Trains: 2 mcl; 1 car (1); 2 trucks (light); 2 trucks (2-ton); 5 trucks (3-ton); 1 bus (medium/30 seats).
- KStN 1194(Sd) *** **Signal Platoon, Tank Regiment**
1.09.1939
Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 Pz-III (141).
2 Lt Tele Sect c: 1 car (15).
2 Armd Radio Sect: Bef-Pz-III (141).
- KStN 1168(Sd) *** **Light Tank Platoon, Tank Regiment**
1.09.1939
Plt: 1 mcl; 1 truck (light); 5 Pz-II (121).
- KStN 1107(Sd) *** **Headquarters, Tank Battalion**
1.09.1939
Bn Hqs: 2 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 3 cars (15)
- KStN 1150(Sd) *** **Headquarters Company, Panzer Battalion**
1.09.1939
Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 car (15).
Signal Plt: 1 Pz-III (141); 2 Pz-Bef-III (267).
2 Lt Tele Sect c: 1 car (15/1).
Lt Tank Plt: 1 mcl; 5 Pz-II (121).
Scout Plt: Hqs Sect: 3 mcl; 1 car (1).
4 Sect: 1 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 LMG.
Engineer Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 car (15).
4 Engineer Sect: 1 truck (3-ton); 1 LMG.
AA Plt: 4 cars (4 w/ dual MG).
Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40); 1 truck (3-ton).
Co Trains: 1 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 car (15); 7 trucks (2-ton); 2 trucks (medium); 6 trucks (3-ton); 1 ambulance (31).
Bn Admin Det: 1 mcl; 1 car (light); 1 car (15); 1 truck (light).
Bn Hqs Trains: 1 truck (light).
- KStN 1185 *** **Motorized Tank Maintenance Platoon**
1.10.1937
Plt Hqs: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light).
Maint Det: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 2 trucks (medium); 1 truck (1.5-ton); 1 truck (3-ton); 1 van (79); 4 halftracks (7); 1 halftrack (9);
1 trailer (generator); 1 trailer (light tank); 4 trailers (heavy tank).
Armorer Sect: 1 truck (light).
Signal Maint Sect: 1 truck (1.5-ton); 1 van (42); 1 trailer (generator).
Plt Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 2 trucks (light).
- KStN 1183(Sd) *** **Light Motorized Transport Column, Tank Battalion**
1.09.1939
Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15).
3 Transport Sect: 8 trucks (3-ton).
Col Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40).
Col Trains: 1 truck (light); 1 truck (2-ton w/ field oven).
- KStN 1178(Sd) *** **Reserve Tank Detachment**
1.09.1939
Det: 2 Pz-II (121); 3 Pz-III (141); 1 Pz-IV (161).
- KStN 1171(Sd) *** **Light Tank Company**
1.09.1939
Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 car (15/2); 1 Pz-II (121); 1 Pz-III (141).
1 Tank Plt: 5 Pz-II (121).
3 Tank Plt: 5 Pz-III (141).
Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40); 1 truck (3-ton); 2 halftracks (10).
Co Trains: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 truck (light); 1 truck (medium); 7 trucks (3-ton).
- KStN 1175(Sd) *** **Medium Tank Company**
1.09.39
Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 car (15/2); 2 Pz-IV (141).
1 Tank Plt: 5 Pz-II (121).
3 Tank Plt: 4 Pz-IV (161).
Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40); 1 truck (3-ton); 2 halftracks (10).
Co Trains: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 truck (light); 1 truck (medium); 7 trucks (3-ton).

Applies to:

33. Panzer Regiment (9. Panzer-Division), without the II./PzRgt 33, which had a different organization, (see page 28.)

**PANZERREGIMENT (Sonder)
Tank Regiment (Sonder)(Czech tanks)**

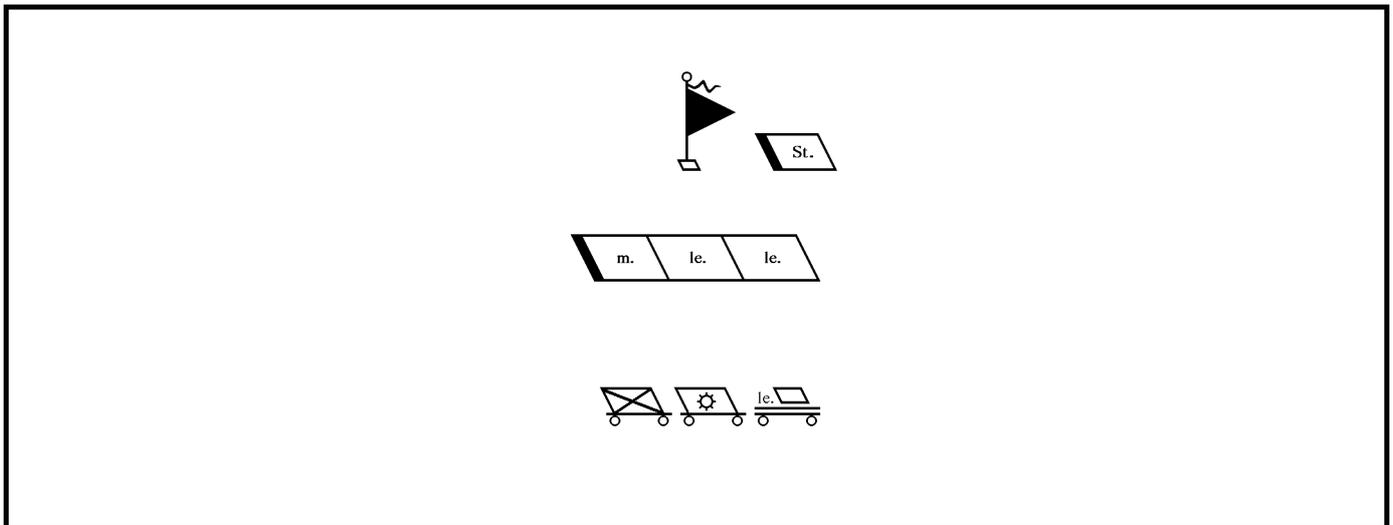


- KStN 1103(Sd) *** **Headquarters, Tank Regiment**
1.09.1939
Rgt Hqs: 4 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (15); 1 car (21).
Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40); 1 truck (3-ton).
Rgt Trains: 2 mcl; 1 car (1); 2 trucks (light); 2 trucks (2-ton); 5 trucks (3-ton); 1 bus (medium/30 seats).
- KStN 1194(Sd) *** **Signal Platoon, Tank Regiment**
1.09.1939
Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 Czech tank; 2 Czech command tanks.
2 Lt Tele Sect c: 1 car (15).
- KStN 1168(Sd) *** **Light Tank Platoon, Tank Regiment**
1.09.1939
Plt: 1 mcl; 1 truck (light); 5 Czech tanks.
Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 truck (1.5-ton).
- KStN 1187** **Motorized Tank Maintenance Company, Tank Regiment**
1.10.1937
Co Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light).
2 Workshop Plt: 1 car (light); 2 trucks (medium); 1 light truck (2-ton); 1 truck (3-ton); 2 van (79); 4 halftracks (7); 1 halftrack (9);
1 trailer (generator); 1 trailer (10-ton/light tank); 4 trailers (22-ton/medium tank).
Armorer Sect: 2 trucks (light).
Signal Maint Sect: 2 trucks (2-ton); 1 van (42); 1 trailer (generator).
Co Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 3 trucks (light).
- KStN 1107(Sd) *** **Headquarters, Tank Battalion**
1.09.1939
Bn Hqs: 2 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 3 cars (15)
Bn Admin Det: 1 mcl; 1 car (light); 1 car (15); 1 truck (light).
Bn Hqs Trains: 1 truck (light).
- KStN 1150(Sd) *** **Headquarters Company, Tank Battalion**
1.09.1939
Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 car (15).
Lt Tank Plt: 1 mcl; 5 Pz-II (121).
Signal Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 car (15); 1 Czech tank.
2 Light Tele Sect c: 1 car (15).
2 Armd Signal Sect: 1 Czech command tanks.
Scout Plt: Hqs Sect: 3 mcl; 1 car (1).
4 Sect: 1 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 LMG.
Engineer Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 car (15).
4 Engineer Sect: 1 truck (3-ton); 1 LMG.
AA Plt: 4 cars (4 w/ dual MG).
Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40); 1 truck (3-ton).
Co Trains: 1 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 car (15); 7 trucks (2-ton); 2 trucks (medium); 6 trucks (3-ton); 1 ambulance (31).
- KStN 1178(Sd) *** **Reserve Tank Detachment, Tank Battalion**
1.09.1939
Det: 1 mcl w/sc; 2 Pz-II (121); 3 Czech tanks; 1 Pz-IV (161).
- KStN 1183(Sd) *** **Light Motorized Transport Column, Tank Battalion**
1.09.1939
Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15).
3 Transport Sect: 8 trucks (3-ton).
Col Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40).
Col Trains: 1 truck (light); 1 truck (2-ton w/ field oven).
- KStN 1171(Sd) *** **Light Tank Company**
1.09.1939
Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 car (15); 5 Pz-II (121); Czech tanks.
1 Tank Plt: 5 Pz-II (121).
3 Tank Plt: 5 Czech tanks.
Maint Sect: 3 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40); 1 truck (3-ton); 2 halftracks (10).
Co Trains: 1 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 trucks (2-ton); 1 truck (medium); 9 trucks (3-ton).
- KStN 1175(Sd) *** **Medium Tank Company**
1.09.39
Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 car (15/2); 2 Pz-IV (141).
1 Tank Plt: 5 Pz-II (121).
3 Tank Plt: 4 Pz-IV (161).
Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40); 1 truck (3-ton); 2 halftracks (10).
Co Trains: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 truck (light); 1 truck (medium); 7 trucks (3-ton).

Applies to:

10. Panzer-Regiment (8. Panzer-Division)(Czech Pz-38(t) tanks)
11. Panzer-Regiment (6. Panzer-Division)(Czech Pz-35(t) tanks)

**PANZERABTEILUNG (Sonder)
Tank Battalion (Sonder)(Czech tanks)**

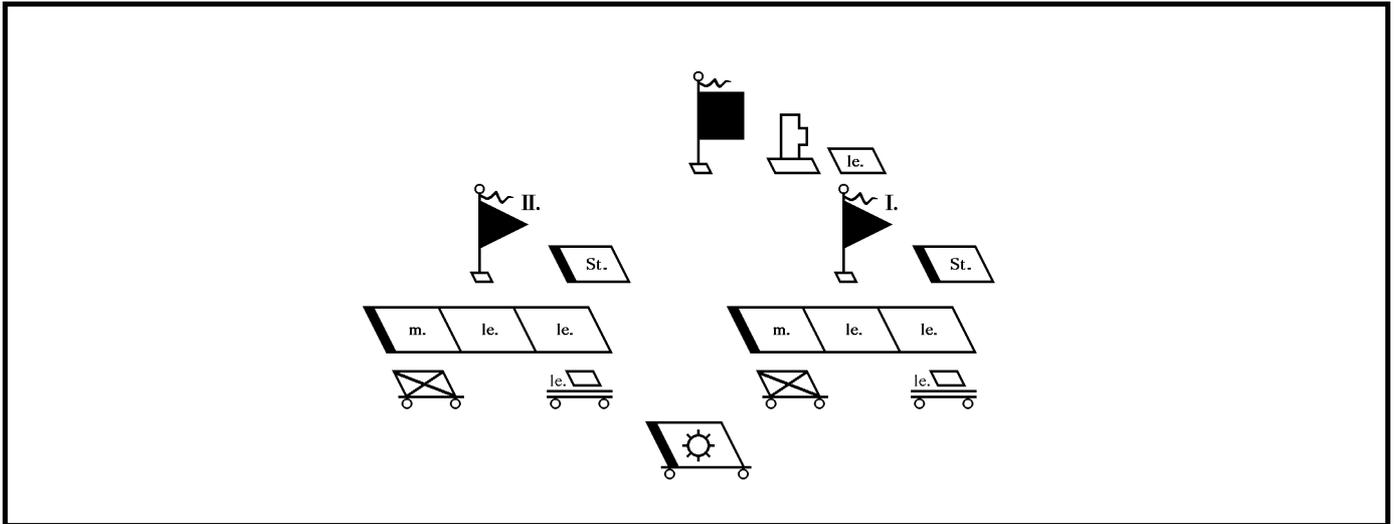


- KStN 1107(Sd) *) Headquarters, Tank Battalion**
1.09.1939
Bn Hqs: 2 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 3 cars (15)
Bn Admin Det: 1 mcl; 1 car (light); 1 car (15); 1 truck (light).
Bn Hqs Trains: 1 truck (light).
- KStN 1150(Sd) *) Headquarters Company, Tank Battalion**
1.09.1939
Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 car (15).
Lt Tank Plt: 1 mcl; 5 Pz-II (121).
Signal Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 car (15); 1 Czech tank.
2 Light Tele Sect c: 1 car (15).
2 Armd Signal Sect: 1 Czech command tanks.
Scout Plt: Hqs Sect: 3 mcl; 1 car (1).
4 Sect: 1 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 LMG.
Engineer Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 car (15).
4 Engineer Sect: 1 truck (3-ton); 1 LMG.
AA Plt: 4 cars (4 w/ dual MG).
Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40); 1 truck (3-ton).
Co Trains: 1 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 car (15); 7 trucks (2-ton); 2 trucks (medium); 6 trucks (3-ton); 1 ambulance (31).
- KStN 1178(Sd) *) Reserve Tank Detachment, Tank Battalion**
1.09.1939
Det: 1 mcl w/sc; 2 Pz-II (121); 3 Czech tanks; 1 Pz-IV (161).
- KStN 1185 *) Motorized Tank Maintenance Platoon**
1.10.1937
Plt Hqs: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light).
Maint Det: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 2 trucks (medium); 1 truck (1.5-ton); 1 truck (3-ton); 1 van (79); 4 halftracks (7); 1 halftrack (9);
1 trailer (generator); 1 trailer (light tank); 4 trailers (heavy tank).
Armorer Sect: 1 truck (light).
Signal Maint Sect: 1 truck (1.5-ton); 1 van (42); 1 trailer (generator).
Plt Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 2 trucks (light).
- KStN 1183(Sd) *) Light Motorized Transport Column, Tank Battalion**
1.09.1939
Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15).
3 Transport Sect: 8 trucks (3-ton).
Col Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40).
Col Trains: 1 truck (light); 1 truck (2-ton w/ field oven).
- KStN 1171(Sd) *) Light Tank Company**
1.09.1939
Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 car (15); 5 Pz-II (121); Czech tanks.
1 Tank Plt: 5 Pz-II (121).
3 Tank Plt: 5 Czech tanks.
Maint Sect: 3 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40); 1 truck (3-ton); 2 halftracks (10).
Co Trains: 1 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 trucks (2-ton); 1 truck (medium); 9 trucks (3-ton).
- KStN 1175(Sd) *) Medium Tank Company**
1.09.39
Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 car (15/2); 2 Pz-IV (141).
1 Tank Plt: 5 Pz-II (121).
3 Tank Plt: 4 Pz-IV (161).
Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40); 1 truck (3-ton); 2 halftracks (10).
Co Trains: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 truck (light); 1 truck (medium); 7 trucks (3-ton).

Applies to:

67. Panzer-Abteilung (8. Panzer-Division)(Czech Pz-38(t) tanks)
65. Panzer-Abteilung (6. Panzer-Division)(Czech Pz-35(t) tanks)

**PANZERREGIMENT (Sonder)
Tank Regiment (Sonder)(modified)**

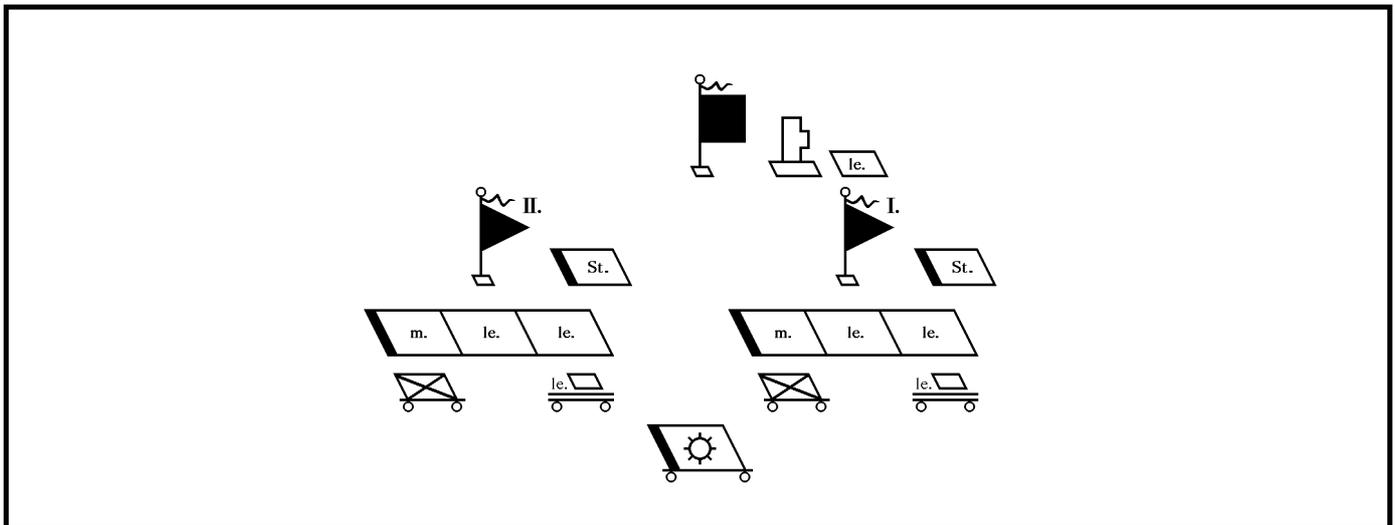


- KStN 1103(Sd) *** **Headquarters, Tank Regiment**
1.09.1939
Rgt Hqs: 4 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (15); 1 car (21).
Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40); 1 truck (3-ton).
Rgt Trains: 2 mcl; 1 car (1); 2 trucks (light); 2 trucks (2-ton); 5 trucks (3-ton); 1 bus (medium/30 seats).
- KStN 1194(Sd) *** **Signal Platoon, Tank Regiment**
1.09.1939
Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 Pz-III (141).
2 Lt Tele Sect c: 1 car (15).
2 Armd Radio Sect: Bef-Pz-III (141).
- KStN 1168(Sd) *** **Light Tank Platoon, Tank Regiment**
1.09.1939
Plt: 1 mcl; 1 truck (light); 5 Pz-II (121).
- KStN 1187** **Motorized Tank Maintenance Company, Tank Regiment**
1.10.1937
Co Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light).
2 Workshop Plt: 1 car (light); 2 trucks (medium); 1 light truck (2-ton); 1 tuck (3-ton); 2 van (79); 4 halftracks (7); 1 halftrack (9);
1 trailer (generator); 1 trailer (10-ton/light tank); 4 trailers (22-ton/medium tank).
Armorer Sect: 2 trucks (light).
Signal Maint Sect: 2 trucks (2-ton); 1 van (42); 1 trailer (generator).
Co Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 3 trucks (light).
- KStN 1107(Sd) *** **Headquarters, Tank Battalion**
1.09.1939
Bn Hqs: 2 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 3 cars (15)
- KStN 1150(Sd) *** **Headquarters Company, Panzer Battalion**
1.09.1939
Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 car (15).
Signal Plt: 1 Pz-III (141); 2 Pz-Bef-III (267).
2 Lt Tele Sect c: 1 car (15/1).
Lt Tank Plt: 1 mcl; 5 Pz-II (121).
Scout Plt: Hqs Sect: 3 mcl; 1 car (1).
4 Sect: 1 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 LMG.
Engineer Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 car (15).
4 Engineer Sect: 1 truck (3-ton); 1 LMG.
AA Plt: 4 cars (4 w/ dual MG).
Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40); 1 truck (3-ton).
Co Trains: 1 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 car (15); 7 trucks (2-ton); 2 trucks (medium); 6 trucks (3-ton); 1 ambulance (31).
Bn Admin Det: 1 mcl; 1 car (light); 1 car (15); 1 truck (light).
Bn Hqs Trains: 1 truck (light).
- KStN 1183(Sd) *** **Light Motorized Transport Column, Tank Battalion**
1.09.1939
Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15).
3 Transport Sect: 8 trucks (3-ton).
Col Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40).
Col Trains: 1 truck (light); 1 truck (2-ton w/ field oven).
- KStN 1178(Sd) *** **Reserve Tank Detachment**
1.09.1939
Det: 2 Pz-II (121); 3 Pz-III (141); 1 Pz-IV (161).
- KStN 1171(Sd) *** **Light Tank Company**
1.03.1939
(modified: 21.02.1940)
Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 car (15/2); 2 Pz-III (141); 1 Pz-Bef-I (265).
2 Tank Plt: 2 Pz-II (121); 3 Pz-I (101).
2 Tank Plt: 3 Pz-III (141).
Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40); 1 truck (3-ton); 2 halftracks (10).
Co Trains: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 truck (light); 1 truck (medium); 7 trucks (3-ton).
- KStN 1175(Sd) *** **Medium Tank Company**
1.09.39
(modified: 21.02.1940)
Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 car (15/2); 1 Pz-II (121); 1 Pz-IV (141); 1 Bef-Pz-I (265).
1 Tank Plt: 5 Pz-II (121).
1 Tank Plt: 4 Pz-IV (161).
1 Tank Plt: 3 Pz-IV (161).
Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40); 1 truck (3-ton); 2 halftracks (10).
Co Trains: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 truck (light); 1 truck (medium); 7 trucks (3-ton).

Applies to:

2. Panzer-Regiment (1. Panzer-Division)
3. Panzer-Regiment (2. Panzer-Division)
4. Panzer-Regiment (2. Panzer-Division)
7. Panzer-Regiment (10. Panzer-Division)
8. Panzer-Regiment (10. Panzer-Division)

PANZERREGIMENT
Tank Regiment

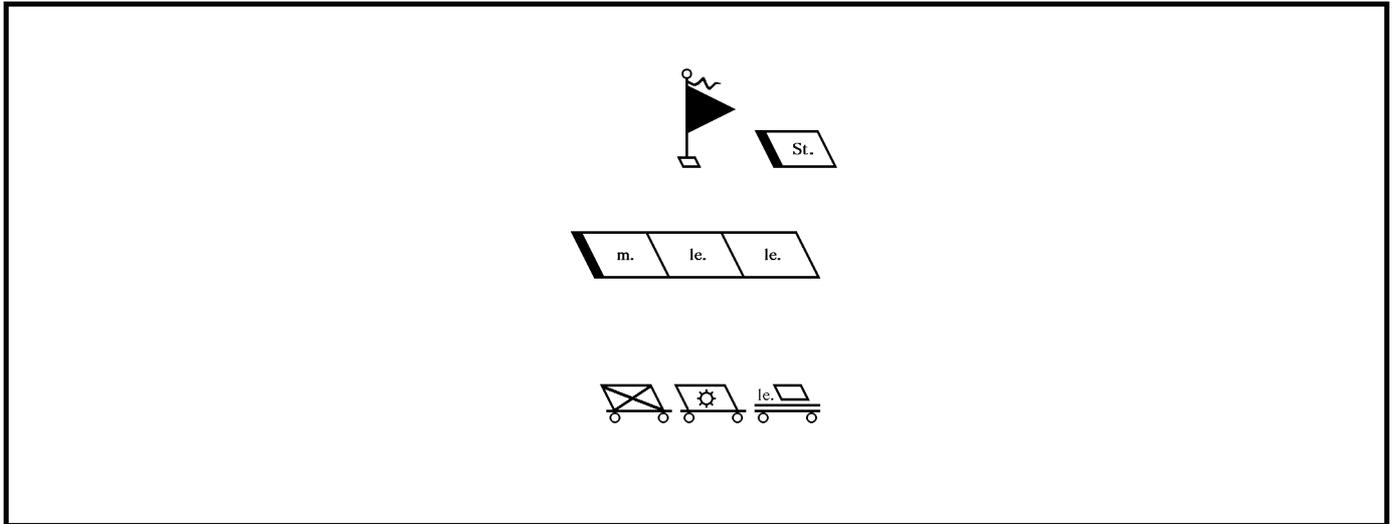


- KStN 1103 ***
1.10.1937
Headquarters, Panzer Regiment
Rgt Hqs: 4 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (15); 1 car (21).
Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40); 1 truck (3-ton).
Rgt Hqs Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 car (15); 2 trucks (light); 2 trucks (1.5-ton); 2 trucks (3-ton); 1 bus (medium/32 seats).
- KStN 1194**
1.10.1937
Signal Platoon, Panzer Regiment
Plt: 2 Pz-Bef-III (267); 1 Pz-II (121).
2 Lt Tele Sect c: 1 car (15/1).
- KStN 1168 ***
1.10.1937
Light Tank Platoon:
Plt: 1 Pz-Bef-I (265); 2 Pz-II (121); 2 Pz-I (101);
Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 truck (1.5-ton).
- KStN 1067 ***
1.10.1938
Motorcycle Messenger Detachment
Plt Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11).
5 Sect: 7 mcl.
- KStN 1187**
1.10.1937
Motorized Tank Maintenance Company
Co Hqs: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light).
2 Maint Plt: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 2 trucks (medium); 1 truck (1.5-ton); 1 truck (3-ton); 1 van (79); 4 halftracks (7); 1 halftrack (9); 1 trailer (generator); 1 trailer (light tank); 4 trailers (heavy tank).
Armorer Sect: 2 trucks (light).
Signal Maint Sect: 2 trucks (1.5-ton); 1 van (42); 1 trailer (generator).
Co Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 3 trucks (light).
- KStN 1107 (Beh) ***
1.09.1939
Headquarters, Panzer Battalion
Bn Hqs: 3 mcl; 3 cars (15).
- KStN 1150 ***
1.09.1939
Headquarters Company, Panzer Battalion
Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (15).
Signal Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 Pz-II (121); 1 Pz-Bef-III (267); 1 Pz-Bef-I (265).
2 Lt Tele Sect c: 1 car (15/1).
Light Tank Plt: 2 Pz-I (101); 2 Pz-II (121); 1 Pz-Bef-I (265).
Mcl Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 2 cars (15).
3 Sect: 6 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 LMG.
AA Plt: 4 AA cars (4 w/ dual MG).
Engr Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15).
3 Sect: 1 car (15); 2 trucks (1.5-ton); 1 Engineer Section w/ 1 LMG.
Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40); 1 truck (3-ton).
Bn Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 car (15); 6 trucks (1.5-ton); 4 trucks (3-ton).
- KStN 1183 ***
1.10.1938
Motorized Light Transport Column, Panzer Battalion
Col Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15).
3 Sect: 8 trucks (3-ton).
Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40).
Col Trains: 1 truck (light); 1 truck (2-ton).
- KStN 1178 ***
1.03.1939
Reserve Tank Detachment
Det: 3 Pz-I (101); 1 Pz-II (121); 1 Pz-III (141).
- KStN 1171 ***
1.03.1939
Light Tank Company
Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 car (15/2); 1 Pz-Bef-I (265); 2 Pz-II (121); 1 Pz-I (101).
3 Tank Plt: 3 Pz-II (121); 2 Pz-I (101).
1 Tank Plt: 5 Pz-II (121).
Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40); 1 truck (3-ton); 2 halftracks (10).
Co Trains: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 truck (light); 1 truck (medium); 7 trucks (3-ton).
- KStN 1175 ***
1.03.1939
Light Tank Company "a"
Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 car (15/2); 1 Pz-Bef-I (265); 7 Pz-II (121).
1 Tank Plt: 3 Pz-38(t).
1 Tank Plt: 6 Pz-IV (161).
Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40); 1 truck (3-ton); 2 halftracks (10).
Co Trains: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 truck (light); 1 truck (medium); 7 trucks (3-ton).

Applies to:

- 5. Panzer-Regiment (3.Panzer-Division)
- 6. Panzer-Regiment (3.Panzer-Division)
- 15. Panzer-Regiment (5. Panzer-Division)
- 35. Panzer-Regiment (4. Panzer-Division)
- 36. Panzer-Regiment (4. Panzer-Division)
- 31. Panzer-Regiment (5. Panzer-Division)

PANZERABTEILUNG
Tank Battalion



KStN 1107 (Beh) *) Headquarters, Panzer Battalion

1.09.1939 Bn Hqs: 3 mcl; 3 cars (15).

KStN 1150 *) Headquarters Company, Panzer Battalion

1.09.1939 Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (15).

Signal Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 Pz-II (121); 1 Pz-Bef-III (267); 1 Pz-Bef-I (265).
2 Lt Tele Sect c: 1 car (15/1).

Light Tank Plt: 2 Pz-I (101); 2 Pz-II (121); 1 Pz-Bef-I (265).

Mcl Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 2 cars (15).

3 Sect: 6 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 LMG.

AA Plt: 4 AA cars (4 w/ dual MG).

Engr Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15).

3 Sect: 1 car (15); 2 trucks (1.5-ton); 1 Engineer Section w/ 1 LMG.

Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40); 1 truck (3-ton).

Bn Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 car (15); 6 trucks (1.5-ton); 4 trucks (3-ton).

KStN 1185 *) Motorized Tank Maintenance Platoon

1.10.1937

Plt Hqs: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light).

Maint Det: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 2 trucks (medium); 1 truck (1.5-ton); 1 truck (3-ton); 1 van (79); 4 halftracks (7); 1 halftrack (9);
1 trailer (generator); 1 trailer (light tank); 4 trailers (heavy tank).

Armorer Sect: 1 truck (light).

Signal Maint Sect: 1 truck (1.5-ton); 1 van (42); 1 trailer (generator).

Plt Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 2 trucks (light).

KStN 1183 *) Motorized Light Transport Column, Panzer Battalion

1.10.1938

Col Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15).

3 Sect: 8 trucks (3-ton).

Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40).

Col Trains: 1 truck (light); 1 truck (2-ton).

KStN 1178 *) Reserve Tank Detachment

1.03.1939

Det: 3 Pz-I (101); 1 Pz-II (121); 1 Pz-III (141).

KStN 1171 *) Light Tank Company

1.03.1939

Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 car (15/2); 1 Pz-Bef-I (265); 2 Pz-II (121); 1 Pz-I (101).

3 Tank Plt: 3 Pz-II (121); 2 Pz-I (101).

1 Tank Plt: 5 Pz-II (121).

Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40); 1 truck (3-ton); 2 halftracks (10).

Co Trains: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 truck (light); 1 truck (medium); 7 trucks (3-ton).

KStN 1175 *) Light Tank Company "a"

1.03.1939

Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 car (15/2); 1 Pz-Bef-I (265); 7 Pz-II (121).

1 Tank Plt: 3 Pz-38(t).

1 Tank Plt: 6 Pz-IV (161).

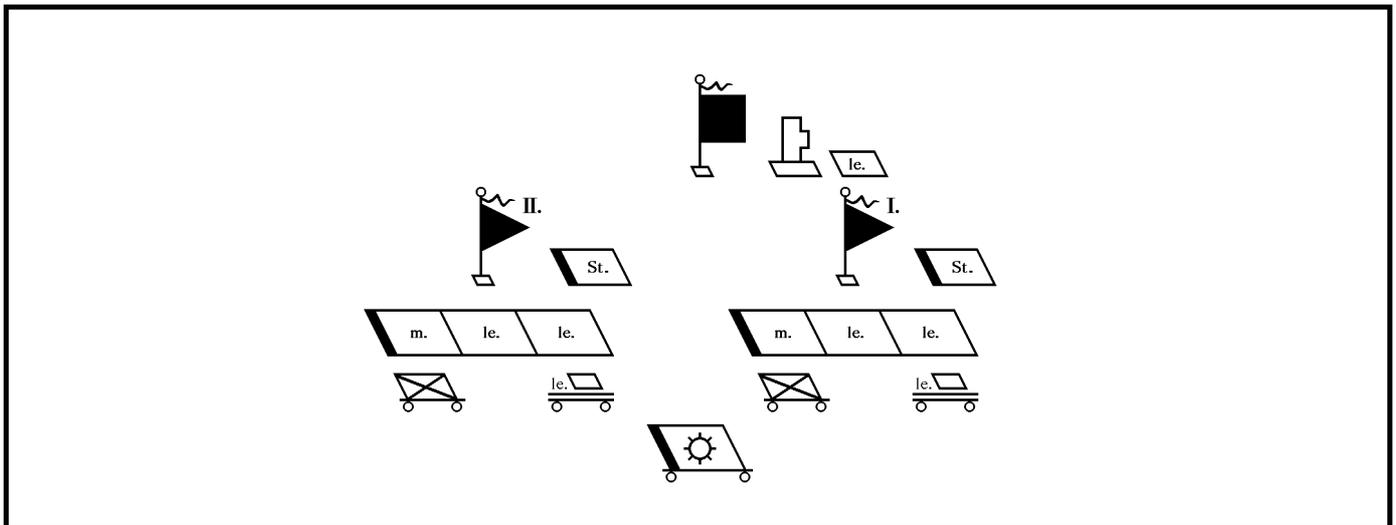
Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40); 1 truck (3-ton); 2 halftracks (10).

Co Trains: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 truck (light); 1 truck (medium); 7 trucks (3-ton).

Applies to:

II./33. Panzer-Regiment (9. Panzer-Division)

PANZERREGIMENT
Tank Regiment (Czech tanks)

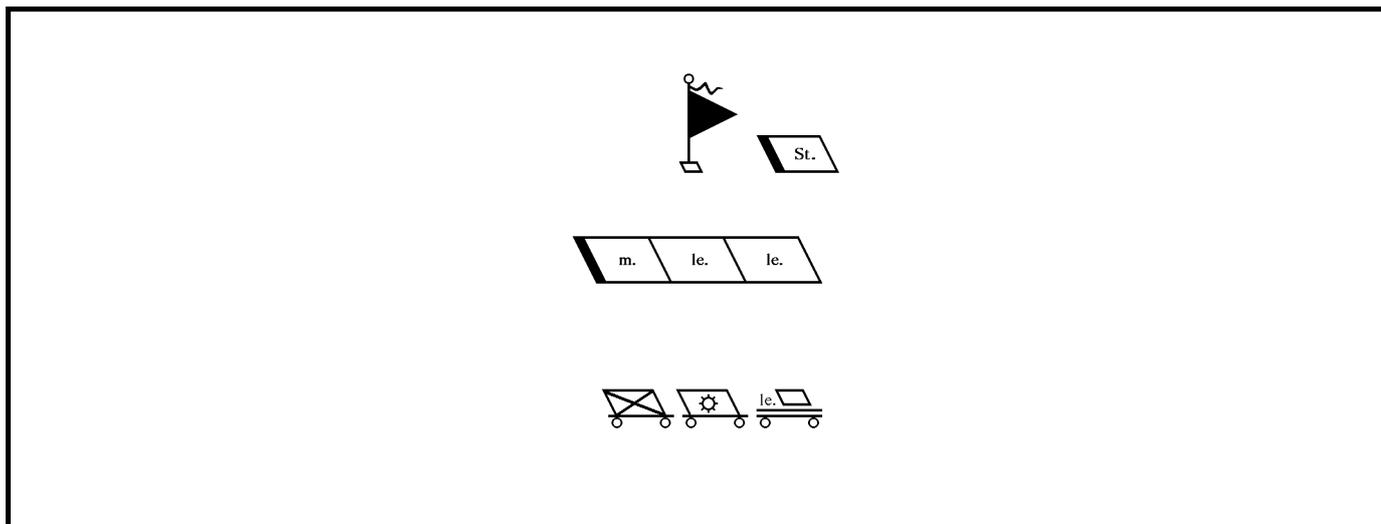


- KStN 1103 *) Headquarters, Panzer Regiment**
1.10.1937
Rgt Hqs: 4 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (15); 1 car (21).
Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40); 1 truck (3-ton).
Rgt Hqs Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 car (15); 2 trucks (light); 2 trucks (1.5-ton); 2 trucks (3-ton); 1 bus (medium/32 seats).
- KStN 1194 Signal Platoon, Panzer Regiment**
1.10.1937
Plt: 1 Pz-38(t); 2 Pz-Bef-38(t).
2 Lt Tele Sect c: 1 car (15/1).
- KStN 1168 *) Light Tank Platoon:**
1.10.1937
Plt: 5 Pz-38(t)
Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 truck (1.5-ton).
- KStN 1187 Motorized Tank Maintenance Company**
1.10.1937
Co Hqs: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light).
2 Maint Plt: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 2 trucks (medium); 1 truck (1.5-ton); 1 truck (3-ton); 1 van (79); 4 halftracks (7); 1 halftrack (9); 1 trailer (generator); 1 trailer (light tank); 4 trailers (heavy tank).
Armorer Sect: 2 trucks (light).
Signal Maint Sect: 2 trucks (1.5-ton); 1 van (42); 1 trailer (generator).
Co Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 3 trucks (light).
- KStN 1107 (Beh) *) Headquarters, Panzer Battalion**
1.09.1939
Bn Hqs: 3 mcl; 3 cars (15).
Bn Admin Det: 1 mcl; 1 car (light); 1 car (15); 1 truck (light).
Bn Hqs Trains: 1 truck (light).
- KStN 1150 *) Headquarters Company, Panzer Battalion**
1.09.1939
Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (15).
Signal Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 Pz-II (121); 1 Pz-Bef-III (267); 1 Pz-Bef-I (265).
2 Lt Tele Sect c: 1 car (15/1).
Light Tank Plt: 5 Pz-38(t).
Mcl Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 2 cars (15).
3 Sect: 6 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 LMG.
AA Plt: 4 AA cars (4 w/ dual MG).
Engr Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15).
3 Sect: 1 car (15); 2 trucks (1.5-ton); 1 Engineer Section w/ 1 LMG.
Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40); 1 truck (3-ton).
Bn Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 car (15); 6 trucks (1.5-ton); 4 trucks (3-ton).
- KStN 1183 *) Motorized Light Transport Column, Panzer Battalion**
1.10.1938
Col Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15).
3 Sect: 8 trucks (3-ton).
Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40).
Col Trains: 1 truck (light); 1 truck (2-ton).
- KStN 1178 *) Reserve Tank Detachment**
1.03.1939
3 Pz-I (101); 2 Pz-38(t); 1 Pz-IV (161).
- KStN 1171 *) Light Tank Company**
1.03.1939
Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 car (15/2); 1 Pz-I (101); 2 Pz-38(t); 1 Pz-Bef-I (265).
3 Tank Plt: 3 Pz-38(t); 2 Pz-I (101).
1 Tank Plt: 5 Pz-38(t).
Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40); 1 truck (3-ton); 2 halftracks (10).
Co Trains: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 truck (light); 1 truck (medium); 7 trucks (3-ton).
- KStN 1175(Sd) *) Medium Tank Company**
1.09.39
(modified: 21.02.1940)
Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 car (15/2); 1 Pz-II (121); 1 Pz-IV (141); 1 Bef-Pz-I (265).
1 Tank Plt: 5 Pz-II (121).
1 Tank Plt: 4 Pz-IV (161).
1 Tank Plt: 3 Pz-IV (161).
Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40); 1 truck (3-ton); 2 halftracks (10).
Co Trains: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 truck (light); 1 truck (medium); 7 trucks (3-ton).

Applies to:

25. Panzer-Regiment (7. Panzer-Division).

PANZERABTEILUNG
Tank Battalion (Czech tanks)



KStN 1107 (Beh) *) Headquarters, Panzer Battalion

1.09.1939 Bn Hqs: 3 mcl; 3 cars (15).
Bn Admin Det: 1 mcl; 1 car (light); 1 car (15); 1 truck (light).
Bn Hqs Trains: 1 truck (light).

KStN 1150 *) Headquarters Company, Panzer Battalion

1.09.1939 Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (15).
Signal Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 Pz-II (121); 1 Pz-Bef-III (267); 1 Pz-Bef-I (265).
2 Lt Tele Sect c: 1 car (15/1).
Light Tank Plt: 5 Pz-38(t).
Mcl Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 2 cars (15).
3 Sect: 6 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 LMG.
AA Plt: 4 AA cars (4 w/ dual MG).
Engr Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15).
3 Sect: 1 car (15); 2 trucks (1.5-ton); 1 Engineer Section w/ 1 LMG.
Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40); 1 truck (3-ton).
Bn Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 car (15); 6 trucks (1.5-ton); 4 trucks (3-ton).

KStN 1183 *) Motorized Light Transport Column, Panzer Battalion

1.10.1938 Col Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15).
3 Sect: 8 trucks (3-ton).
Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40).
Col Trains: 1 truck (light); 1 truck (2-ton).

KStN 1178 *) Reserve Tank Detachment

1.03.1939 3 Pz-I (101); 2 Pz-38(t); 1 Pz-IV (161).

KStN 1185 *) Motorized Tank Maintenance Platoon

1.10.1937 Plt Hqs: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light).
Maint Det: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 2 trucks (medium); 1 truck (1.5-ton); 1 truck (3-ton); 1 van (79); 4 halftracks (7); 1 halftrack (9);
1 trailer (generator); 1 trailer (light tank); 4 trailers (heavy tank).
Armorer Sect: 1 truck (light).
Signal Maint Sect: 1 truck (1.5-ton); 1 van (42); 1 trailer (generator).
Plt Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 2 trucks (light).

KStN 1171 *) Light Tank Company

1.03.1939 Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 car (15/2); 1 Pz-I (101); 2 Pz-38(t); 1 Pz-Bef-I (265).
3 Tank Plt: 3 Pz-38(t); 2 Pz-I (101).
1 Tank Plt: 5 Pz-38(t).
Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40); 1 truck (3-ton); 2 halftracks (10).
Co Trains: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 truck (light); 1 truck (medium); 7 trucks (3-ton).

KStN 1175(Sd) *) Medium Tank Company

1.09.39 Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 car (15/2); 1 Pz-II (121); 1 Pz-IV (141); 1 Bef-Pz-I (265).
(modified: 21.02.1940) 1 Tank Plt: 5 Pz-II (121).
1 Tank Plt: 4 Pz-IV (161).
1 Tank Plt: 3 Pz-IV (161).
Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40); 1 truck (3-ton); 2 halftracks (10).
Co Trains: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 truck (light); 1 truck (medium); 7 trucks (3-ton).

Applies to:

66. Panzer-Abteilung (7. Panzer-Division).

STAB, SCHÜTZEN-BRIGADE
Headquarters, Motorized Infantry Brigade



KStN 54 *)

Headquarters, Motorized Infantry Brigade

1.10.1937

Brig Hqs: 6 mcl; 4 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (15); 1 car (12); 1 Armored Command Car (247).
 Brig Trains: 1 mcl; 1 car (15); 1 truck (light); 3 trucks (1.5-ton).

Order of Battle – Motorized Infantry Brigades

Div	Brigade	SP'd IG Co	Regiment	Battalions	Motorcycle Infantry Companies	Motorized Infantry Companies	Armored Infantry Companies	Motorized MG Companies	Motorcycle MG Companies	Heavy Companies' Platoons			
										IG	AT	Mort	Engr
1. Pz	1. Schützen	702	1. Schützen	I. Schützen	1	–	2	1	–	1	1	–	1
				II. Schützen	1	–	2	1	–	1	1	–	1
				III. Schützen	–	–	3	1	–	1	1	–	–
				1. Kradschützen	2	–	–	–	1	1	1	–	1
2. Pz	2. Schützen	703	2. Schützen	I. Schützen	1	2	–	1	–	1	1	–	1
				II. Schützen	1	2	–	1	–	1	1	–	1
				III. Schützen	–	2	1 [4]	1	–	1	1	–	1
				2. Kradschützen	3	–	–	–	1	1	1	–	1
3. Pz	3. Schützen	–	3. Schützen	I. Schützen	1	2	–	1	–	1	1	–	1
				II. Schützen	1	2	–	1	–	1	1	–	1
				III. Schützen	–	2	1 [4]	1	–	1	1	–	1
				3. Kradschützen	2	–	–	–	1	1	1	–	1
4. Pz	4. Schützen	–	12. Schützen + Mcl Plt 33. Schützen [1]	I. Schützen	–	2	1 [4]	–	–	2	1	1	1
				II. Schützen	1	2	–	–	–	2	1	1	1
				I. Schützen	–	3	–	1	–	–	–	–	–
				II. Schützen	1	2	–	1	–	–	–	–	–
5. Pz	5. Schützen	704	13. Schützen + Mcl Plt 14. Schützen + Mcl Plt	I. Schützen	1	1	1 [4]	–	–	2	1	1	1
				II. Schützen	1	2	–	–	–	2	1	1	1
				I. Schützen	1	2	–	–	–	2	1	1	1
				II. Schützen	1	2	–	–	–	2	1	1	1
6. Pz	6. Schützen	–	4. Schützen [2]	I. Schützen	–	2	1 [4]	1	–	–	1	–	–
				II. Schützen	–	3	–	1	–	–	1	–	–
				III. Schützen	–	3	–	1	–	–	1	–	–
				6. Kradschützen [3]	3	–	–	1	–	–	1	–	–
7. Pz	7. Schützen	705	6. Schützen 7. Schützen	I. Schützen	–	2	1 [4]	–	–	2	1	1	1
				II. Schützen	–	3	–	–	–	2	1	1	1
				I. Schützen	–	3	–	–	–	2	1	1	1
				II. Schützen	–	3	–	–	–	2	1	1	1
				7. Kradschützen	2	–	–	–	–	1	1	1	–
8. Pz	8. Schützen	–	8. Schützen [2]	I. Schützen	–	2	1 [4]	1	–	–	1	–	–
				II. Schützen	–	3	–	1	–	–	1	–	–
				III. Schützen	–	3	–	1	–	–	1	–	–
				8. Kradschützen [3]	3	–	–	1	–	–	1	–	–
9. Pz	9. Schützen	701	10. Schützen + Mcl Plt 11. Schützen + Mcl Plt	I. Schützen	–	2	1 [4]	–	–	2	1	1	1
				II. Schützen	–	3	–	–	–	2	1	1	1
				I. Schützen	–	3	–	–	–	2	1	1	1
				II. Schützen	–	3	–	–	–	2	1	1	1
10. Pz	10. Schützen	706	69. Schützen [1] 86. Schützen [1]	I. Schützen	1	2	–	1	–	–	–	–	–
				II. Schützen	1	2	–	1	–	–	–	–	–
				I. Schützen	–	2	1 [4]	1	–	–	–	–	–
				II. Schützen	–	3	–	1	–	–	–	–	–

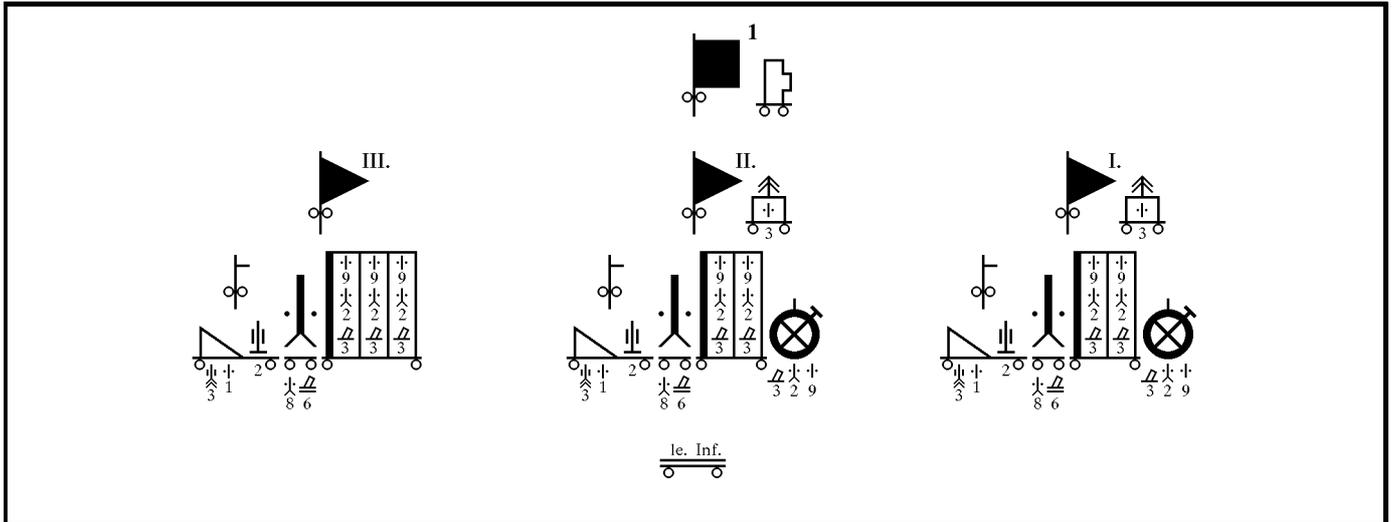
[1] No heavy companies. Instead the regiment had 1 motorcycle infantry platoon, 1 infantry gun company, and 1 antitank company.

[2] No heavy companies. Instead the regiment had 1 infantry gun company. The antitank platoons were attached to the MG companies.

[3] No heavy company. The antitank platoon was attached to the MG company.

[4] Excluding the 1. Panzer Division (which had 7 armored companies), all other Panzer Divisions had one armored infantry company. The exact identity of this one armored infantry company within the 2nd - 10th Panzer Divisions has not been located, and the designation as armored in the chart above is arbitrary.

SCHÜTZEN-REGIMENT 1 (gepanzert)
1st Armored Infantry Regiment



- KStN 1104 *) Headquarters, Motorized Infantry Regiment**
1.10.1937 Rgt Hqs: 5 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (12).
- KStN 1197 *) Signal Platoon, Motorized Infantry Regiment**
1.03.1939 Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15).
1 Lt Tele Sect c: 1 car (15).
4 Pack Radio Sect b: 1 car (2).
2 Lt Armd Radio Sect d: 1 armored car (261).
- KStN 202 *) Light Motorized Transport Column**
1.10.1937 Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (medium).
Transport Plt: 1 mcl w/sc; 13 trucks (light).
Col Trains: 1 car (light); 3 trucks (light).
- KStN 1108(gp) *) Headquarters, Armored Infantry Battalion**
1.12.1939 Bn Hqs: 5 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 2 car (15); 2 radio MTW (250).
Signal Det: Hqs Sect: 1 radio MTW (250).
1 Lt Armd Tele Sect: 1 telephone MTW (250).
2 Armd Pack Radio Sect: ride together in one radio MTW (250).
2 Lt Armd Radio Sect: 1 radio MTW (250).
Bn Maint Det: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 2 trucks (light); 2 trucks (2-ton).
Bn Trains: 3 mcl; 1 car (light); 3 trucks (light); 1 truck (2-ton); 1 ambulance (31).
- KStN 1124(gp) Armored Engineer Platoon**
1.12.1939 Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 MTW (250).
3 Engr Sect: 1 truck (3-ton); 2 engineer MTW (251); 1 Engineer Sections w/ 1 LMG.
- KStN 1111 Motorcycle Infantry Company**
1.10.1937 Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11); 1 car (15).
3 Mcl Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (11); 1 car (18).
3 Mcl Sqd: 3 mcl w/sc; 1 Infantry Squad with 1 LMG.
1 Mortar Sect: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 mortar (50mm).
MG Det: 10 mcl w/sc; 2 HMG.
Co Trains: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 truck (light); 5 trucks (1.5-ton).
- KStN 1114(gp) *) Armored Infantry Company**
1.12.1939 Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 radio MTW (250).
3 Inf Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 MTW (251); 1 mortar (50mm).
3 Inf Sqd: 1 MTW (251); 1 Infantry Squad w/ 2 LMG.
1 MG Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15).
2 HMG Sect: MTW (251); 2 HMG.
Co Trains: 2 mcl; 1 car (15); 1 truck (light); 5 trucks (2-ton).
- KStN 1116(gp) *) Armored Machine Gun Company**
1.12.1939 Co Hqs: 4 mcl; 1 car (15); 1 radio MTW (250).
2 Lt Armd Tele Sect: 1 MTW (250).
2 MG Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl w/sc; 2 MTW (250).
2 HMG Sqd: 1 MTW (251) 2 HMG.
1 Mortar Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 MTW (250).
3 Mortar Sect: 2 MTW (251 with 81mm mortar).
Co Trains: 2 mcl; 1 car (15); 1 truck (light); 5 trucks (2-ton).
- Armored Heavy Company**
- KStN 1121(gp) *)**
1.12.1939 Co Hqs: 2 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 radio MTW (250).
Lt Armd Tele Sect: 1 telephone MTW (250).
Co Trains: 1 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (medium); 5 trucks (2-ton); 1 truck (medium).
- KStN 1122(gp) *)**
1.12.1939 ATG Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 MTW (250).
Gun Sect: 3 MTW (251); 3 ATG (37mm – towed); 3 LMG.
- KStN 1123(gp) *)**
1.12.1939 Lt IG Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 MTW (250).
Ammo Sect: 1 MTW (251).
Gun Sect: 2 MTW (251); 2 Lt IG (75mm – towed).

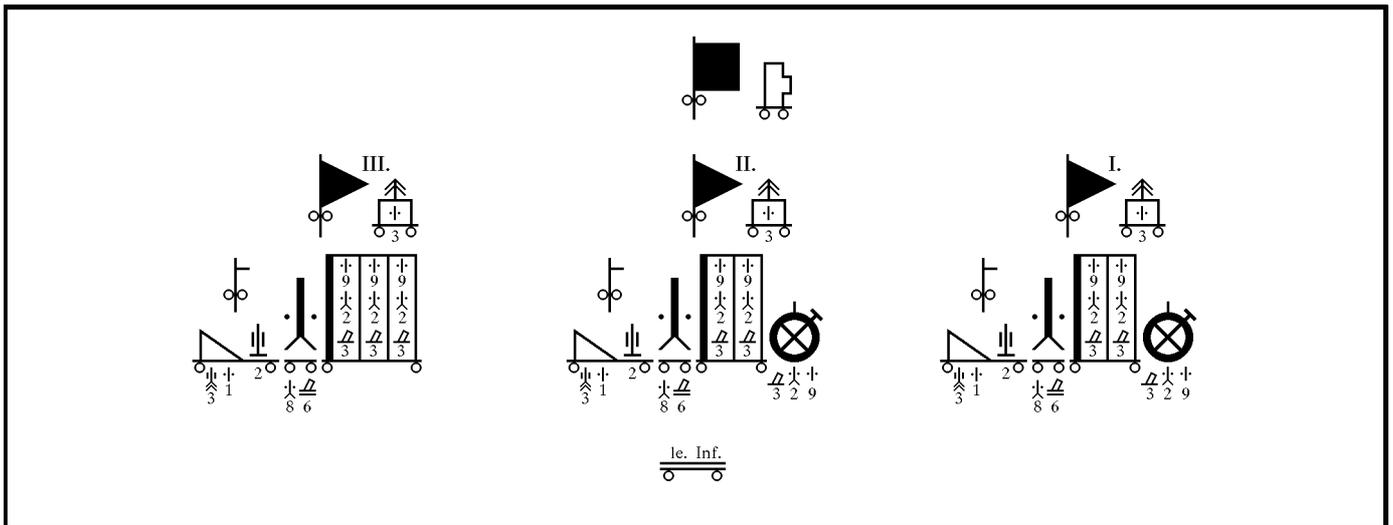
NOTES:

The I. – III./Schtz. Rgt. 1 went into the campaign fully armored, with a total of 137 medium armored halftracks (m.MTW gep. Sd.Kfz. 251) and 26 medium halftracks armored with sheet metal (m.MTW ungep. Sd.Kfz. 251). The unarmored (ungep.) version of the Sd.Kfz. 251 had only thin iron sheets (Eisenbleche) owing to insufficient armor plate being produced until then. The designation *m.SPW* and the vehicle speciality suffixes '/1', '/2', etc. were not introduced until later. Some support units had MTW, although which is unknown. And whether the Regiment Headquarters was armored is also unknown.

During the campaign losses amounted to 28 m.MTW gep. and 2 m.MTW ungep. while 17 m.MTW gep. and 1 m.MTW ungep. were sent as replacements to the unit.

When not available, the Armored Radio Car (Sd.Kfz. 261) was substituted by the radio van (Kfz. 17). The light armored halftracks (Sd.Kfz. 250) were apparently not yet in production. Whether these were substituted by Sd.Kfz. 251 or soft skinned vehicles is unclear.

SCHÜTZEN-REGIMENT
Motorized Infantry Regiment



- KStN 1104 *)** **Headquarters, Motorized Infantry Regiment**
1.10.1937 Rgt Hqs: 5 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (12).
- KStN 1197 *)** **Signal Platoon, Motorized Infantry Regiment**
1.03.1939 Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15).
1 Lt Tele Sect *c*: 1 car (15).
4 Pack Radio Sect *b*: 1 car (2).
2 Lt Armd Radio Sect *d*: 1 AC (261).
- KStN 202 *)** **Light Motorized Transport Column**
1.10.1937 Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (medium).
Transport Plt: 1 mcl w/sc; 13 trucks (light).
Col Trains: 1 car (light); 3 trucks (light).
- KStN 1108** **Headquarters, Motorized Infantry Battalion**
1.10.1937 Bn Hqs: 5 mcl; 3 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11); 1 car (15).
Signal Det: Hqs Sect: 1 car (15/2).
2 Lt Tele Sect *c*: 1 car (15/1).
2 Pack Radio Sect *d*: 1 car (2/2).
2 Lt Armd Radio Sect *d*: 1 AC (261).
Bn Maint Det: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 2 trucks (light); 2 trucks (2-ton).
Bn Trains: 3 mcl; 1 car (light); 3 trucks (light); 1 truck (2-ton); 1 ambulance (31).
- KStN 1124** **Motorized Engineer Platoon**
1.10.1937 Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 3 car (15).
3 Engr Sect: 2 trucks (3-ton); 1 Engineer Section w/ 1 LMG.
- KStN 1111** **Motorcycle Infantry Company**
1.10.1937 Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11); 1 car (15).
3 Mcl Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (11); 1 car (18).
3 Mcl Sqd: 3 mcl w/sc; 1 Infantry Squad with 1 LMG.
1 Mortar Sect: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 mortar (50mm).
MG Det: 10 mcl w/sc; 2 HMG.
Co Trains: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 truck (light); 5 trucks (1.5-ton).
- KStN 1114 *)** **Motorized Infantry Company**
1.10.1937 Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (18).
3 Inf Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 car (18).
3 Inf Sqd: 2 trucks (70); 1 Infantry Squad w/ 1 LMG.
1 Mortar Sect: 1 truck (70); 1 mortar (50mm).
1 HMG Det: 2 trucks (70); 2 HMG.
Co Trains: 2 mcl; 1 car (15); 1 truck (light); 5 trucks (2-ton).
- KStN 1116 *)** **Motorized Machine Gun Company**
1.12.1939 Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (18); 1 truck (70).
2 Lt Tele Sect: 1 car (15/1).
2 MG Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11); 1 truck (70).
1 Lt Tele Sect: 1 car (15/1).
2 HMG Sqd: 2 trucks (70); 2 HMG.
1 Mortar Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 car (11); 1 truck (70).
3 Mortar Sect: 1 car (11); 2 trucks (70); 2 mortars (81mm).
Co Trains: 2 mcl; 1 car (15); 1 truck (light); 5 trucks (2-ton).
- KStN 1121** **Motorized Heavy Company**
1.10.1937 Co Hqs: 2 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15).
Co Trains: 1 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (medium); 5 trucks (2-ton); 1 truck (medium).
- KStN 1122** **ATG Plt:** Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 truck (69).
1.10.1937 Gun Sect: 4 trucks (69); 3 ATG (37mm – towed); 1 LMG.
- KStN 1123** **Lt IG Plt:** Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (12).
1.10.1937 1 Lt Tele Sect *c*: 1 car (15/1).
Gun Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 3 trucks (69); 2 lt IG (75mm – towed); 1 trailer (ammo).
- KStN 1126** **Mortar Plt:** Hqs Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11).
1.10.1938 3 Mortar Sect: 3 trucks (70); 2 mortars (81mm).

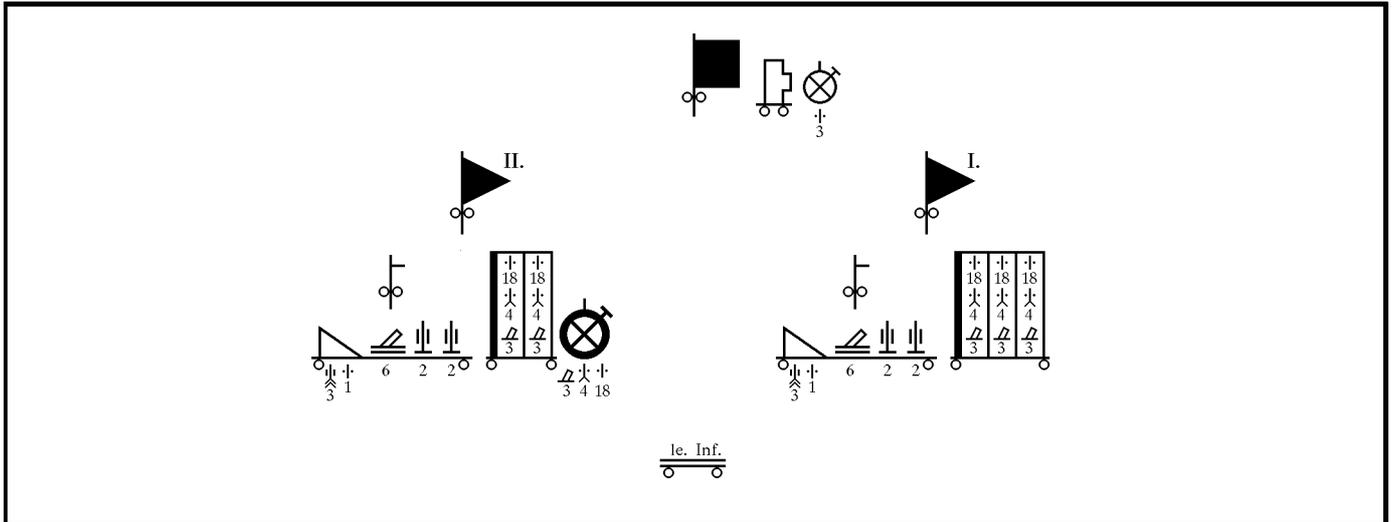
Applies to

2. Schützen-Regiment (2. PzDiv.) One armored infantry company.
3. Schützen-Regiment (3. PzDiv.) One armored infantry company.

NOTES:

When not available, the Armored Radio Car (Sd.Kfz. 261) was substituted by the radio van (Kfz. 17). The light armored halftracks (Sd.Kfz. 250) were not in production. The identity of the armored infantry company is uncertain.
See page 32 for armored infantry company KStN 1114(gp) dated 1.12.39.

SCHÜTZEN-REGIMENT
Motorized Infantry Regiment



- KStN 1104 *)**
1.10.1937
Headquarters, Motorized Infantry Regiment
Rgt Hqs: 5 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (12).
- KStN 1197 *)**
1.03.1939
Signal Platoon, Motorized Infantry Regiment
Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15).
1 Lt Tele Sect c: 1 car (15).
4 Pack Radio Sect b: 1 car (2).
2 Lt Armd Radio Sect d: 1 AC (261).
- KStN 1134 *)**
1.03.1939
Motorcycle Infantry Platoon
Plt Hqs: 2 mcl; 1 car (11); 1 car (18); 1 truck (light).
3 Inf Sqd: 3 mcl w/sc; 1 Infantry Squad w/ 1 LMG.
- KStN 202 *)**
1.10.1937
Light Motorized Transport Column
Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (medium).
Transport Plt: 1 mcl w/sc; 13 trucks (light).
Col Trains: 1 car (light); 3 trucks (light).
- KStN 1108**
1.10.1937
Headquarters, Motorized Infantry Battalion
Bn Hqs: 5 mcl; 3 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11); 1 car (15).
Signal Det: Hqs Sect: 1 car (15/2).
2 Lt Tele Sect c: 1 car (15/1).
2 Pack Radio Sect d: 1 car (2/2).
2 Lt Armd Radio Sect d: 1 AC (261).
Bn Maint Det: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 2 trucks (light); 2 trucks (2-ton).
Bn Trains: 3 mcl; 1 car (light); 3 trucks (light); 1 truck (2-ton); 1 ambulance (31).
- KStN 1124**
1.10.1937
Motorized Engineer Platoon
Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 3 car (15).
3 Engr Sect: 2 trucks (3-ton); 1 Engineer Section w/ 1 LMG.
- KStN 1111a**
1.10.1937
Motorcycle Infantry Company
Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 car (18).
3 Mcl Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (11); 1 car (18).
3 Mcl Sqd: 4 mcl w/sc; 1 Infantry Squad with 2 LMG.
1 Mortar Sect: 2 mcl w/sc 1 mortar (50mm).
1 MG Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 car (18).
1 Lt Tele Sect c: 1 car (15/2).
MG Det: 14 mcl w/sc; 4 HMG.
Co Trains: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 truck (light); 5 trucks (1.5-ton).
- KStN 1115 *)**
1.10.1937
Motorized Infantry Company
Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15).
3 Inf Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 car (15).
3 Inf Sqd: 2 trucks (70); 1 Infantry Squad w/ 2 LMG.
1 Mortar Sect: 1 truck (70); 1 mortar (50mm).
1 MG Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15).
1 Lt Tele Sect c: 1 car (15/1).
2 HMG Sect: 2 trucks (70); 2 HMG.
Co Trains: 2 mcl; 1 car (15); 1 truck (light); 5 trucks (2-ton).
- KStN 1121**
1.10.1937
Motorized Heavy Company
Co Hqs: 2 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15).
Co Trains: 1 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (medium); 5 trucks (2-ton); 1 truck (medium).
KStN 1122
1.10.1937
ATG Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 truck (69).
Gun Sect: 4 trucks (69); 3 ATG (37mm – towed); 1 LMG.
KStN 1123
1.10.1937
Lt IG Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (12).
1 Lt Tele Sect c: 1 car (15/1).
Gun Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 3 trucks (69); 2 Lt IG (75mm – towed); 1 trailer (ammo).
KStN 1126
1.10.1938
Mortar Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11).
3 Mortar Sect: 3 trucks (70); 2 mortars (81mm).

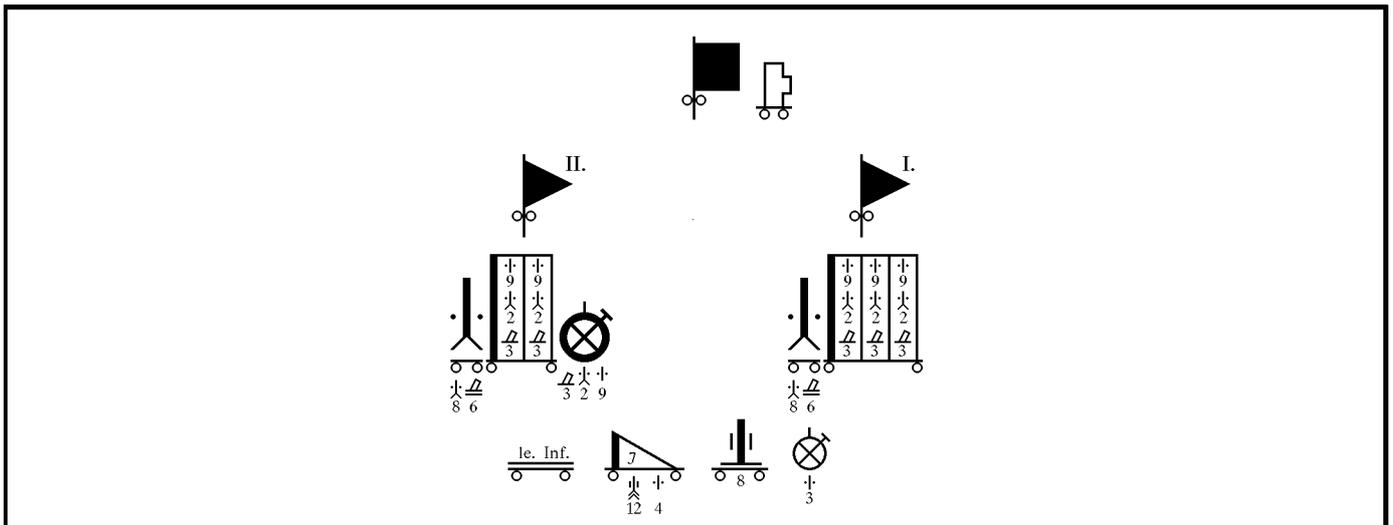
Applies to

6. Schützen-Regiment (7. PzDiv.), three motorized, no motorcycle companies.
7. Schützen-Regiment (7. PzDiv.), three motorized, no motorcycle companies.
12. Schützen-Regiment (4. PzDiv.)
13. Schützen-Regiment (5. PzDiv.)
15. Schützen-Regiment (5. PzDiv.)

NOTES:

When not available, the Armored Radio Car (Sd.Kfz. 261) was substituted by the radio van (Kfz. 17). The light armored halftracks (Sd.Kfz. 250) were not in production. The identity of the armored infantry company is uncertain. See page 32 for armored infantry company KStN 1114(gp) dated 1.12.39.

SCHÜTZEN-REGIMENT
Motorized Infantry Regiment



- KStN 103 *)**
1.10.1937 **Headquarters, Infantry Regiment (motorized)**
Rgt Hqs: 5 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (12); 1 car (21).
- KStN 261 *)**
1.10.1937 **Signal Platoon, Infantry Regiment (motorized)**
Plt Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 car (15); 1 truck (medium).
3 Lt Tele Sect *c*: 1 car (15/1).
2 Pack Radio Sect *d*: ride in Platoon Headquarters vehicles.
2 Pack Radio Sect *d*: 1 car (2/2)..
- KStN 202 *)**
1.10.1937 **Light Infantry Column (motorized)**
Co Hqs: 2 mcl; 1 car (medium).
Ammo Plt: 1 mcl w/sc; 13 trucks (light).
Col Trains: 1 car (light); 3 trucks (light).
- KStN 173**
1.10.1937 **Infantry-Gun Company (motorized)**
Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 3 mcl w/sc; 1 car (12); 2 cars (15).
4 Lt IG Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (12); 1 car (15).
Gun Det: 6 cars (12); 2 Lt IG (75 – towed); 4 trailers (ammo).
Co Trains: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (medium); 1 truck (light); 1 truck (1.5-ton); 1 truck (3-ton).
- KStN 184**
5.10.1937 **Infantry Anti-Tank Company (motorized)**
Co Hqs: 4 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (12).
4 ATG Plt: Hqs Sect: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (12).
Gun Det: 7 cars (12); 3 ATG (37mm – towed); 3 trailers (ammo); 1 LMG.
Co Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 2 trucks (1.5-ton); 1 truck (3-ton).
- KStN 146 *)**
1.10.1937 **Infantry Motorcycle Platoon**
Plt: 4 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11); 1 truck (1.5-ton).
3 Inf Sqd: 4 mcl w/sc; 1 Infantry Squad with 1 LMG.
- KStN 115 *)**
1.10.1937 **Headquarters, Infantry Battalion (motorized)**
Bn Hqs: 4 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (11); 1 car (21).
Signal Det: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15/2); 1 truck (1.5-ton)..
2 Lt Tele Sect *c*: 1 car (15/2).
4 Pack Radio Sect *d*: ride in Headquarters Section 1.5-ton truck.
Bn Trains: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 4 trucks (light); 1 truck (3-ton).
- KStN 111**
1.10.1937 **Motorcyclist Infantry Company**
Co Hqs: a3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11); 1 car (15).
3 Mcl Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (11); 1 car (18).
3 Mcl Sqd: 3 mcl w/sc; 1 Infantry Squad with 1 LMG.
1 Mortar Sect: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 mortar (50mm).
MG Det: 10 mcl w/sc; 2 HMG.
Co Trains: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 truck (light); 5 trucks (1.5-ton).
- KStN 138 *)**
1.10.1937 **Infantry Company (motorized)**
Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11); 1 truck (3-ton).
3 Inf Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11).
3 Inf Sqd: 1 truck (3-ton); 1 Infantry Squad with 2 LMG.
1 Mortar Sect: 1 mortar (50mm); rides with one of the squads.
1 MG Det: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15).
1 HMG Sect: 1 truck (3-ton); 2 HMG.
Co Trains: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 4 trucks (light); 1 truck (3-ton).
- KStN 161 *)**
1.10.1937 **Mixed Machine-Gun Company (motorized)**
Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (11).
2 HMG Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11).
2 MG Sect: 1 truck (3-ton); 2 HMG.
1 Mortar Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 car (11).
3 Mortar Sect: 1 mcl; 2 trucks (3-ton); 2 mortars (18mm).
Co Trains: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 6 trucks (light); 1 truck (3-ton).

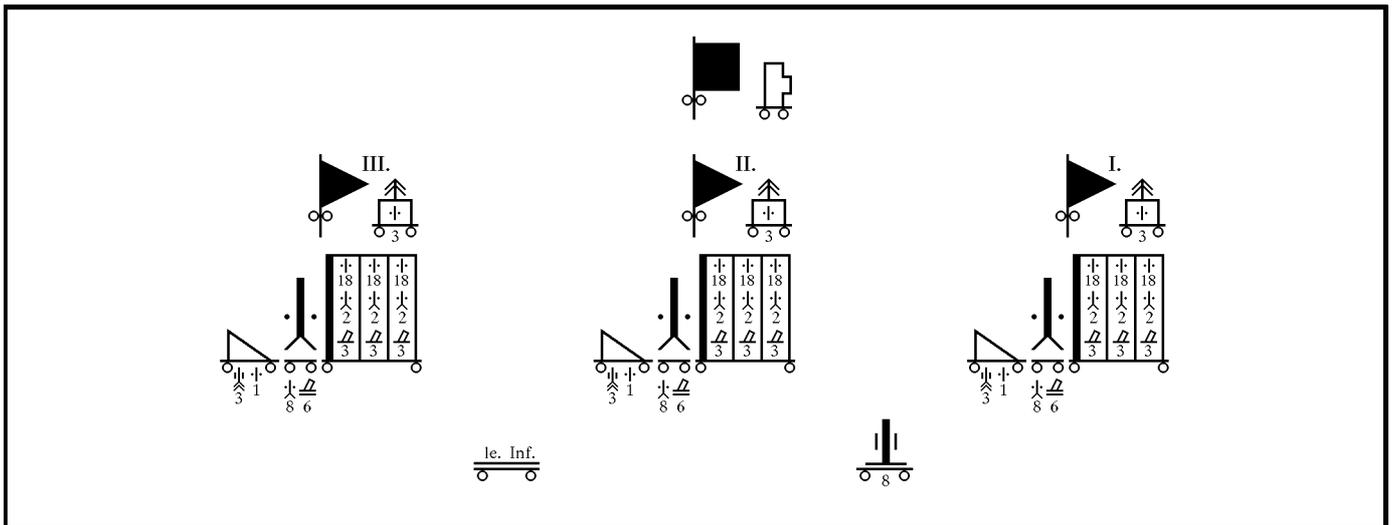
Applies to

33. Schützen-Regiment (4. PzDiv.)
69. Schützen-Regiment (10. PzDiv.)
86. Schützen-Regiment (10. PzDiv.), three motorized, no motorcycle companies.

NOTES:

When not available, the Armored Radio Car (Sd.Kfz. 261) was substituted by the radio van (Kfz. 17). The light armored halftracks (Sd.Kfz. 250) were not in production. The identity of the armored infantry company is uncertain. See page 32 for armored infantry company KStN 1114(gp) dated 1.12.39.

SCHÜTZEN-REGIMENT
Motorized Infantry Regiment



- KStN 1104 *)**
1.10.1937 **Headquarters, Motorized Infantry Regiment**
Rgt Hqs: 5 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (12).
- KStN 1197 *)**
1.03.1939 **Signal Platoon, Motorized Infantry Regiment**
Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15).
1 Lt Tele Sect c: 1 car (15).
4 Pack Radio Sect b: 1 car (2).
2 Lt Armd Radio Sect d: 1 AC (261).
- KStN 202 *)**
1.10.1937 **Light Motorized Transport Column**
Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (medium).
Transport Plt: 1 mcl w/sc; 13 trucks (light).
Col Trains: 1 car (light); 3 trucks (light).
- KStN 1119 *)**
1.10.1937 **Infantry-Gun Company (motorized)**
Co Hqs: 5 mcl; 3 mcl w/sc; 1 car (12); 2 cars (15).
2 Lt Tele Sect c: 1 car (15/1).
2 Pack Radio Sect: 1 car (2/2).
4 Lt IG Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (12).
1 Lt Tele Sect c: 1 car (15/1).
Ammo Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 truck (69); 1 trailer (ammo).
Gun Det: 4 trucks (69); 2 lt IG (75 – towed); 2 trailers (ammo).
Co Trains: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (medium); 2 trucks (1.5-ton); 1 truck (3-ton).
- KStN 1108**
1.10.1937 **Headquarters, Motorized Infantry Battalion**
Bn Hqs: 5 mcl; 3 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11); 1 car (15).
Signal Det: Hqs Sect: 1 car (15/2).
2 Lt Tele Sect c: 1 car (15/1).
2 Pack Radio Sect d: 1 car (2/2).
2 Lt Armd Radio Sect d: 1 AC (261).
Bn Maint Det: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 2 trucks (light); 2 trucks (2-ton).
Bn Trains: 3 mcl; 1 car (light); 3 trucks (light); 1 truck (2-ton); 1 ambulance (31).
- KStN 1124**
1.10.1937 **Motorized Engineer Platoon**
Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 3 car (15).
3 Engr Sect: 2 trucks (3-ton); 1 Engineer Section w/ 1 LMG.
- KStN 1112 *)**
1.10.1938 **Motorized Infantry Company**
Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (18).
3 Inf Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 car (18).
3 Inf Sqd: 2 trucks (70); 1 Infantry Squad w/ 2 LMG.
1 Mortar Sect: 1 truck (70); 1 mortar (50mm).
1 HMG Det: 2 trucks (70); 2 HMG.
Co Trains: 2 mcl; 1 car (15); 1 truck (light); 5 trucks (2-ton).
- KStN 1116 *)**
1.12.1939 **Motorized Machine Gun Company**
Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (18); 1 truck (70).
2 Lt Tele Sect: 1 car (15/1).
2 MG Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11); 1 truck (70).
1 Lt Tele Sect: 1 car (15/1).
2 HMG Sqd: 2 trucks (70); 2 HMG.
1 Mortar Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 car (11); 1 truck (70).
3 Mortar Sect: 1 car (11); 2 trucks (70); 2 mortars (81mm).
Co Trains: 2 mcl; 1 car (15); 1 truck (light); 5 trucks (2-ton).
- KStN 1122**
1.10.1937 **ATG Plt:** Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 truck (69).
Gun Sect: 4 trucks (69); 3 ATG (37mm – towed); 1 LMG.

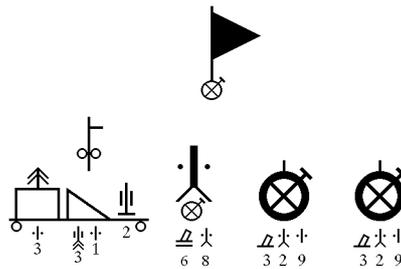
Applies to

4. Schützen-Regiment (6. PzDiv.)
8. Schützen-Regiment (8. PzDiv.)

NOTES:

When not available, the Armored Radio Car (Sd.Kfz. 261) was substituted by the radio van (Kfz. 17). The light armored halftracks (Sd.Kfz. 250) were not in production. The identity of the armored infantry company is uncertain. See page 32 for armored infantry company KStN 1114(gp) dated 1.12.39.

KRADSCHÜTZEN-BATAILLON
Motorcycle Infantry Battalion

**KStN 1109**

1.10.1937

Headquarters, Motorcycle Infantry Battalion

Bn Hqs: 5 mcl; 3 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11); 1 car (15).

Signal Det: Hqs Sect: 1 car (15/2).

2 Lt Tele Sect c: 1 car (15/1).

2 Pack Radio Sect d: 1 car (2/2).

2 Lt Armd Radio Sect d: 1 radio armored car (261).

Bn Maint Det: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 2 trucks (light); 2 trucks (2-ton).

Bn Trains: 3 mcl; 2 cars (light); 3 trucks (light); 1 truck (2-ton); 1 ambulance (31).

KStN 1111

1.10.1937

Motorcycle Infantry Company

Co Hqs: a3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11); 1 car (15).

3 Mcl Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (11); 1 car (18).

3 Mcl Sqd: 3 mcl w/sc; 1 Infantry Squad with 1 LMG.

1 Mortar Sect: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 mortar (50mm).

MG Det: 10 mcl w/sc; 2 HMG.

Co Trains: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 truck (light); 5 trucks (1.5-ton).

KStN 1118 *)

1.12.1939

Motorcycle Machine Gun Company

Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (18); 1 truck (70).

2 Lt Tele Sect: 1 car (15/1).

2 MG Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11); 1 car (18).

1 Lt Tele Sect: 1 car (15/1).

Ammo Sect: 2 mcl w/sc.

2 HMG Sqd: 6 mcl w/sc; 2 HMG.

1 Mortar Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 car (11); 1 truck (70).

3 Mortar Sect: 1 car (11); 2 trucks (70); 2 mortars (81mm).

Co Trains: 2 mcl; 1 car (15); 1 truck (light); 5 trucks (2-ton).

Motorized Heavy Company**KStN 1121**

1.10.1937

Co Hqs: 2 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15).

Co Trains: 1 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (medium); 5 trucks (2-ton); 1 truck (medium).

KStN 1122

1.10.1937

ATG Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 truck (69).

Gun Sect: 4 trucks (69); 3 ATG (37mm – towed); 1 LMG.

KStN 1123

1.10.1937

Lt IG Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (12).

1 Lt Tele Sect c: 1 car (15/1).

Gun Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 3 trucks (69); 2 Lt IG (75mm – towed); 1 trailer (ammo).

KStN 1124

1.10.1937

Engr Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 3 car (15).

3 Engr Sect: 2 trucks (3-ton); 1 Engineer Section w/ 1 LMG.

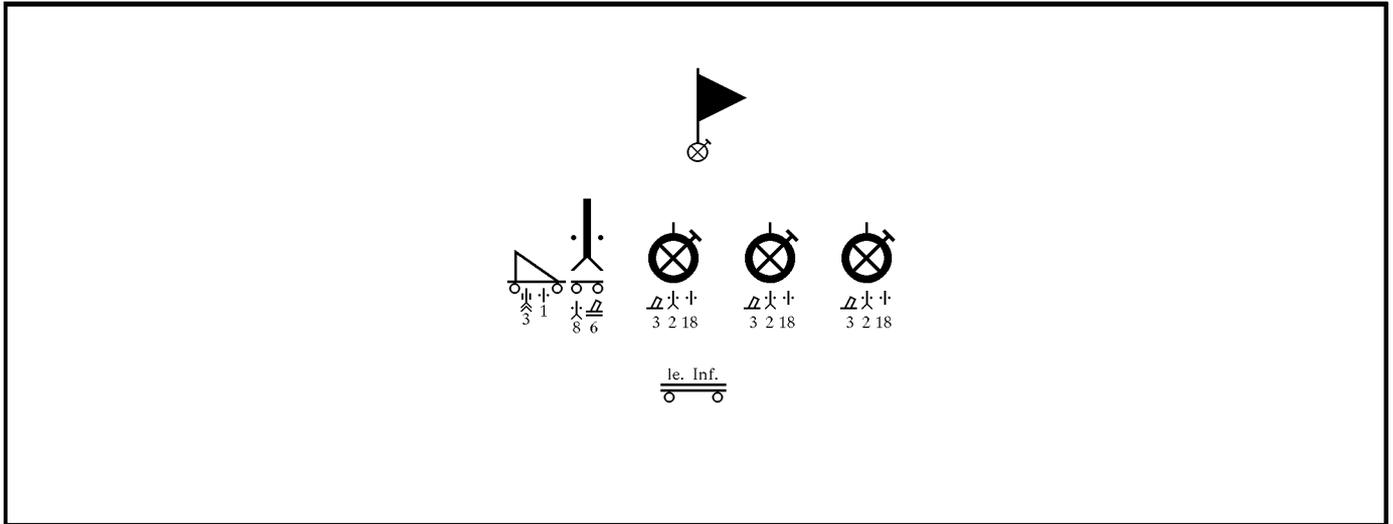
Applies to

1. Kradschützen-Bataillon (1. PzDiv.)
2. Kradschützen-Bataillon (2. PzDiv.), but with 3 motorcycle companies.
3. Kradschützen-Bataillon (3. PzDiv.)

NOTES:

When not available, the Armored Radio Car (Sd.Kfz. 261) was substituted by the radio van (Kfz. 17).

KRADSCHÜTZEN-BATAILLON
Motorcycle Infantry Battalion

**KStN 1109**

1.10.1937

Headquarters, Motorcycle Infantry Battalion

Bn Hqs: 5 mcl; 3 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11); 1 car (15).

Signal Det: Hqs Sect: 1 car (15/2).

2 Lt Tele Sect *c*: 1 car (15/1).2 Pack Radio Sect *d*: 1 car (2/2).2 Lt Armd Radio Sect *d*: 1 radio armored car (261).

Bn Maint Det: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 2 trucks (light); 2 trucks (2-ton).

Bn Trains: 3 mcl; 2 cars (light); 3 trucks (light); 1 truck (2-ton); 1 ambulance (31).

KStN 202 *)

1.10.1937

Light Motorized Transport Column

Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (medium).

Transport Plt: 1 mcl w/sc; 13 trucks (light).

Col Trains: 1 car (light); 3 trucks (light).

KStN 1113 *)

1.10.1937

Motorcycle Infantry Company

Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 car (18).

HMG Det: 10 mcl w/sc; 2 HMG.

3 Mcl Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (11); 1 car (18).

3 Mcl Sqd: 4 mcl w/sc; 1 Infantry Squad w/ 2 LMG.

1 Mortar Sect: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 mortar (50mm).

Co Trains: 2mcl; 1 car (15); 1 truck (light); 5 trucks (2-ton).

KStN 1116 *)

1.12.1939

Motorized Machine Gun Company

Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (18); 1 truck (70).

2 Lt Tele Sect: 1 car (15/1).

2 MG Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11); 1 truck (70).

1 Lt Tele Sect: 1 car (15/1).

2 HMG Sqd: 2 trucks (70); 2 HMG.

1 Mortar Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 car (11); 1 truck (70).

3 Mortar Sect: 1 car (11); 2 trucks (70); 2 mortars (81mm).

Co Trains: 2 mcl; 1 car (15); 1 truck (light); 5 trucks (2-ton).

KStN 1122

1.10.1937

ATG Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 truck (69).

Gun Sect: 4 trucks (69); 3 ATG (37mm – towed); 1 LMG.

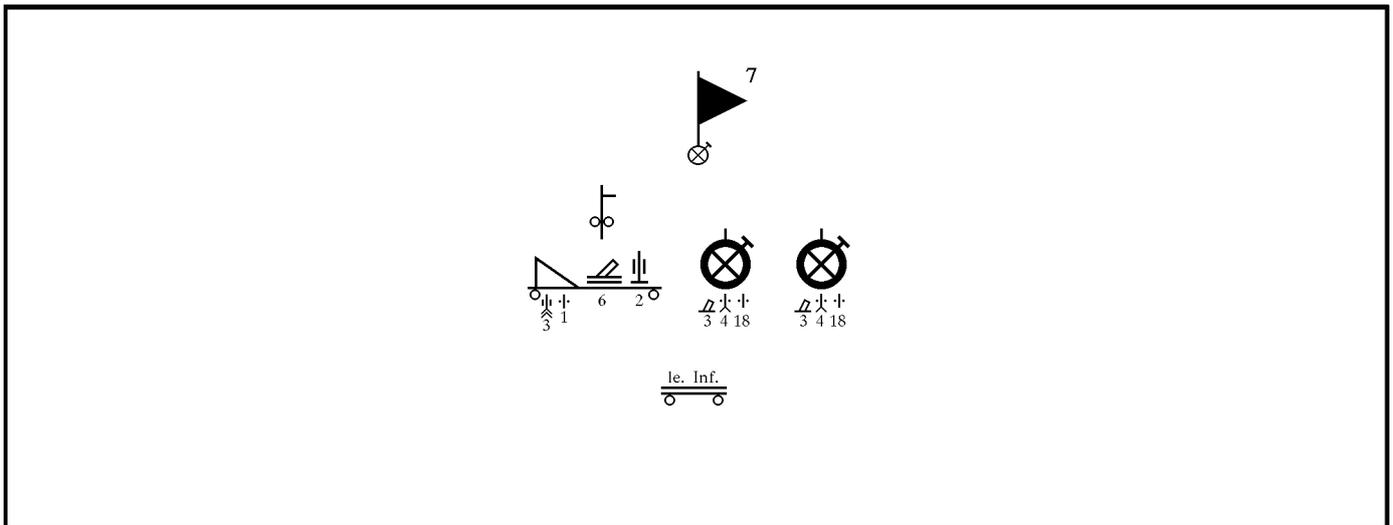
Applies to

6. Kradschützen-Bataillon (6. PzDiv.)
8. Kradschützen-Bataillon (8. PzDiv.)

NOTES:

When not available, the Armored Radio Car (Sd.Kfz. 261) was substituted by radio van (Kfz. 17).

KRADSCHÜTZEN-BATAILLON
Motorcycle Infantry Battalion

**KStN 1109**

1.10.1937

Headquarters, Motorized Infantry Battalion

Bn Hqs: 5 mcl; 3 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11); 1 car (15).

Signal Det: Hqs Sect: 1 car (15/2).

2 Lt Tele Sect c: 1 car (15/1).

2 Pack Radio Sect d: 1 car (2/2).

2 Lt Armd Radio Sect d: 1 radio armored car (261).

Bn Maint Det: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 2 trucks (light); 2 trucks (2-ton).

Bn Trains: 3 mcl; 2 cars (light); 3 trucks (light); 1 truck (2-ton); 1 ambulance (31).

KStN 202 *)

1.10.1937

Light Motorized Transport Column, Motorized Infantry Regiment

Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (medium).

Transport Plt: 1 mcl w/sc; 13 trucks (light).

Col Trains: 1 car (light); 3 trucks (light).

KStN 1111a

1.10.1938

Motorcycle Infantry Company

Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 car (18).

3 Mcl Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (11); 1 car (18).

3 Mcl Sqd: 4 mcl w/sc; 1 Infantry Squad w/ 2 LMG.

1 Mortar Sect: 1 truck (70); 1 mortar (50mm).

1 Mcl MG Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 car (18).

1 Lt Tele Sect c: 1 car (15/1).

2 HMG Sect: 7 mcl w/sc; 2 HMG.

Co Trains: 2mcl; 1 car (15); 1 truck (light); 5 trucks (2-ton).

Motorized Heavy Company**KStN 1121**

1.10.1937

Co Hqs: 2 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15).

Co Trains: 1 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (medium); 5 trucks (2-ton); 1 truck (medium).

KStN 1122

1.10.1937

ATG Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 truck (69).

Gun Sect: 4 trucks (69); 3 ATG (37mm – towed); 1 LMG.

KStN 1123

1.10.1937

IG Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (12).

1 Lt Tele Sect c: 1 car (15/1).

Gun Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 3 trucks (69); 2 lt IG (75mm – towed); 1 trailer (ammo).

KStN 1126

1.10.1938

Mortar Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11).

3 Mortar Sect: 3 trucks (70); 2 mortars (81mm).

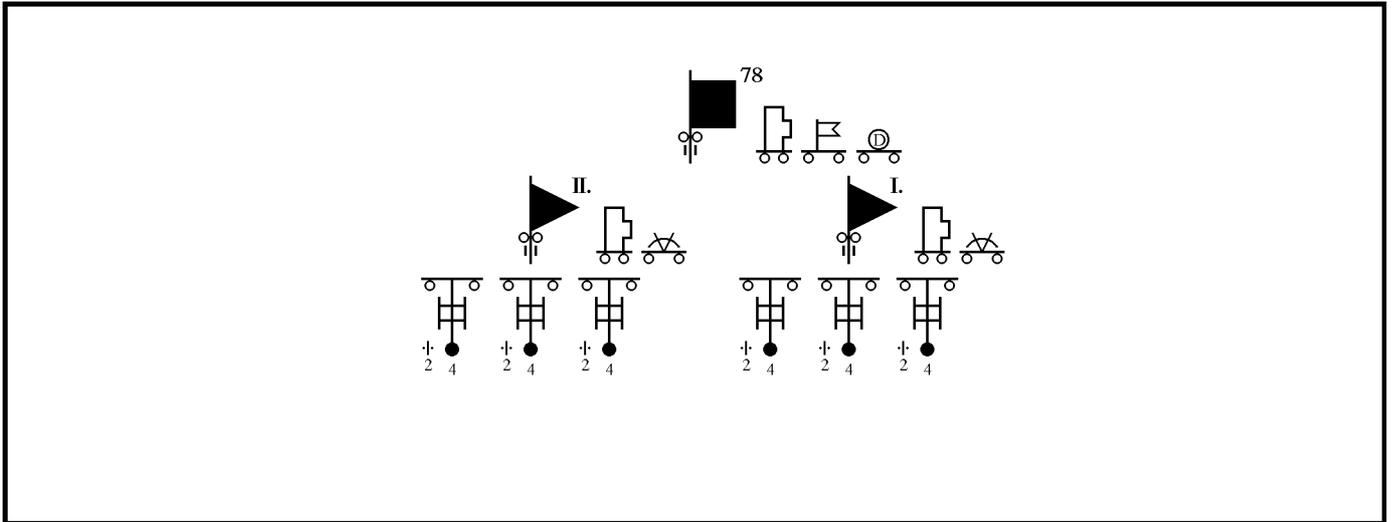
Applies to

7. Kradschützen-Bataillon (7. PzDiv.)

NOTES:

When not available, the Armored Radio Car (Sd.Kfz. 261) was substituted by radio van (Kfz. 17).

ARTILLERIE-REGIMENT (motorisiert) / PANZER-DIVISION
Motorized Artillery Regiment / Armored Division

**KStN 411 *)**

1.10.1938

Headquarters, Motorized Artillery Regiment

Rgt Hqs: 4 mcl; 1 car (1); 3 cars (15); 1 bus (medium).

KStN 561 *)

1.10.1937

Motorized Signal Platoon, Motorized Artillery Regiment

Hqs Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 van (17/1).

1 Hvy Tele Sect *a*: 1 car (2); 1 van (23).3 Lt Tele Sect *c*: 1 car (15).2 Lt Radio Sect *b*: 1 van (17).4 Pack Radio Sect *b*: 1 car (2).1 Lt Radio Sect *c*: 1 van (17/1).**KStN 531**

15.02.1932

Motorized Meteorological Detachment

Det: 1 mcl; 1 van (62).

KStN 527 *)

1.12.1934

Motorized Printing Detachment

Det: 1 mcl; 1 car (light); 1 truck (medium); 1 van (62); 1 trailer (generator).

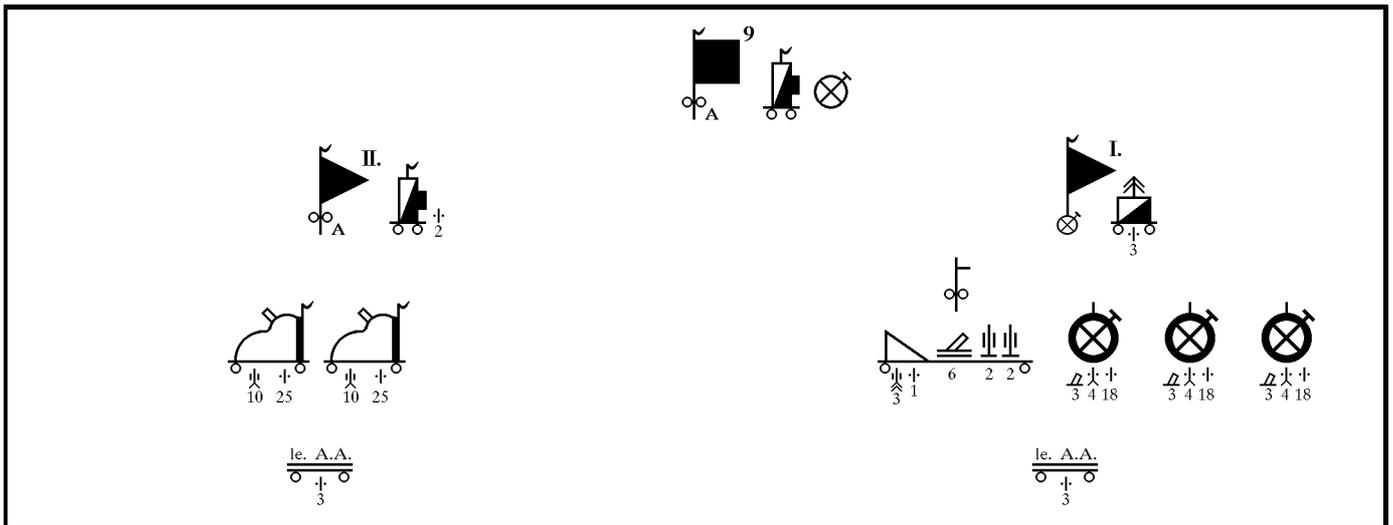
Order of Battle – Motorized Artillery Regiments / Panzer Division

Division	Regiment	Battalion	Battery	Battery	Battery
1.	73	I.	105mm Field Howitzer	105mm Field Howitzer	105mm Field Howitzer
		II.	105mm Field Howitzer	105mm Field Howitzer	105mm Field Howitzer
		II./56	155mm Field Howitzer	155mm Field Howitzer	155mm Field Howitzer
2.	74	I.	105mm Field Howitzer	105mm Field Howitzer	105mm Field Howitzer
		II.	105mm Field Howitzer	105mm Field Howitzer	105mm Field Howitzer
		I./110	155mm Field Howitzer	155mm Field Howitzer	105 Gun
3.	75	II.	105mm Field Howitzer	105mm Field Howitzer	105mm Field Howitzer
		III.	105mm Field Howitzer	105mm Field Howitzer	105mm Field Howitzer
4.	103	I.	105mm Field Howitzer	105mm Field Howitzer	105mm Field Howitzer
		II.	105mm Field Howitzer	105mm Field Howitzer	105mm Field Howitzer
5.	116	I.	105mm Field Howitzer	105mm Field Howitzer	105mm Field Howitzer
		II.	105mm Field Howitzer	105mm Field Howitzer	105mm Field Howitzer
6.	76	I.	105mm Field Howitzer	105mm Field Howitzer	105mm Field Howitzer
		II.	105mm Field Howitzer	105mm Field Howitzer	105mm Field Howitzer
7.	78	I.	105mm Field Howitzer	105mm Field Howitzer	105mm Field Howitzer
		II.	105mm Field Howitzer	105mm Field Howitzer	105mm Field Howitzer
8.	80	I.	105mm Field Howitzer	105mm Field Howitzer	105mm Field Howitzer
		II.	105mm Field Howitzer	105mm Field Howitzer	105mm Field Howitzer
9.	102	I.	105mm Field Howitzer	105mm Field Howitzer	105mm Field Howitzer
		II.	105mm Field Howitzer	105mm Field Howitzer	105mm Field Howitzer
10.	90	I.	105mm Field Howitzer	105mm Field Howitzer	105mm Field Howitzer
		II.	105mm Field Howitzer	105mm Field Howitzer	105mm Field Howitzer
		I./100	155mm Field Howitzer	155mm Field Howitzer	105 Gun

ARTILLERIE-REGIMENT (motorisiert) / PANZER-DIVISION
Motorized Artillery Regiment / Armored Division

- KStN 413**
1.10.1937
Headquarters, Motorized Artillery Battalion / Panzer Division
 Bn Hqs: 3 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (1); 2 cars (15).
 Bn Maint Det: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 truck (light); 2 trucks (2-ton).
 Bn Trains: 3 mcl; 4 trucks (light).
- KStN 564**
1.10.1937
Signal Platoon, Motorized Artillery Battalion / Panzer Division
 Hqs Sect: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 car (15/2).
 1 Med Tele Sect *b*: 1 car (15/1); 1 van (79).
 1 Hvy Tele Sect *b*: 1 car /2/1; 1 van (77).
 2 Lt Tele Sect *c*: 1 car (15).
 3 Pack Radio Sect *b*: 1 car (2).
 3 Pack Radio Sect *b*: ride in other Battalion vehicles.
- KStN 529 *)**
15.02.1932
Motorized Artillery Calibration Detachment
 Det: 2 mcl; 1 car (3); 1 truck (1.5-ton).
- KStN 434**
1.10.1938
Motorized 105mm Light Field Howitzer Battery / Panzer Division
 Hqs Sect: 3 mcl; 1 car (11); 1 car (12).
 1 Hvy Tele Sect *a*: 1 car (2/2); 1 van (23).
 1 Med tele Sect *b*: 1 car (15/1); 1 van (79).
 1 Pack Radio Sect *f*: 1 car (2).
 2 Pack Radio Sect *f*: ride in other Battery vehicles.
 Gun Plt: 2 mcl; 1 car (1); 2 cars (12); 1 car (4 w/ dual MG); 4 halftracks (6/1); 4 light field howitzers (105mm – towed).
 1st Ammo Det: 2 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 4 trucks (2-ton).
 2nd Ammo Det: 1 mcl; 4 trucks (2-ton); 4 trailers (ammo).
 Bty Trains: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 2 trucks (light); 2 trucks (medium); 1 halftrack (6/1).
- KStN 406 *)**
1.10.1937
Headquarters, Motorized Heavy Artillery Battalion / Panzer Division
 Bn Hqs: 3 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (1); 2 cars (15).
 Bn Maint Det: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 truck (light); 2 trucks (2-ton).
 Bn Trains: 3 mcl; 4 trucks (light).
- KStN 556 *)**
1.10.1937
Signal Platoon, Motorized Artillery Battalion / Panzer Division
 Hqs Sect: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 car (15/2).
 1 Med Tele Sect *b*: 1 car (15/1); 1 van (79).
 1 Hvy Tele Sect *b*: 1 car /2/1; 1 van (77).
 2 Lt Tele Sect *c*: 1 car (15).
 3 Pack Radio Sect *b*: 1 car (2).
 3 Pack Radio Sect *b*: ride in 1 Truck (1.5 ton).
- KStN 529 *)**
15.02.1932
Motorized Artillery Calibration Detachment
 Det: 2 mcl; 1 car (3); 1 truck (1.5-ton).
- KStN 462 *)**
1.10.1938
Motorized 155mm Heavy Field Howitzer Battery / Panzer Division
 Hqs Sect: 3 mcl; 1 car (11); 1 car (12).
 1 Hvy Tele Sect *a*: 1 car (2/2); 1 van (23).
 1 Med tele Sect *b*: 1 car (15/1); 1 van (79).
 1 Pack Radio Sect *f*: 1 car (2).
 2 Pack Radio Sect *f*: ride in other Battery vehicles.
 Gun Plt: 2 mcl; 1 car (1); 2 cars (12); 1 car (4 w/ dual MG); 4 halftracks (7); 4 heavy field howitzers (155mm – towed).
 1st Ammo Det: 2 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 4 trucks (2-ton).
 2nd Ammo Det: 1 mcl; 4 trucks (2-ton); 4 trailers (ammo).
 Bty Trains: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 2 trucks (light); 2 trucks (medium); 1 halftrack (7).
- KStN 454 *)**
1.10.1938
Motorized 105mm Gun Battery
 Hqs Sect: 3 mcl; 1 car (11); 1 car (12).
 1 Hvy Tele Sect *a*: 1 car (2/2); 1 van (23).
 1 Med tele Sect *b*: 1 car (15/1); 1 van (79).
 1 Pack Radio Sect *f*: 1 car (2).
 2 Pack Radio Sect *f*: ride in other Battery vehicles.
 Gun Plt: 2 mcl; 1 car (1); 2 cars (12); 1 car (4 w/ dual MG); 4 halftracks (7); 4 guns (105mm – towed).
 1st Ammo Det: 2 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 4 trucks (2-ton).
 2nd Ammo Det: 1 mcl; 4 trucks (2-ton); 4 trailers (ammo).
 Bty Trains: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 2 trucks (light); 2 trucks (medium); 1 halftrack (7).

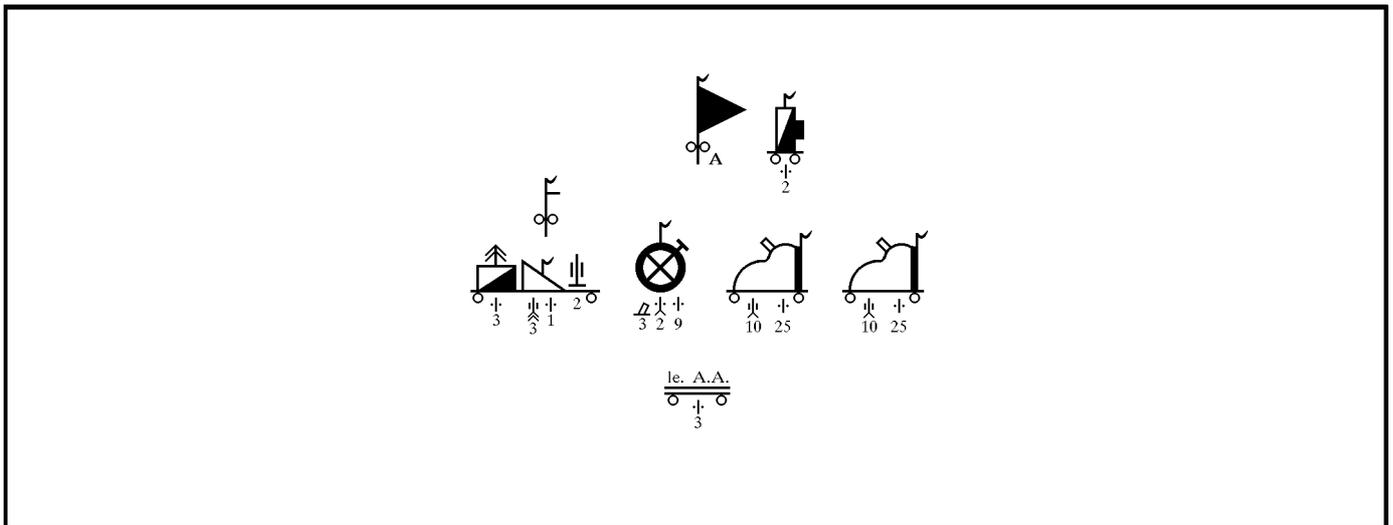
AUFKLÄRUNGS-REGIMENT 9 (motorisiert)
9th Motorized Reconnaissance Regiment



- KStN 1101**
1.10.1937
Headquarters, Motorized Reconnaissance Regiment
Rgt Hqs: 3 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11); 1 armored command car (247).
Rgt Trains: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 car (15); 1 truck (light); 2 trucks (2-ton).
- KStN 1189**
1.10.1937
Signal Platoon, Motorized Reconnaissance Regiment
Hqs Sect: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15).
1 Lt Tele Sect c: 1 car (15).
1 Hvy Tele Sect b: 1 car (2/1); 1 van (77).
3 Med Radio Sect b: 1 car (15/6); 1 van (17/3).
- KStN 1067 *)**
1.10.1938
Motorcycle Messenger Platoon
Plt: 35 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11).
- KStN 1108**
1.10.1937
Headquarters, Motorcycle Reconnaissance Battalion
Bn Hqs: 5 mcl; 3 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11); 1 car (15).
Signal Det: Hqs Sect: 1 car (15/2).
2 Lt Tele Sect c: 1 car (15/1).
2 Pack Radio Sect d: 1 car (2/2).
2 Lt Armd Radio Sect d: 1 radio armored car (261).
Maint Det: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 2 trucks (light); 2 trucks (2-ton).
Bn Trains: 3 mcl; 1 car (light); 3 trucks (light); 1 truck (2-ton); 1 ambulance (31).
- KStN 1111a**
1.10.1938
Motorcycle Reconnaissance Company
Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 car (18).
3 Mcl Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (11); 1 car (18).
3 Mcl Sqd: 4 mcl w/sc; 1 Infantry Squad w/ 2 LMG.
1 Mortar Sect: 1 truck (70); 1 mortar (50mm).
1 MG Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 car (18).
1 Lt Tele Sect c: 1 car (15/1).
2 HMG Sect: 7 mcl w/sc; 2 HMG.
Co Trains: 2 mcl; 1 car (15); 1 truck (light); 5 trucks (2-ton).
- KStN 1121**
1.10.1937
Motorized Heavy Company
Co Hqs: 2 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15).
Co Trains: 1 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (medium); 5 trucks (2-ton); 1 truck (medium).
- KStN 1122**
1.10.1937
ATG Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 truck (69).
Gun Sect: 4 trucks (69); 3 ATG (37mm – towed); 1 LMG.
- KStN 1123**
1.10.1937
Lt IG Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (12).
1 Lt Tele Sect c: 1 car (15/1).
Gun Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 3 trucks (69); 2 Lt IG (75mm – towed); 1 trailer (ammo).
- KStN 1124**
1.10.1937
Engr Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 3 car (15).
3 Engr Sect: 2 trucks (3-ton); 1 Engineer Section w/ 1 LMG.
- KStN 1126**
1.10.1938
Mortar Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11).
3 Mortar Sect: 3 trucks (70); 2 mortars (81mm).
- KStN 1181**
1.10.1937
Motorized Light Reconnaissance Column
Col Hqs: 3 mcl; 4 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 3 LMG.
1 Sect: 5 trucks (2-ton).
2 Sect: 4 trucks (medium).
Col Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 2 trucks (medium).
- KStN 1105**
1.10.1937
Headquarters, Motorized Reconnaissance Battalion
Bn Hqs: 3 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11); 1 car (15); 1 armored command car (247).
Bn Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (medium); 1 car (1); 4 trucks (light); 5 trucks (2-ton); 1 ambulance (31).
- KStN 1191**
1.10.1938
Motorized Signal Platoon, Motorized Reconnaissance Battalion
Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 truck (2-ton).
1 Lt Tele Sect c: 1 car (15/1).
2 Pack Radio Sect b: 1 car (2/2).
2 Med Armd Radio Sect b: 1 car (15); 1 armored radio car (263).
4 Lt Armd Radio Sect d: 1 armored radio car (261).
1 Lt Armd Radio Sect c: 1 armored radio car (260).
- KStN 1162**
1.10.1938
Armored Car Company
Co Hqs: 6 mcl; 6 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11); 1 armored command car (247).
Signal Det: 4 armored radio car (223).
Med Armd Radio Sect b: 1 car (15); 1 armored radio car (263).
Heavy Plt: 3 armored car (231); 3 armored radio car (232).
Light Plt: 6 armored car (221).
Light Plt: 4 armored car (221); 4 armored car (222).
Co Trains: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 truck (light); 7 trucks (2-ton).
- KStN 1181**
1.10.1937
Motorized Light Reconnaissance Column
Col Hqs: 3 mcl; 4 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 3 LMG.
1 Sect: 5 trucks (2-ton).
2 Sect: 4 trucks (medium).
Col Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 2 trucks (medium).

NOTES:
When not available, the Radio Armored Cars (Sd.Kfz. 260 and 261) were substituted by radio vans (Kfz. 17).

AUFKLÄRUNGS-ABTEILUNG (motorisiert)
Motorized Reconnaissance Battalion

**KStN 1105**

1.10.1937

Headquarters, Motorized Reconnaissance Battalion

Bn Hqs: 3 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11); 1 car (15); 1 armored command car (247).

Bn Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (medium); 1 car (1); 4 trucks (light); 5 trucks (2-ton); 1 ambulance (31).

KStN 1191

1.10.1938

Motorized Signal Platoon, Motorized Reconnaissance Battalion

Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 truck (2-ton).

1 Lt Tele Sect c: 1 car (15/1).

2 Pack Radio Sect b: 1 car (2/2).

2 Med Armd Radio Sect b: 1 car (15); 1 armored radio car (263).

4 Lt Armd Radio Sect d: 1 armored radio car (261).

1 Lt Armd Radio Sect e: 1 armored radio car (260).

KStN 1162

1.10.1938

Armored Car Company

Co Hqs: 6 mcl; 6 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11); 1 armored command car (247).

Signal Det: 4 armored radio car (223).

Med Armd Radio Sect b: 1 car (15); 1 armored radio car (263).

Heavy Plt: 3 armored car (231); 3 armored radio car (232).

Light Plt: 6 armored car (221).

Light Plt: 4 armored car (221); 4 armored car (222).

Co Trains: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 truck (light); 7 trucks (2-ton).

KStN 1111

1.10.1937

Motorcycle Infantry Company

Co Hqs: a3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11); 1 car (15).

3 Mcl Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (11); 1 car (18).

3 Mcl Sqd: 3 mcl w/sc; 1 Infantry Squad with 1 LMG.

1 Mortar Sect: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 mortar (50mm).

MG Det: 10 mcl w/sc; 2 HMG.

Co Trains: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 truck (light); 5 trucks (1.5-ton).

Motorized Heavy Company**KStN 1121**

1.10.1937

Co Hqs: 2 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15).

Co Trains: 1 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (medium); 5 trucks (2-ton); 1 truck (medium).

KStN 1122

1.10.1937

ATG Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 truck (69).

Gun Sect: 4 trucks (69); 3 ATG (37mm – towed); 1 LMG.

KStN 1123

1.10.1937

Lt IG Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (12).

1 Lt Tele Sect c: 1 car (15/1).

Gun Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 3 trucks (69); 2 lt IG (75mm – towed); 1 trailer (ammo).

KStN 1124

1.10.1937

Engr Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 3 car (15).

3 Engr Sect: 2 trucks (3-ton); 1 Engineer Section w/ 1 LMG.

KStN 1181

1.10.1937

Motorized Light Reconnaissance Column

Col Hqs: 3 mcl; 4 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 3 LMG.

1 Sect: 5 trucks (2-ton).

2 Sect: 4 trucks (medium).

Col Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 2 trucks (medium).

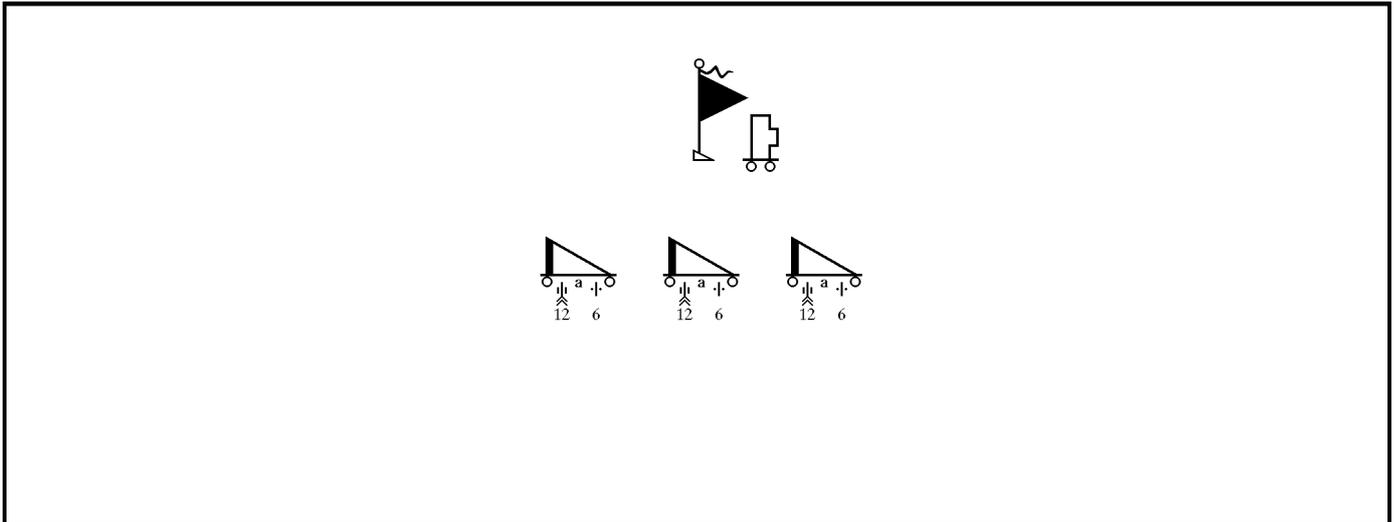
Applies to

The Reconnaissance Battalions of all Panzer Divisions, except the 9. Panzer-Division, which had Reconnaissance Regiment 9, (see page opposite). The 37th Reconnaissance Battalion (7. Panzer-Division) had a second light infantry gun platoon instead of an antitank gun platoon in the heavy company.

NOTES:

When not available, the Radio Armored Cars (Sd.Kfz. 260 and 261) were substituted by radio vans (Kfz. 17).

PANZERJÄGER-ABTEILUNG
Motorized Antitank Battalion

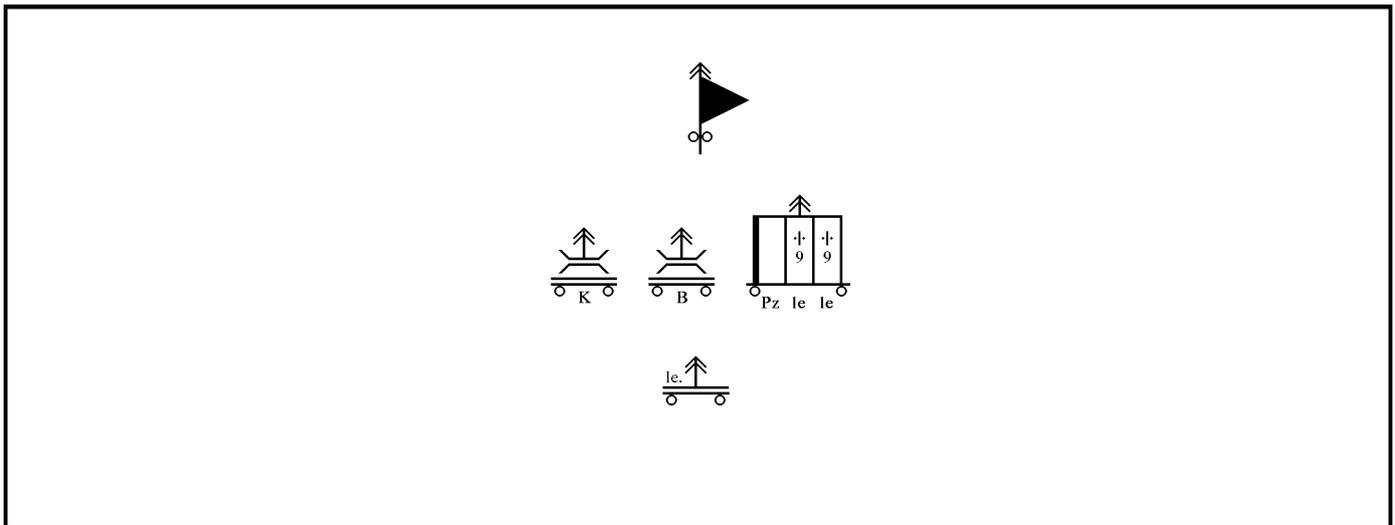


- KStN 1106 *) Headquarters, Motorized Antitank Battalion**
1.10.1937
Bn Hqs: 2 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 cars (12); 1 car (15); 1 car (21).
Bn Trains: 2 cars (light); 2 trucks (light); 1 truck (2-ton); 1 truck (medium); 1 truck (3-ton); 1 ambulance (31).
- KStN 1192 *) Motorized Signal Platoon, Motorized Antitank Battalion**
1.10.1937
Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (15).
4 Pack Radio Sect *b*: 1 car (2).
2 Lt Radio Sect *b*: 1 van (17).
- KStN 1141 *) Motorized Antitank Company, Type a**
10.10.1937
Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15).
3 AT Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (12).
Gun Sect: 6 trucks (69); 4 ATG (37mm – towed); 2 trailers (ammo); 2 LMG.
Co Trains: 1 car (light); 3 trucks (light); 1 truck (2-ton); 1 truck (medium); 1 trailer (ammo).

Order of Battle – Motorized Antitank Battalions

Division	Battalion	Antitank Companies	
		Type a	other
1. Pz	37.	3	
2. Pz	38.	3	
3. Pz	39.	2	1 with no LMG and only 9 ATG
4. Pz	49.	2	1 with no LMG and only 9 ATG
5. Pz	53.	3	
6. Pz	41.	2	
7. Pz	42.	2	
8. Pz	43.	2	
9. Pz	50.	3	
10. Pz	Lehr	3	

PANZER-PIONIER-BATAILLON
Armored Combat Engineer Battalion



KStN 703
1.10.1937

Headquarters, Motorized Combat Engineer Battalion

Bn Hqs: 3 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (11); 2 cars (15).
Signal Det: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 truck (2-ton).
2 Pack Radio Sect *a*: 1 car (2).
2 Pack Radio Sect *a*: ride together in Detachment Headquarters truck.
Bn Trains: 2 mcl; 2 trucks (light).

KStN 742
6.03.40

Motorized Supply Column / Panzer Division

Col Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light).
1st Plt: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 8 trucks (medium); 1 trailer (compressor); 1 trailer (cargo).
2nd Plt: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 7 trucks (medium); 1 ambulance (31); 1 trailer (tool); 1 trailer (fuel).
Col Trains: 1 mcl; 2 trucks (light).

KStN 714
1.10.1938

Motorized Light Combat Engineer Company

Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15).
Support Det: 2 trucks (3-ton).
2 Pack Radio Sect *b*: 1 car (15)
3 Engr Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15).
Engr Plt: 1 mcl; 1 mcl /sc; 2 cars (1); 6 trucks (2-ton); 3 Combat Engineer Section with 1 LMG.
Co Trains: 2 mcl; 2 trucks (light); 1 truck (medium).

KStN 716
6.03.1940

Armored Combat Engineer Company

Co Hqs: 2 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (medium); 1 Pz-I (101); 1 Pz-II (121).
2 Pack Radio Sect *b*: 1 car (15).
2 Tank Plt: 1 truck (2 ton); 5 Pionier-Pz-I "Ladungsleger" (Pz-I equipped with boom to emplace demolition charges).
1 Bridge Plt: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 Pz-II (121); 1 truck (2-ton); 4 "Brückenleger" (tank hulls without turrets, equipped as bridge layers).
1 Mot Plt: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 7 trucks (2-ton); 3 Combat Engineer Section with 1 LMG.
1 Armd Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 truck (2-ton); 1 trailer (bridging equipment); 1 radio armored car (263);
6 MTW (251/5); 3 Combat Engineer Sections with 1 LMG.
Maint Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40); 1 truck (3-ton).
Co Trains: 4 mcl w/sc; 4 trucks (medium); 5 trucks (3-ton); 1 truck (4.5-ton).

KStN 733
1.10.1937

Motorized Type B Bridge Column

Col Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 car (light).
2 Bridge Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 car (15).
Pontoon Sect: 4 halftracks (7); 4 trailers (3 pontoons each).
Pontoon Sect: 4 trucks (3-ton); 4 trailers (3 pontoons each).
Trestle Sect: 2 trucks (3-ton); 2 trailers (trestles).
Transom Sect: 2 trucks (3-ton); 2 trailers (shore transoms).
Boat Sect: 1 truck (3-ton); 1 trailer (with motor boat).
1 Support Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl w/sc.
Ramp Sect: 2 trucks (3-ton); 2 trailers (ramps).
Winch Sect: 1 truck (3-ton); 1 trailer (winch).
Col Trains: 1 truck (light).

KStN 737
1.10.1937

Motorized Type K Bridge Column

Col Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 car (light).
2 Bridge Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc.
Pontoon Sect: 4 trucks (3-ton).
Trestle Sect: 2 trucks (4.5-ton); 1 trailer (with motor boat).
Transom Sect: 4 trucks (4.5-ton).
Tread Sect: 4 trucks (3-ton).
1 Support Plt: 2 mcl w/sc; 6 trucks (medium).
Col Trains: 1 truck (light).

Order of Battle – Armored Engineer Battalions

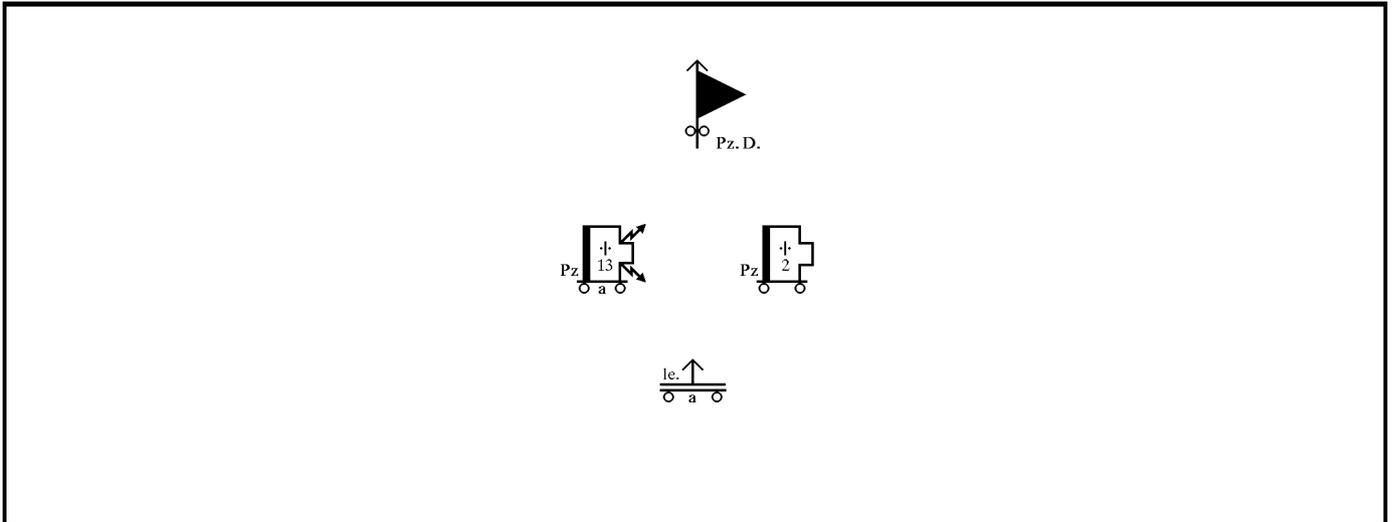
Division	Battalion	Bridgelayer Chassis	Bridge Columns
1. Pz	37.	Pz-IV	B 2 Equipment Units K
2. Pz	38.	Pz-IV	– K
3. Pz	39.	Pz-IV	B 2 Equipment Units K
4. Pz	79.	Pz-II	B –
5. Pz	89.	Pz-IV	B K
6. Pz	57.	Pz-II	B 2 Equipment Units K
7. Pz	58.	Pz-II	B 2 Equipment Units K
8. Pz	59.	Pz-II	B –
s9. Pz	86.	Pz-II	B –
10. Pz	49.	Pz-IV	B K

NOTES:

Owing to a shortage of armored halftracks (*MTW: Mannschaftstransportwagen*, later known as *SPW: Schützenpanzerwagen, Sd.Kfz. 251*), the 3rd (Armored Engineer) Platoon of the Armored Combat Engineer Company was not present in any of the battalions. The radio armored car (*Sd.Kfz. 263*) in the armored engineer platoon was apparently not issued.

The Equipment Units had no personnel or vehicles at the time, merely the bridging equipment. All the other parts of the column were not present.

PANZER-DIVISION-NACHRICHTEN-ABTEILUNG
Divisional Signal Battalion / Armored Division



KStN 807
1.10.1937

Headquarters, Motorized Divisional Signal Battalion
Bn Hqs: 2 mcl; 3 cars (15); 2 trucks (2-ton).

KStN 971
1.10.1937

Motorized Radio Company / Armored Division
Co Hqs: 2 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (15); 1 truck (2-ton).
1st Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (15).
Armored Command Signal Det: 3 Pz-Bef-III (267); 1 Pz-Bef-III (268).
1 Lt Armd Radio Sect c: 1 AC (260).
6 Lt Armd Radio Sect d: 1 AC (261).
2nd Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (15).
6 Med Armd Radio Sect b: 1 car (15/6); 1 AC (263).
3rd Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (15).
Armored Command Signal Det: 2 Pz-Bef-III (267); 1 Pz-Bef-III (268).
1 Lt Armd Radio Sect c: 1 AC (260).
Co Trains: 3 mcl; 6 trucks (light); 3 trucks (3-ton); 1 van (42); 1 trailer (generator).

KStN 981
1.10.1937

Armored Signal Company
Co Hqs: 2 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (15); 1 truck (2-ton).
1st Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (15).
1 Med Armd Radio Sect b: 1 car (15/6); 1 AC (263).
1 Tele Ops Sect a: 1 car (15); 1 van (17).
2 Lt Tele Sect b: 1 car (15).
1 Hvy Tele Sect a: 1 car (2/1); 1 van (77).
2nd Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (15).
4 Hvy Tele Sect b: 1 car (2/1); 1 van (77).
3rd Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (15).
1 Med Armd Radio Sect b: 1 car (15/6); 1 AC (263).
4 Lt Armd Radio Sect d: 1 AC (261).
1 Tele Ops Sect a: 1 car (15/1); 1 van (17).
1 Hvy Tele Sect b: 1 car (2/1); 1 van (77).
4 Lt Tele Sect b: 1 car (15).
Co Trains: 2 mcl; 1 car (2); 1 truck (light); 5 truck (2-ton); 1 van (42); 1 trailer (generator).

KStN 991
1.10.1937

Motorized Light Signal Transport Column
Col: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 5 trucks (light); 1 van (42); 1 trailer (generator).

NOTES:

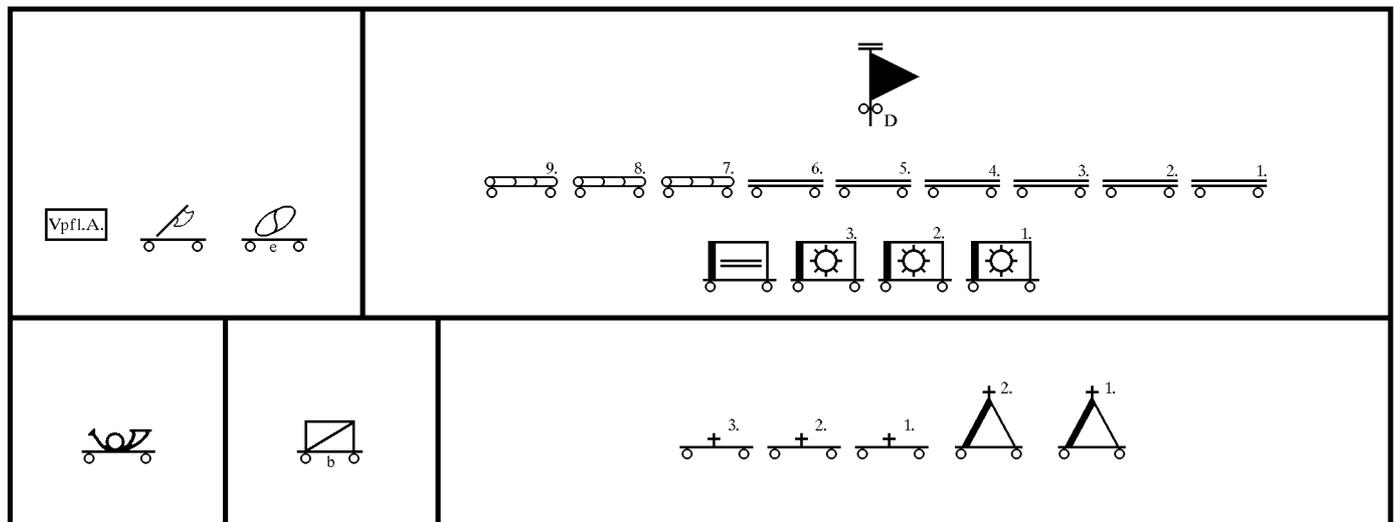
When not available, the Radio Armored Cars (Sd.Kfz. 260 and 261) were substituted by radio vans (Kfz. 17). Not all the Pz-Bef-III were available either, not enough having been produced. In all probability, the substitute vehicle would either be a light Pz-Bef-I (Sd.Kfz. 265) or a light radio van (Kfz. 17).

The 1st Platoon, Armored Radio Company was detached to the Divisional Headquarters.

The 3rd Platoon, Armored Radio Company, plus 2 Light Telephone Sections of the Armored Signal Company were detached to the Tank Brigade or Tank Regiment.

The 3rd Platoon, Armored Signal Company, plus 1 Light Armored Radio Section from the Armored Radio Company were detached to the Motorized Infantry Brigade.

DIVISIONS-VERSORGUNGSDIENSTE – PANZER-DIVISION
Divisional Support Services – Armored Division



- KStN 1208 *** **Headquarters, Motorized Divisional Supply Battalion**
 1.03.1939 Bn Hqs: 1 mcl; 4 mcl; 1 car (medium); 1 bus (light/11 seats).
 Bn Trains: 1 truck (light).
- KStN 1225** **Motorized Transport Column (30 tons)**
 1.10.1937 Col Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (light).
 2 Sect: 5 trucks (medium).
 1 Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 truck (light).
- KStN 1226** **Motorized Fuel Transport Column (25 m³)**
 1.10.1937 Col Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light).
 2 Sect: 5 trucks (medium).
 1 Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 truck (light).
- KStN 1052** **Motorized Motor Maintenance Company**
 1.10.1937 Co Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 car (light).
 2 Maint Plt: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 truck (light); 1 truck (heavy); 1 bus (medium/31 seats); 1 van (79); 1 halftrack (7);
 1 trailer (cargo); 1 trailer (tool).
 1 Armorer Plt: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 truck (2-ton); 4 trucks (medium).
 Co Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 2 trucks (light).
- KStN 1255** **Motorized Supply Company**
 1.10.1937 Co Hqs: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 truck (light).
 3 Supply Plt: 1 mcl w/sc; 3 trucks (medium).
 1 Technical Plt: 1 mcl w/sc; 3 trucks (medium).
 Co Trains: 1 mcl; 1 truck (light).
- KStN 2086 *** **Motorized Divisional Commissary Detachment**
 1.10.1937 Det: 1 mcl; 4 trucks (medium).
- KStN 1282 *** **Motorized Butcher Platoon**
 1.10.1938 Co Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light).
 2 Plt: 3 trucks (medium); 1 trailer (generator).
 Co Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 3 trucks (light).
- KStN 1277 *** **Motorized Baker Company**
 1.10.1937 Co Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 car (light).
 2 Plt: 3 trucks (heavy); 1 truck (heavy – water); 1 bus (medium/33 seats); 1 trailer (dough mixer); 2 trailers (oven).
 Co Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 3 trucks (light).
- KStN 1313** **Motorized Medical Company**
 1.10.1937 Co Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (15); 1 truck (light); 1 bus (light).
 2 Plt: 1 truck (light); 5 trucks (medium); 1 van (medium); 4 ambulances (31).
- KStN 1365 *** **Motorized Ambulance Platoon**
 1.10.1937 Plt Hqs: 4 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (light).
 2 Sect: 8 ambulances (31).
- KStN 2033b *** **Motorized Military Police Detachment**
 1.10.1938 Det: 12 mcl; 4 mcl w/sc; 14 cars (light); 1 truck (light).
- KStN 2251 *** **Motorized Field Post Detachment**
 1.04.1935 Det: 3 cars (light); 1 truck (medium).

NOTES:

The divisional supply and service units were under the Quartermaster Section (*Quartiermeisterabteilung*) in the Division Headquarters, headed up by the "Ib" Staff Officer = Division Quartermaster.
 The components units were:

- Division Supply Officer (*Dinafü*)
 - also Commanding Officer of the Divisional Supply Battalion (*Nachschub-Abteilung*), with one half of his staff in the division headquarters, the other half in the supply battalion.
 - all the unit supply trains of the division
- Field Post Master (*Feldpostmeister*)
 - also Chief of the Divisional Field Post Detachment (*Feldpostamt*)

- Division Commissary Officer (*IVa*) had directly under him:

- Division Commissary Detachment (mot)
- Baker Company (mot)
- Butcher Company (mot)

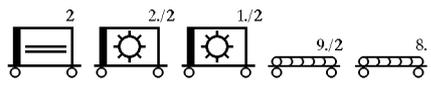
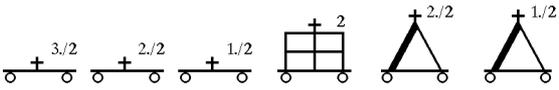
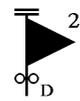
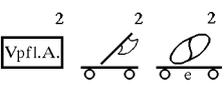
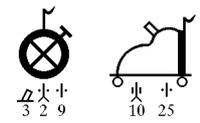
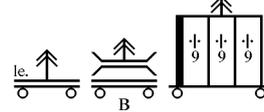
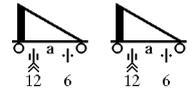
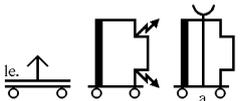
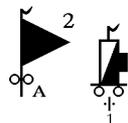
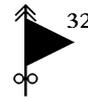
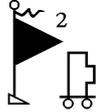
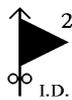
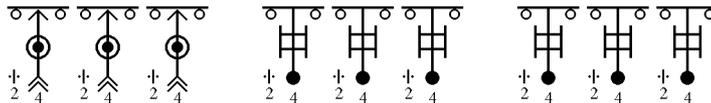
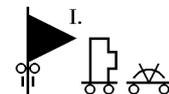
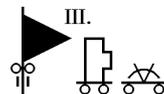
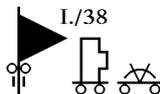
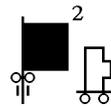
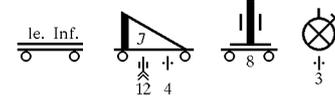
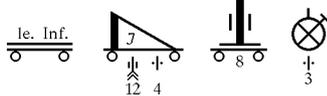
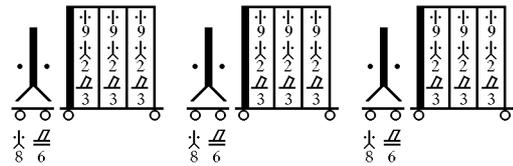
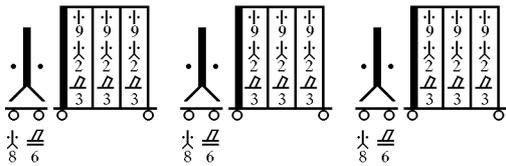
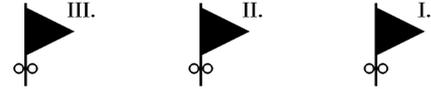
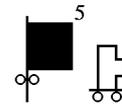
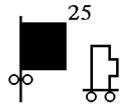
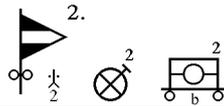
- Division Surgeon (*IVb*) had directly under him:

- Medical Companies
- Ambulance Platoons (mot)
- all other medical services and personnel of the division

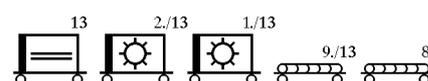
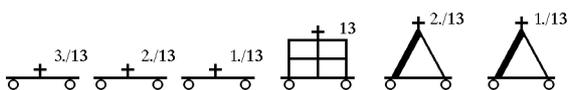
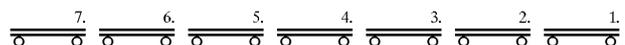
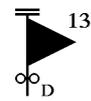
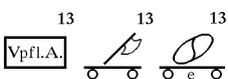
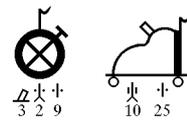
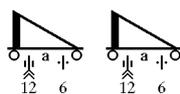
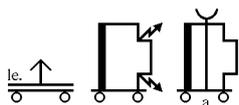
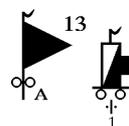
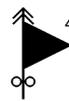
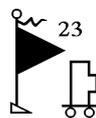
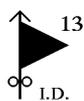
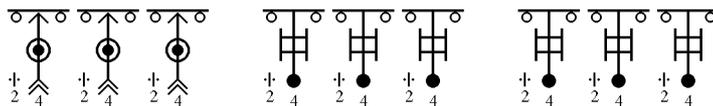
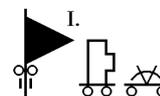
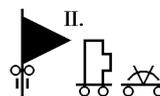
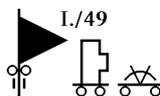
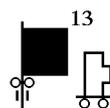
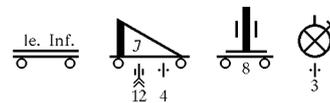
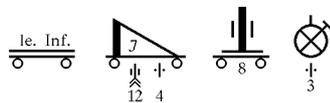
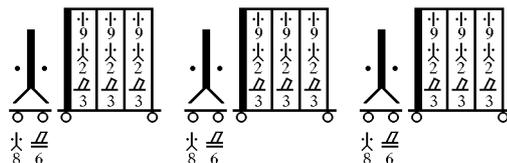
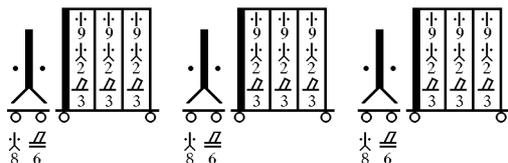
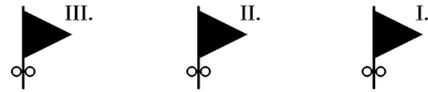
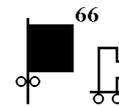
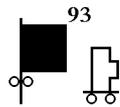
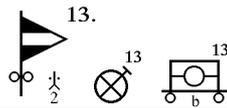
- Division Veterinary Doctor (*IVc*) had directly under him:

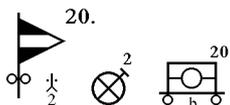
- Veterinary Company
- all other veterinary services and personnel of the division

10.05.1940

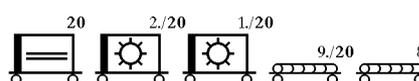
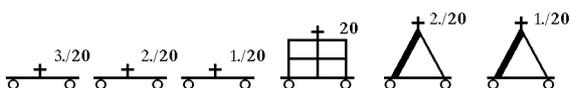
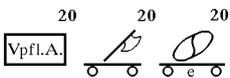
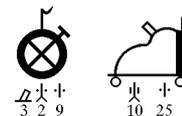
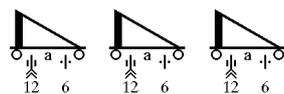
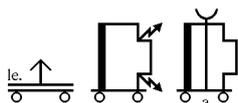
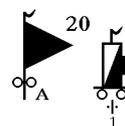
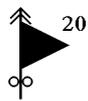
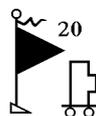
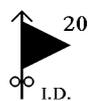
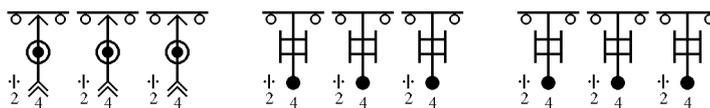
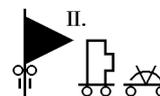
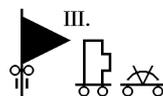
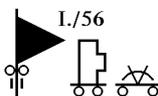
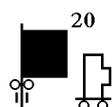
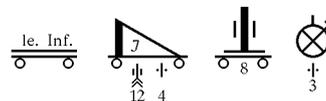
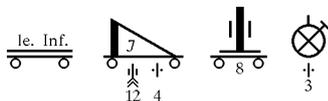
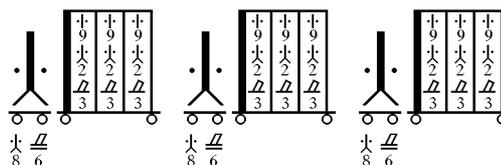
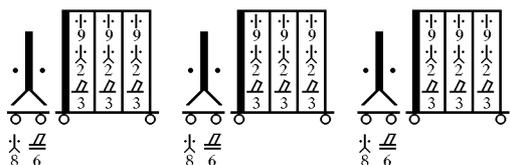
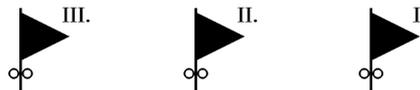
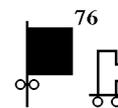
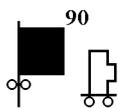


10.05.1940

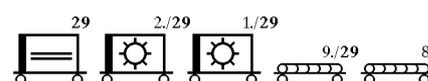
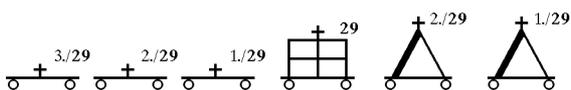
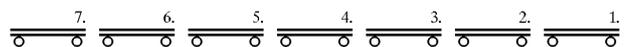
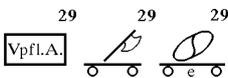
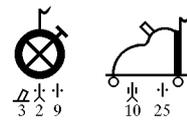
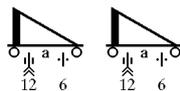
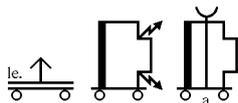
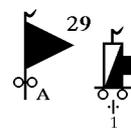
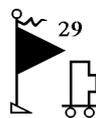
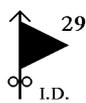
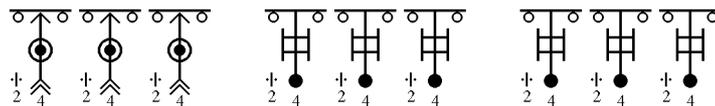
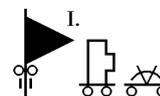
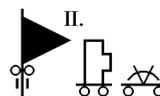
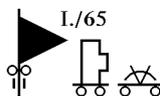
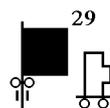
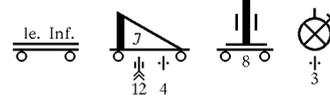
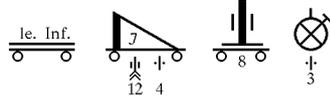
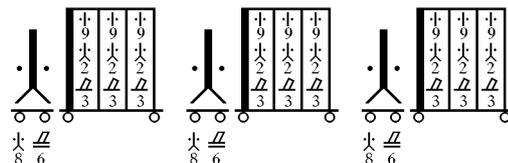
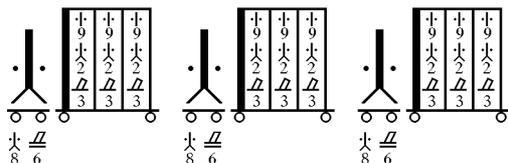
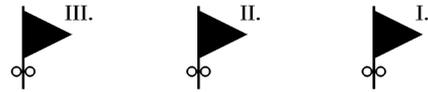
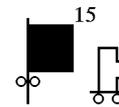
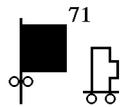
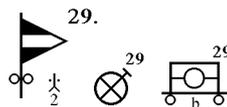




10.05.1940



10.05.1940



**STAB, INFANTERIE-DIVISION (motorisiert)
Headquarters, Motorized Infantry Division**

**KStN 23 *)****Headquarters, Motorized Infantry Division**

1.10.1937

Div Hqs: (# 15-14-13-52).

Divisional Guards Sect: (# 0-0-3-12); 2 HMG.

Motor Pool: 2 mcl; 2 cars (light); 3 cars (medium); 4 cars (2/2); 1 car (21);

6 trucks (light); 1 truck (medium); 2 vans (ambulance);

2 buses (light); 1 bus (heavy – converted to command office vehicle).

KStN 1067 *)**Motorcycle Messenger Platoon**

1.10.1938

Mcl Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (1).

5 Sect: 7 mcl.

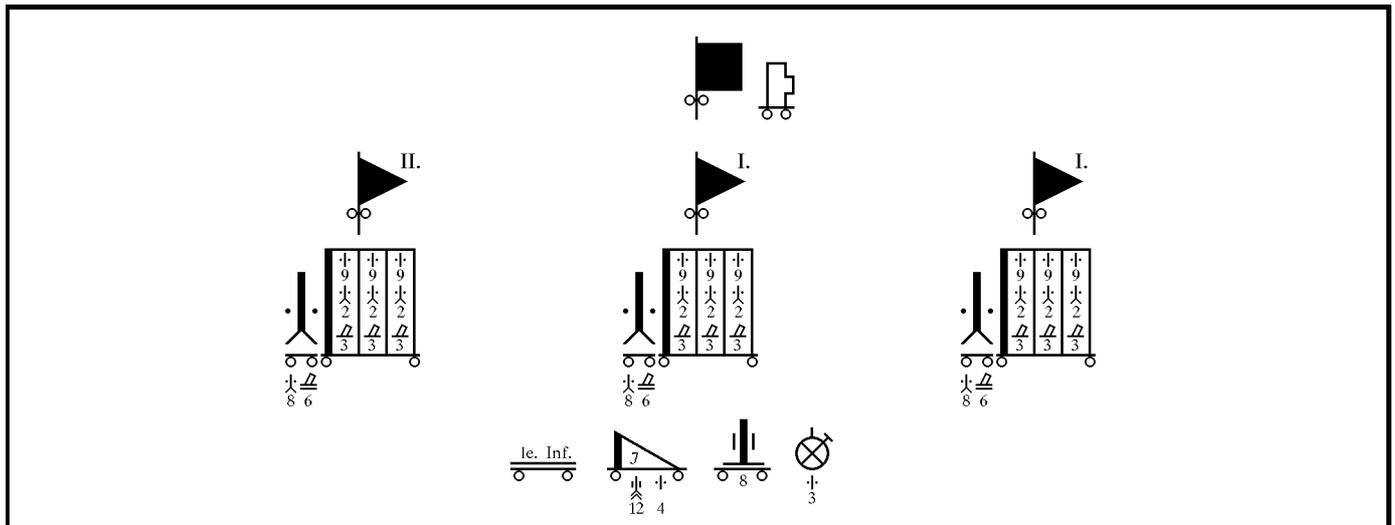
KStN 2076**Motorized Divisional Mapping Detachment**

1.10.1938

Det: 1 car (1); 1 bus (light – converted to office use).

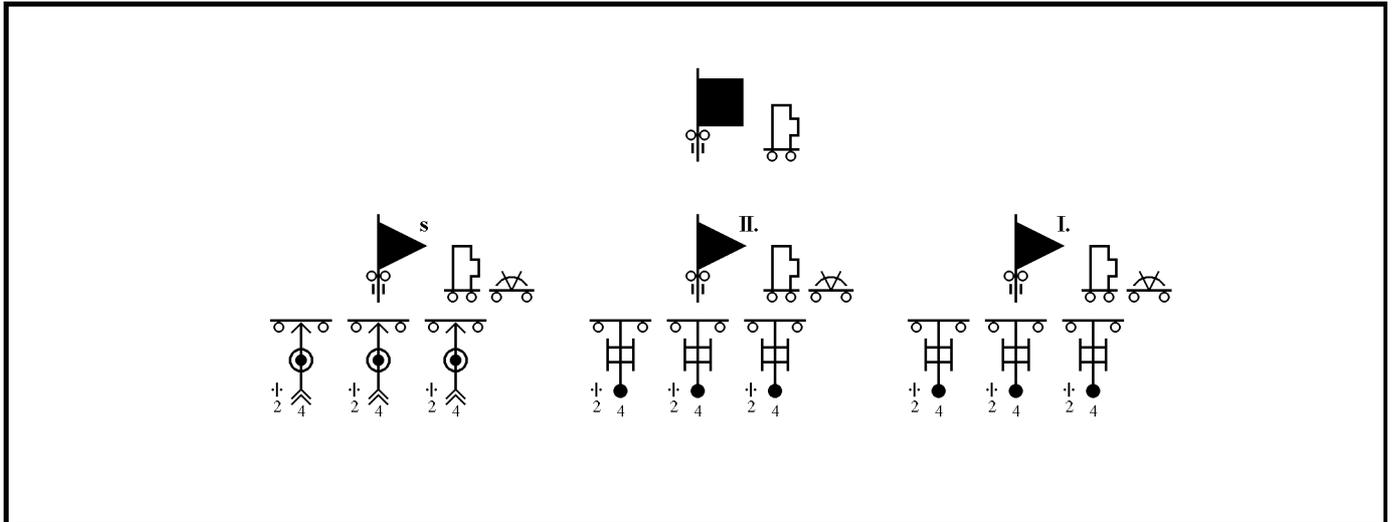
Division	WK	Commander
2. Inf (mot)	II	Gen.Maj. Paul Bader
13. Inf (mot)	XI	Gen.Maj. Friedrich-Wilhelm von Rothkirch und Panten
20. Inf (mot)	XI	Gen.Lt. Mauritz von Viktorin
29. Inf (mot)	IX	Gen.Maj. Willibald, Freiherr von Langermann und Erlencamp
(Gen.Maj. = <i>Generalmajor</i> . US equivalent is Brigadier General □)		
(Gen.Lt. = <i>Generalleutnant</i> . US equivalent is Major General □ □)		

INFANTERIE-REGIMENT (motorisiert)
Motorized Infantry Regiment



- KStN 103 *) Headquarters, Infantry Regiment (motorized)**
1.10.1937 Rgt Hqs: 5 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (12); 1 car (21).
- KStN 261 *) Signal Platoon, Infantry Regiment (motorized)**
1.10.1937 Plt Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 car (15); 1 truck (medium).
3 Lt Tele Sect *c*: 1 car (15/1).
2 Pack Radio Sect *d*: ride in Platoon Headquarters vehicles.
2 Pack Radio Sect *d*: 1 car (2/2).
- KStN 202 *) Light Infantry Column (motorized)**
1.10.1937 Co Hqs: 2 mcl; 1 car (medium).
Ammo Plt: 1 mcl w/sc; 13 trucks (light).
Col Trains: 1 car (light); 3 trucks (light).
- KStN 173 Infantry-Gun Company (motorized)**
1.10.1937 Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 3 mcl w/sc; 1 car (12); 2 cars (15).
4 Lt IG Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (12); 1 car (15).
Gun Det: 6 cars (12); 2 Lt IG (75 – towed); 4 trailers (ammo).
Co Trains: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (medium); 1 truck (light); 1 truck (1.5-ton); 1 truck (3-ton).
- KStN 184 Infantry Anti-Tank Company (motorized)**
5.10.1937 Co Hqs: 4 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (12).
4 ATG Plt: Hqs Sect: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (12).
Gun Det: 7 cars (12); 3 ATG (37mm – towed); 3 trailers (ammo); 1 LMG.
Co Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 2 trucks (1.5-ton); 1 truck (3-ton).
- KStN 146 *) Infantry Motorcycle Platoon**
1.10.1937 Plt: 4 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11); 1 truck (1.5-ton).
3 Inf Sqd: 4 mcl w/sc; 1 Infantry Squad with 1 LMG.
- KStN 115 *) Headquarters, Infantry Battalion (motorized)**
1.10.1937 Bn Hqs: 4 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (11); 1 car (21).
Signal Det: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15/2); 1 truck (1.5-ton)..
2 Lt Tele Sect *c*: 1 car (15/2).
4 Pack Radio Sect *d*: ride in Headquarters Section 1.5-ton truck.
Bn Trains: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 4 trucks (light); 1 truck (3-ton).
- KStN 138 *) Infantry Company (motorized)**
1.10.1937 Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11); 1 truck (3-ton).
3 Inf Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11).
3 Inf Sqd: 1 truck (3-ton); 1 Infantry Squad with 2 LMG.
1 Mortar Sect: 1 mortar (50mm); rides with one of the squads.
1 MG Det: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15).
1 HMG Sect: 1 truck (3-ton); 2 HMG.
Co Trains: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 4 trucks (light); 1 truck (3-ton).
- KStN 161 *) Mixed Machine-Gun Company (motorized)**
1.10.1937 Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (11).
2 HMG Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11).
2 MG Sect: 1 truck (3-ton); 2 HMG.
1 Mortar Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 car (11).
3 Mortar Sect: 1 mcl; 2 trucks (3-ton); 2 mortars (18mm).
Co Trains: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 6 trucks (light); 1 truck (3-ton).

ARTILLERIE-REGIMENT (motorisiert)
Motorized Artillery Regiment



KStN 411 *)
1.10.1938

Headquarters, Motorized Artillery Regiment

Rgt Hqs: 4 mcl; 1 car (1); 3 cars (15); 1 bus (medium).

KStN 561 *)
1.10.1937

Signal Platoon, Motorized Artillery Regiment

Plt Hqs: 2 mcl; 1 car (15); 1 van (17/1).
1 Hvy Tele Sect *b*: 1 car (2/1); 1 van (77).
3 Lt Tele Sect *c*: 1 car (15/1).
2 Lt Radio Sect *b*: 1 van (17).
4 Pack Radio Sect *b*: 1 car (2/2).
1 Lt Radio Sect *c*: 1 van (17/1).

KStN 413
1.10.1937

Headquarters, Motorized Light Artillery Battalion

Bn Hqs: 3 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (1); 1 car (12); 1 car (15).
Bn Maint Det: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 truck (light); 2 trucks (1.5-ton).
Bn Trains: 3 mcl; 4 trucks (light).

KStN 556 *)
1.10.1937

Motorized Signal Platoon, Motorized Light Artillery Battalion

Plt Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 car (15); 1 car (15/2).
1 Med Tele Sect *b*: 1 car (15/1); 1 van (76).
1 Hvy Tele Sect *b*: 1 car (2/1); 1 van (77).
4 Lt Tele Sect *c*: 1 car /15/1).
2 Pack Radio Sect *f*: 1 car (2/2).
2 Pack Radio Sect *f*: ride with other sections of the platoon.

KStN 529 *)
15.02.1932

Motorized Calibration Detachment

Det: 2 mcl; 1 car (3); 1 truck (1.5-ton).

KStN 434
1.10.1938

Motorized Light Field Howitzer Battery

Bty Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 car (11); 1 car (12).
Signal Det: Hqs Sect: 1 car (2/2).
1 Hvy Tele Sect *a*: 1 car (2/2); 1 van (23).
1 Med Tele Sect *b*: 1 car (15/1); 1 van (76).
1 Pack Radio Sect *f*: 1 car (2/2).
2 Pack Radio Sect *f*: ride with other sections of the platoon.
Gun Plt: 2 mcl; 1 car (1); 1 AA car (4 w/dual MG); 2 cars (12); 4 halftracks (6/1); 4 light Field Howitzers (105mm – towed).
1 Ammo Det: 2 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 4 trucks (2-ton).
1 Ammo Det: 1 mcl; 4 trucks (2-ton); 4 trailers (ammo).
Bty Trains: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 3 trucks (light); 1 truck (medium); 1 halftrack (6/1).

KStN 406 *)
1.10.1937

Headquarters, Motorized Heavy Artillery Battalion

Bn Hqs: 3 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (1); 2 cars (15).
Bn Maint Det: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 truck (light); 2 trucks (1.5-ton).
Bn Trains: 2 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 6 trucks (light).

KStN 555 *)
1.10.1937

Motorized Signal Platoon, Motorized Heavy Artillery Battalion

Plt Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 car (15); 1 car (15/2).
1 Hvy Tele Sect *a*: 1 car (2/2); 1 van (23).
1 Med Tele Sect *b*: 1 car (15/1); 1 van (76).
2 Lt Tele Sect *c*: 1 car (15/1).
2 Pack Radio Sect *f*: 1 car (2/2).
1 Lt Radio Sect *c*: 1 van (17/1).

KStN 529 *)
15.02.1932

Motorized Calibration Detachment

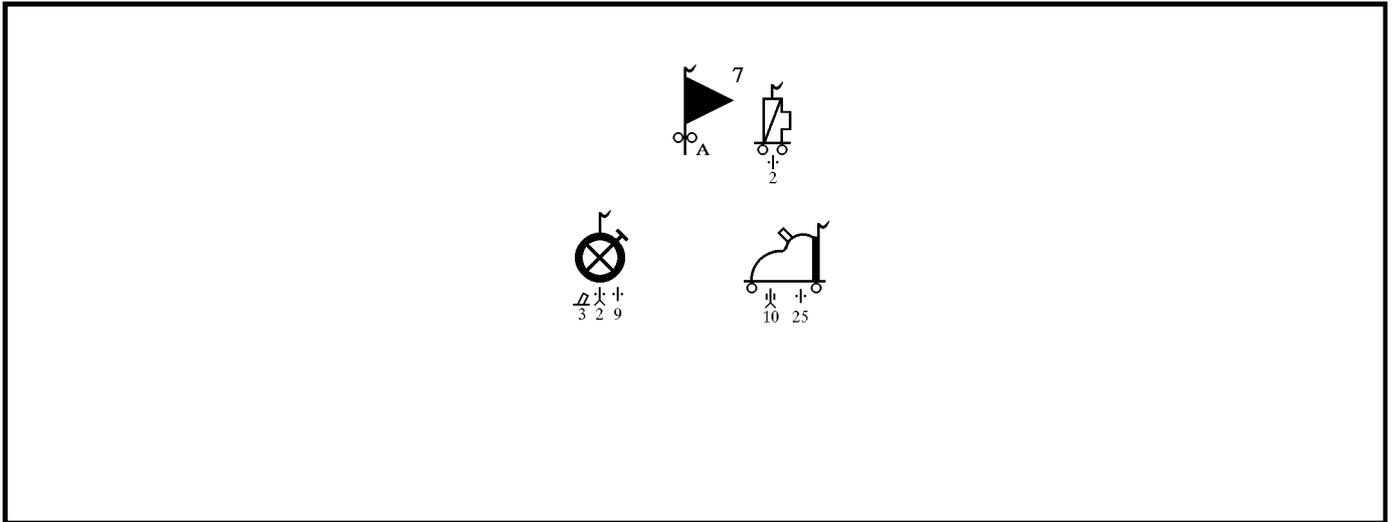
Det: 2 mcl; 1 car (3); 1 truck (1.5-ton).

KStN 462 *)
1.10.1938

Motorized Heavy Field Howitzer Battery

Bty Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 car (11); 1 car (12).
Signal Det: Hqs Sect: 1 car (2/2).
1 Hvy Tele Sect *a*: 1 car (2/2); 1 van (23).
1 Med Tele Sect *b*: 1 car (15/1); 1 van (76).
1 Pack Radio Sect *f*: 1 car (2/2).
2 Pack Radio Sect *f*: ride with other sections of the platoon.
Gun Plt: 2 mcl; 1 car (1); 1 AA car (4 w/dual MG); 2 cars (12); 4 halftracks (7); 4 heavy Field Howitzers (150mm – towed).
1 Ammo Det: 2 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 4 trucks (2-ton).
1 Ammo Det: 1 mcl; 4 trucks (2-ton); 4 trailers (ammo).
Bty Trains: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 3 trucks (light); 1 truck (medium); 1 halftrack (7).

AUFKLÄRUNGS-ABTEILUNG (motorisiert)
Motorized Reconnaissance Battalion

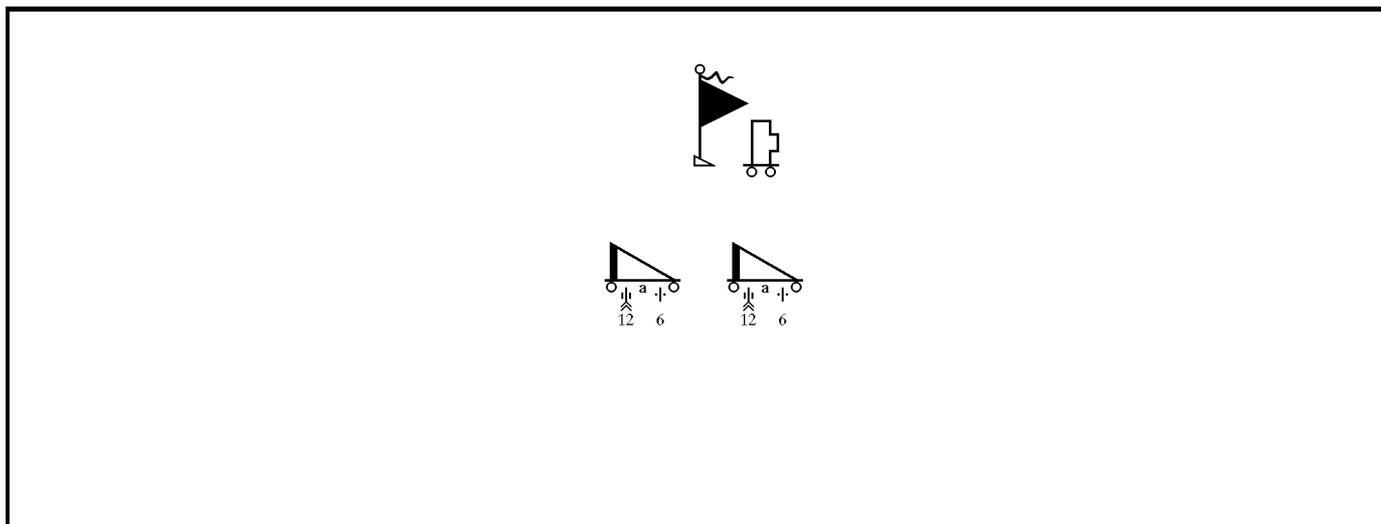


- KStN 1105a *) Headquarters, Motorized Reconnaissance Battalion**
 1.10.1937 Bn Hqs: 3 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11); 1 car (15); 1 armored command car (247).
 Bn Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (medium); 1 car (1); 4 trucks (light); 5 trucks (2-ton); 1 ambulance (31).
- KStN 1191a *) Motorized Signal Platoon, Motorized Reconnaissance Battalion**
 1.10.1938 Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 truck (2-ton).
 1 Lt Tele Sect *c*: 1 car (15/1).
 1 Pack Radio Sect *b*: 1 car (2/2).
 1 Med Armd Radio Sect *b*: 1 car (15); 1 armored radio car (263).
 2 Lt Armd Radio Sect *d*: 1 armored radio car (261).
 1 Lt Armd Radio Sect *c*: 1 armored radio car (260).
- KStN 1162 Armored Car Company**
 1.10.1938 Co Hqs: 6 mcl; 6 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11); 1 armored command car (247).
 Signal Det: 4 armored radio car (223).
 Med Armd Radio Sect *b*: 1 car (15); 1 armored radio car (263).
 Heavy Plt: 3 armored car (231); 3 armored radio car (232).
 Light Plt: 6 armored car (221).
 Light Plt: 4 armored car (221); 4 armored car (222).
 Co Trains: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 truck (light); 7 trucks (2-ton).
- KStN 1111 Motorcycle Infantry Company**
 1.10.1937 Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11); 1 car (15).
 3 Mcl Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (11); 1 car (18).
 3 Mcl Sqd: 3 mcl w/sc; 1 Infantry Squad with 1 LMG.
 1 Mortar Sect: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 mortar (50mm).
 MG Det: 10 mcl w/sc; 2 HMG.
 Co Trains: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 truck (light); 5 trucks (1.5-ton).

NOTES:

When not available, the radio armored cars (Sd.Kfz. 260 and 261) were substituted by radio vans (Kfz. 17).

PANZERJÄGER-ABTEILUNG (motorisiert)
Motorized Antitank Battalion



KStN 1106 *
1.10.1937

Headquarters, Motorized Antitank Battalion

Bn Hqs: 2 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 cars (12); 1 car (15); 1 car (21).
 Bn Trains: 2 cars (light); 2 trucks (light); 1 truck (2-ton); 1 truck (medium); 1 truck (3-ton); 1 ambulance (31).

KStN 1192 *
1.10.1937

Motorized Signal Platoon, Motorized Antitank Battalion

Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (15).
 4 Pack Radio Sect *b*: 1 car (2).
 2 Lt Radio Sect *b*: 1 van (17).

KStN 1141 *
10.10.1937

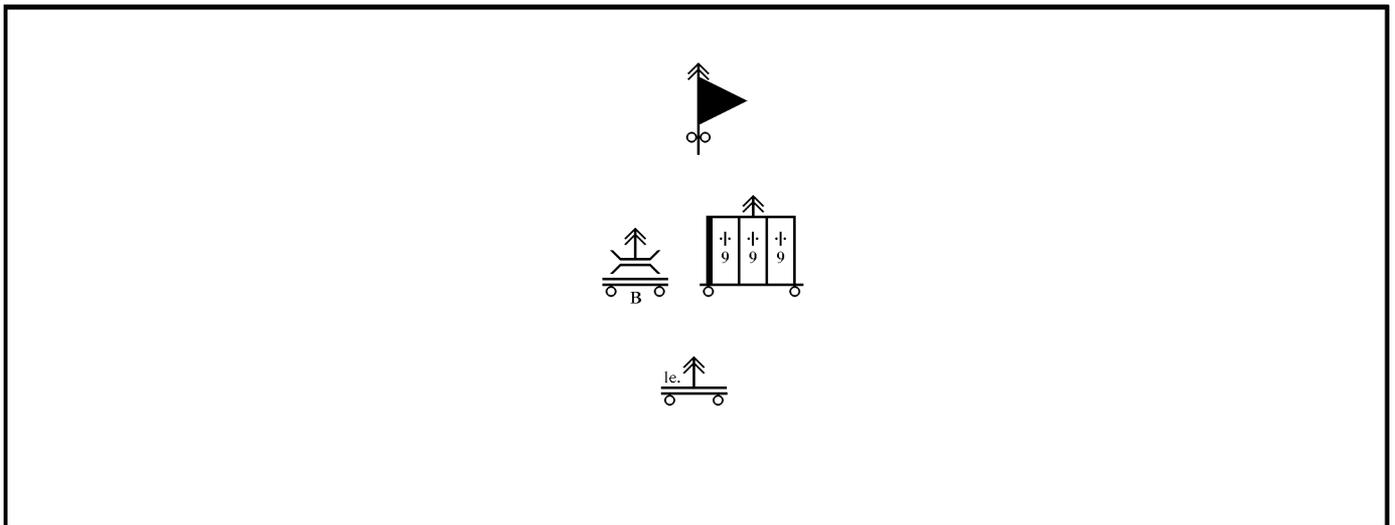
Motorized Antitank Company, Type a

Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15).
 3 AT Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (12).
 Gun Sect: 6 trucks (69); 4 ATG (37mm – towed); 2 trailers (ammo); 2 LMG.
 Co Trains: 1 car (light); 3 trucks (light); 1 truck (2-ton); 1 truck (medium); 1 trailer (ammo).

NOTES:

The 20. Infanterie-Division (mot) had three antitank companies.

PIONIER-BATALLLON (motorisiert)
Motorized Combat Engineer Battalion

**KStN 703**

1.10.1937

Headquarters, Motorized Combat Engineer Battalion

Bn Hqs: 3 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11); 2 cars (15).
 Signal Det: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl w/sc.
 2 Pack Radio Sect *b*: 1 car (2).
 2 Pack Radio Sect *b*: ride together in 1 truck (2-ton).
 Bn Hqs Trains: 2 mcl; 2 trucks (light).

KStN 712

1.10.1937

Motorized Combat Engineer Company

Co Hqs: 1 mcl; 4 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15).
 2 Pack Radio Sect *b*: 1 car (15).
 3 Engr Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 truck (3-ton).
 3 Engr Sect: 1 truck (3-ton); 1 Combat Engineer Section with 1 LMG.
 Co Trains: 1 mcl; 2 trucks (light); 4 trucks (medium).

KStN 733

1.10.1937

Motorized Type B Bridge Column

Col Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 car (1).
 2 Bridge Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 car (light).
 Trestle Sect: 4 halftracks (7); 4 trailers (4-wheel w/ trestles)
 Pontoon Sect: 8 trucks (3-ton); 8 trailers (4-wheel w/ 3 pontoons each).
 Boat Sect: 1 truck (3-ton); 1 trailer (4-wheel w/ motor boat).
 1 Support Plt: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 truck (light); 1 truck (medium); 3 trucks (3-ton); 1 trailer (2-wheel w/ winch); 2 trailers (4-wheel w/ ramps).
 Col Trains: 1 truck (light).

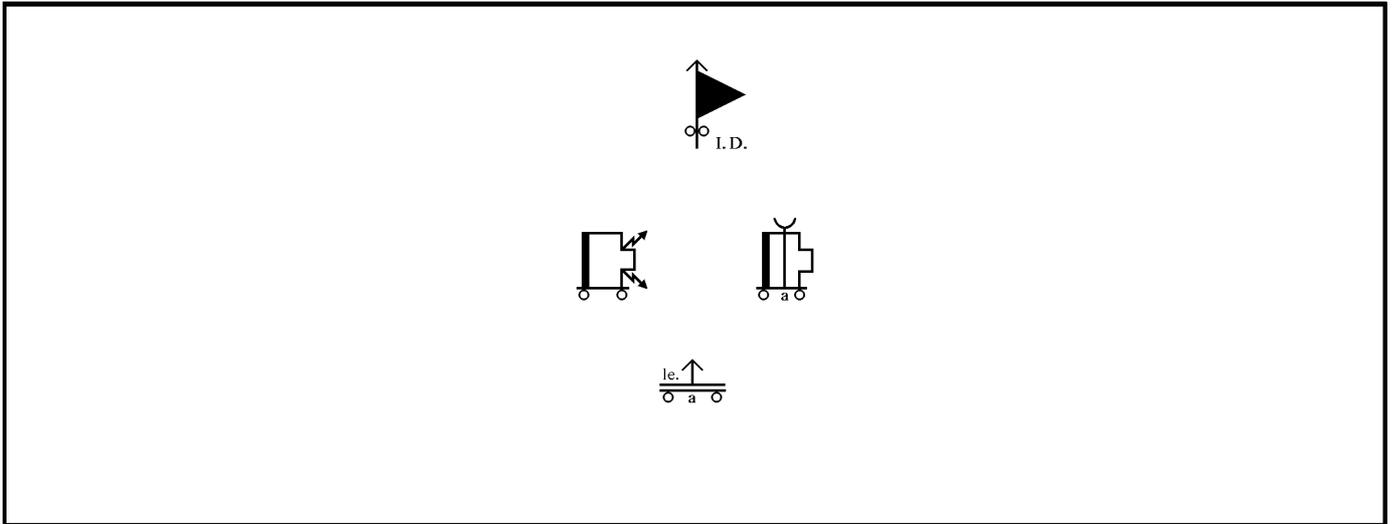
KStN 741

1.10.1937

Motorized Light Engineer Column

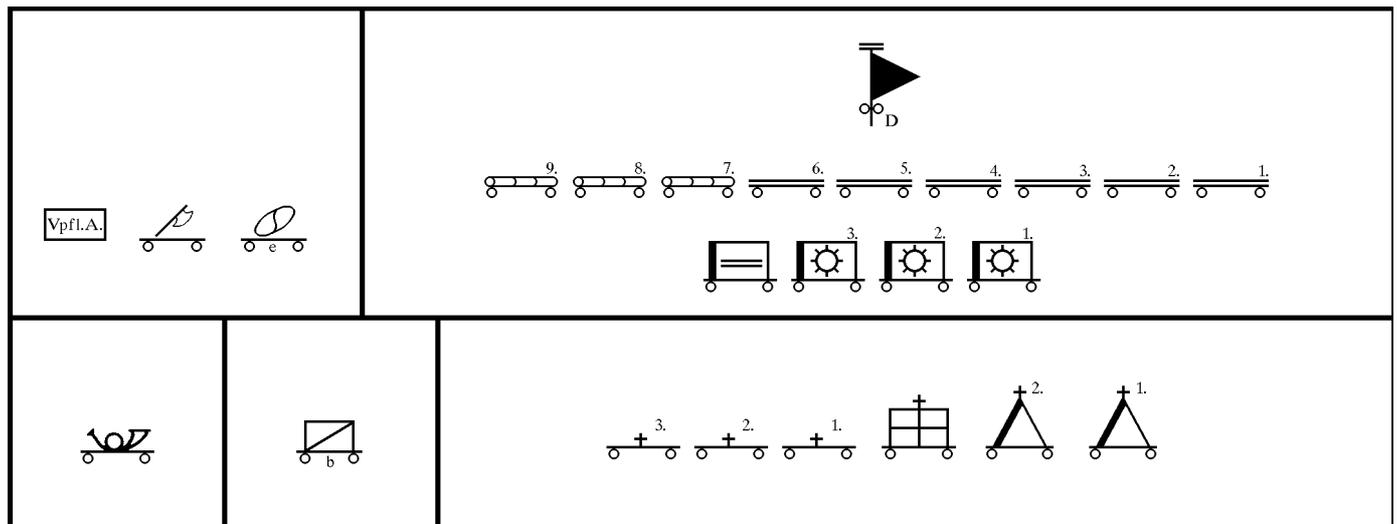
Col Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light).
 1 Plt: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 6 trucks (medium); 2 trailers (2-wheel w/ air compressor).
 1 Plt: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 7 trucks (medium); 1 ambulance (31).
 Col Trains: 1 mcl; 1 truck (light).

DIVISIONS-NACHRICHTEN-ABTEILUNG (motorisiert)
Motorized Divisional Signal Battalion



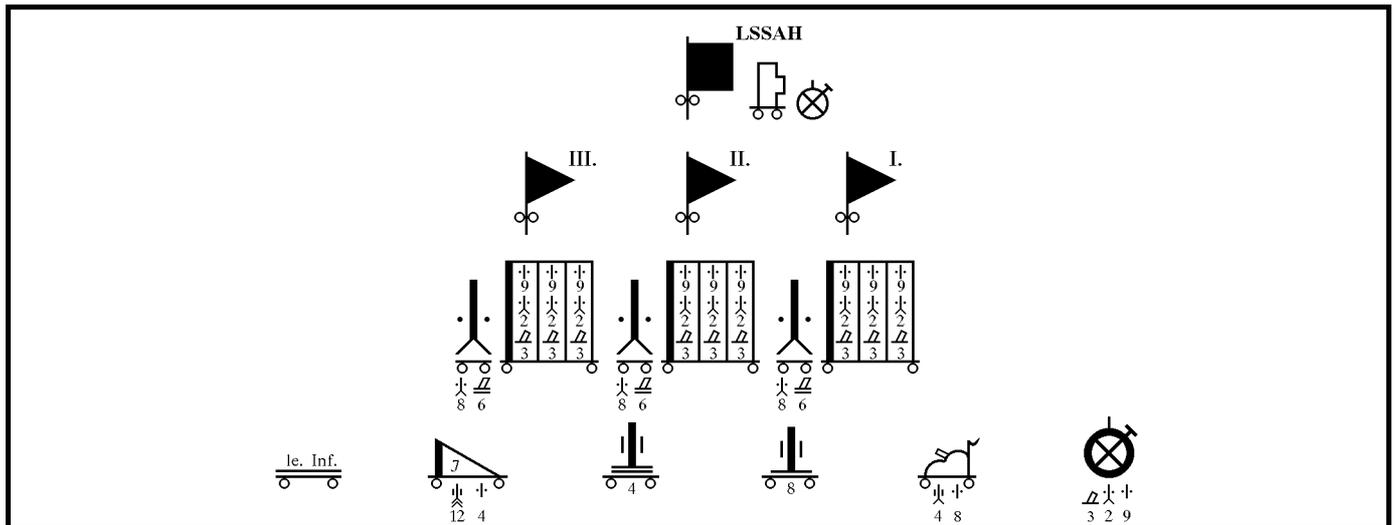
- KStN 807** **Headquarters, Motorized Divisional Signal Battalion**
 1.10.1937 Bn Hqs: 2 mcl; 3 cars (15); 2 trucks (1.5-ton).
- KStN 871 *)** **Motorized Light Signal Column "a" / Infantry Division (motorized)**
 1.10.1937 Col: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 truck (light); 4 trucks (medium); 2 vans (42); 1 trailer (generator).
- KStN 832 *)** **Motorized Telephone Company "a" / Infantry Division (motorized)**
 1.10.1938 Co Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 truck (1.5-ton).
 1st Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (15).
 3 Tele Ops Sect *a*: 1 car (15); 1 van (17).
 4 Lt Tele Sect *b*: 1 car (15).
 2nd Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (15).
 4 Hvy Tele Sect *a*: 1 car (2); 1 van (23).
 3rd Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (15).
 4 Hvy Tele Sect *a*: 1 car (2); 1 van (23).
 4th Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (15).
 4 Hvy Tele Sect *a*: 1 car (2); 1 van (23).
 Co Trains: 1 car (15); 3 trucks (light); 2 trucks (medium).
- KStN 858 *)** **Motorized Radio Company / Infantry Division (motorized)**
 1.10.1938 Co Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 truck (1.5-ton).
 1st Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (15).
 5 Med Radio Sect *a*: 1 car (15); 1 van (17).
 2 Lt Radio Sect *c*: 1 van (17/1).
 2 Pack Radio Sect *b*: 1 car (2/2).
 2nd Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (15).
 10 Lt Radio Sect *d*:
 3rd Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (15).
 4 Pack Radio Sect *d*: 1 car (2/2).
 2 Pack Radio Sect *b*: 1 car (2/2).
 1 Radio Interception Sect: 1 van (76).
 1 Radio Listening Sect: 1 van (76).
 1 Code Sect: 2 cars (15).
 Co Trains: 1 car (15); 3 trucks (light); 3 trucks (medium); 1 van (42); 1 trailer (generator).

DIVISIONS-VERSORGUNGSDIENSTE
Divisional Support Services



- KStN 1208 *) Headquarters, Motorized Divisional Supply Battalion**
1.03.1939
Bn Hqs: 1 mcl; 4 mcl; 1 car (medium); 1 bus (light/11 seats).
Bn Trains: 1 truck (light).
- KStN 1225 Motorized Transport Column (30 tons)**
1.10.1937
Col Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (light).
2 Sect: 5 trucks (medium).
1 Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 truck (light).
- KStN 1226 Motorized Fuel Transport Column (25 m³)**
1.10.1937
Col Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light).
2 Sect: 5 trucks (medium).
1 Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 truck (light).
- KStN 1052 Motorized Motor Maintenance Company**
1.10.1937
Co Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 car (light).
2 Maint Plt: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 truck (light); 1 truck (heavy); 1 bus (medium/31 seats); 1 van (79); 1 halftrack (7); 1 trailer (cargo); 1 trailer (tool).
1 Armorer Plt: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 truck (2-ton); 4 trucks (medium).
Co Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 2 trucks (light).
- KStN 1255 Motorized Supply Company**
1.10.1937
Co Hqs: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 truck (light).
3 Supply Plt: 1 mcl w/sc; 3 trucks (medium).
1 Technical Plt: 1 mcl w/sc; 3 trucks (medium).
Co Trains: 1 mcl; 1 truck (light).
- KStN 2086 Motorized Divisional Commissary Detachment**
1.10.1937
Det: 1 mcl; 1 car (light); 3 trucks (medium); 1 bicycle.
- KStN 1282 *) Motorized Butcher Platoon**
1.10.1938
Co Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light).
2 Plt: 3 trucks (medium); 1 trailer (generator).
Co Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 3 trucks (light).
- KStN 1277 *) Motorized Baker Company "e"**
1.10.1937
Co Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 car (light).
2 Plt: 3 trucks (heavy); 1 truck (heavy – water); 1 bus (medium/33 seats); 1 trailer (dough mixer); 2 trailers (oven).
Co Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 3 trucks (light).
- KStN 1313 Motorized Medical Company**
1.10.1937
Co Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (15); 1 truck (light); 1 bus.
2 Lt Radio Sect a: ride in company headquarters light truck.
2 Medical Plt: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11); 5 truck (medium); 1 van (medium); 5 ambulances (31).
- KStN 1342 Motorized Field Hospital**
1.10.1937
Co Hqs: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (medium); 1 truck (light); 1 bus (medium).
2 Hospital Plt: 1 car (light); 3 trucks (light); 1 van (medium); 1 bus (light); 1 ambulance (31).
- KStN 1365 *) Motorized Ambulance Platoon**
1.10.1937
Plt Hqs: 1 car (light); 2 trucks (light).
3 Sect: 5 ambulances (31).
- KStN 2033b *) Motorized Military Police Detachment "b"**
1.10.1938
Det: 12 mcl; 4 mcl w/sc; 14 cars (light); 1 truck (light).
- KStN 2251 *) Motorized Field Post Detachment**
1.04.1935
Det: 3 cars (light); 1 truck (medium).

SS-LEIBSTANDARTE ADOLPH HITLER (motorisiert)
SS-Leibstandarte Adolf Hitler (motorized)



- KStN 103 *) Headquarters, Infantry Regiment (motorized)**
 1.10.1937 Rgt Hqs: 5 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (12); 1 car (21).
- KStN 261 *) Signal Platoon, Infantry Regiment (motorized)**
 1.10.1937 Plt Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 car (15); 1 truck (medium).
 3 Lt Tele Sect *c*: 1 car (15/1).
 2 Pack Radio Sect *d*: ride in Platoon Headquarters vehicles.
 2 Pack Radio Sect *d*: 1 car (2/2).
- KStN 147 *) Motorcycle Scout Platoon**
 1.09.1939 Plt Hqs: 2 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc, 1 car (18).
 3 Scout Sect: 6 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 Scout Section w/ 1 LMG.
- KStN 1111 Motorcycle Infantry Company**
 1.10.1937 Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11); 1 car (15).
 3 Mcl Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (11); 1 car (18).
 3 Mcl Sqd: 3 mcl w/sc; 1 Infantry Squad with 1 LMG.
 1 Mortar Sect: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 mortar (50mm).
 MG Det: 10 mcl w/sc; 2 HMG.
 Co Trains: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 truck (light); 5 trucks (1.5-ton).
- KStN 1136 Light SS-Armored Car Platoon**
 1.10.1937 Platoon: 1 mcl; 1 car (11);
 Light Sect: 4 armored cars (221),
 Heavy Sect: 2 armored cars (231); 2 armored cars (232).
- KStN 173 Infantry-Gun Company (motorized)**
 1.10.1937 Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 3 mcl w/sc; 1 car (12); 2 cars (15).
 4 Lt IG Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (12); 1 car (15).
 Gun Det: 6 cars (12); 2 lt IG (75 – towed); 4 trailers (ammo).
 Co Trains: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (medium); 1 truck (light); 1 truck (1.5-ton); 1 truck (3-ton).
- KStN 178 *) Infantry-Gun Company (motorized)**
 1.10.1937 Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 3 mcl w/sc; 1 car (12); 2 cars (15).
 2 Hvy IG Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (15).
 Gun Det: 4 halftracks (10); 2 hvy IG (150 – towed); 2 trailers (ammo).
 Co Trains: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (medium); 1 truck (light); 3 trucks (3).
- KStN 184 Infantry Anti-Tank Company (motorized)**
 5.10.1937 Co Hqs: 4 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (12).
 4 ATG Plt: Hqs Sect: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (12).
 Gun Det: 7 cars (12); 3 ATG (37mm – towed); 3 trailers (ammo); 1 LMG.
 Co Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 2 trucks (1.5-ton); 1 truck (3-ton).
- KStN 202 *) Light Motorized Transport Column**
 1.10.1937 Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (medium).
 Transport Plt: 1 mcl w/sc; 13 trucks (light).
 Col Trains: 1 car (light); 3 trucks (light).

NOTES:

The *Leibstandarte SS-Adolf Hitler* (SS Adolf Hitler Life Guard Regiment) was one of the original four *SS-VT (Verfügungstruppen) Standarte*, and had belonged to the *SS-V Division* until just before the 1939 Polish Campaign. It was the personal guard of Adolf Hitler, and was considered as the elite SS unit. Besides the field combat unit depicted above, there was a IVth Battalion, which functioned as a guard unit for the protection of Adolf Hitler.

In addition to being provided with extra regimental units, the *LSSAH* had more personnel than any other infantry regiment, Army or SS. It was the counterpoint to the Army's elite *Grossdeutschland* Infantry Regiment (motorized). As time went on, these two units seesawed their way up to Panzerkorps size, both the Army and the SS attempting to maintain a parity in size and equipment of their respective units.

SS-LEIBSTANDARTE ADOLPH HITLER (motorisiert)
SS-Leibstandarte Adolf Hitler (motorized)

- KStN 1108**
1.10.1937 **Headquarters, Motorized Infantry Battalion**
 Bn Hqs: 5 mcl; 3 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11); 1 car (15).
 Signal Det: Hqs Sect: 1 car (15/2).
 2 Lt Tele Sect c: 1 car (15/1).
 2 Pack Radio Sect d: 1 car (2/2).
 2 Lt Armd Radio Sect d: 1 AC (261).
 Bn Maint Det: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 2 trucks (light); 2 trucks (2-ton).
 Bn Trains: 3 mcl; 1 car (light); 3 trucks (light); 1 truck (2-ton); 1 ambulance (31).
- KStN 1114 *)**
1.10.1937 **Motorized Infantry Company**
 Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (18).
 3 Inf Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 car (18).
 3 Inf Sqd: 2 trucks (70); 1 Infantry Squad w/ 1 LMG.
 1 Mortar Sect: 1 truck (70); 1 mortar (50mm).
 1 HMG Det: 2 trucks (70); 2 HMG.
 Co Trains: 2 mcl; 1 car (15); 1 truck (light); 5 trucks (2-ton).
- KStN 1116 *)**
1.12.1939 **Motorized Machine Gun Company**
 Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (18); 1 truck (70).
 2 Lt Tele Sect: 1 car (15/1).
 2 MG Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11); 1 truck (70).
 1 Lt Tele Sect: 1 car (15/1).
 2 HMG Sqd: 2 trucks (70); 2 HMG.
 1 Mortar Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 car (11); 1 truck (70).
 3 Mortar Sect: 1 car (11); 2 trucks (70); 2 mortars (81mm).
 Co Trains: 2 mcl; 1 car (15); 1 truck (light); 5 trucks (2-ton).

Standarte	WK	Commander
SSLAH (mot)	–	SS-Gruf. Joseph (“Sepp”) Dietrich
(SS-OGruf = SS-Obergruppenführer. US equivalent is Lieutenant General □ □ □)		

The rank of *SS-Obergruppenführer* was basically political, awarded on 1.07.1934, as obviously it is not usual to have a three-star general in command of a regiment-echelon unit. He was further designated *General der Waffen-SS* in March 1940 with seniority from 1.07.1934.

SS-Verfügungs-Division 15.04.1940

SS-Der Führer

SS-Germania

SS-Deutschland

III.

II.

I.

III.

II.

I.

III.

II.

I.

SS-V

III.

II.

I.

SS-V

I.D.

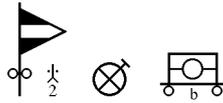
SS-V

SS-V

SS-V

SS-V

**STAB, "SS-VERFÜGUNGS-DIVISION" (motorisiert)
Headquarters, "SS-Verfügung" Motorized Division**

**KStN 23 *)****Headquarters, Motorized Infantry Division**

1.10.1937

Div Hqs: (# 15-14-13-52).

Divisional Guards Sect: (# 0-0-3-12); 2 HMG.

Motor Pool: 2 mcl; 2 cars (light); 3 cars (medium); 4 cars (2/2); 1 car (21);

6 trucks (light); 1 truck (medium); 2 vans (ambulance);

2 buses (light); 1 bus (heavy – converted to command office vehicle).

KStN 1067 *)**Motorcycle Messenger Platoon**

1.10.1938

Mcl Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (1).

5 Sect: 7 mcl.

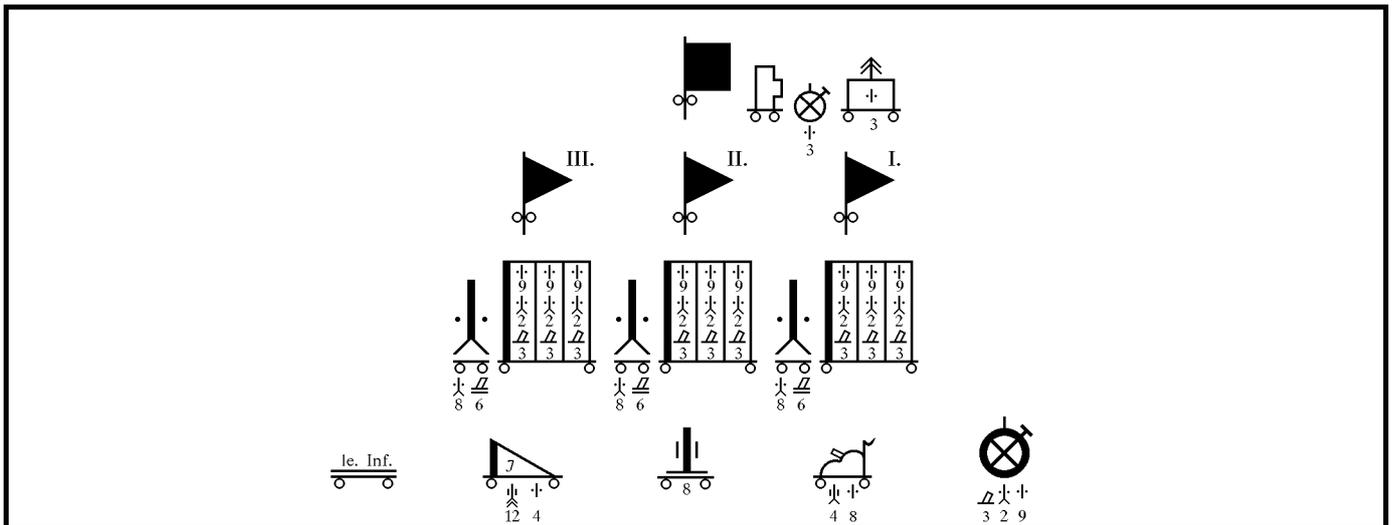
KStN 2076**Motorized Divisional Mapping Detachment**

1.10.1938

Det: 1 car (1); 1 bus (light – converted to office use).

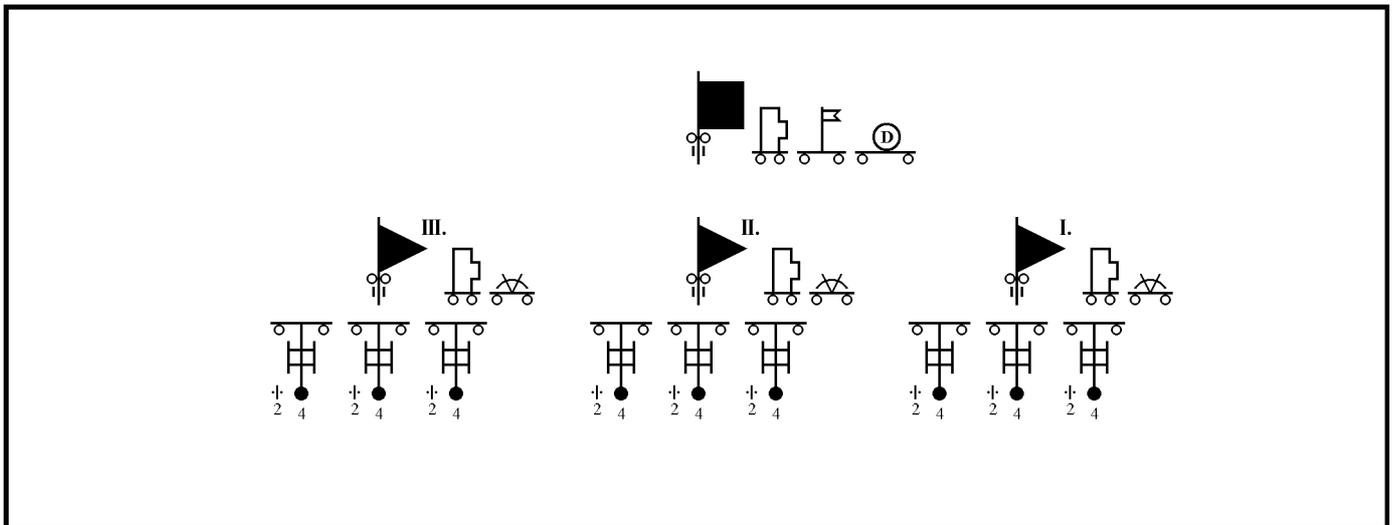
Division	WK	Commander
SS-V (mot)	–	SS-Gruf. Paul ("Papa") Hausser
(SS-Gruf = SS-Gruppenführer. US equivalent is Major General □ □)		

SS-V STANDARTE (motorisiert)
SS-V Motorized Infantry Regiment



- KStN 1104 *) Headquarters, Motorized Infantry Regiment**
1.10.1937 Rgt Hqs: 5 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (12).
- KStN 1197 *) Signal Platoon, Motorized Infantry Regiment**
1.03.1939 Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15).
1 Lt Tele Sect c: 1 car (15).
4 Pack Radio Sect b: 1 car (2).
2 Lt Armd Radio Sect d: 1 AC (261).
- KStN 1134 *) Motorcycle Infantry Platoon**
1.03.1939 Plt Hqs: 2 mcl; 1 car (11); 1 car (18); 1 truck (light).
3 Inf Sqd: 3 mcl w/sc; 1 Infantry Squad w/ 1 LMG.
- KStN 1124 Motorized Engineer Platoon**
1.10.1937 Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 3 car (15).
3 Engr Sect: 2 trucks (3-ton); 1 Engineer Section w/ 1 LMG.
- KStN 1111 Motorcycle Infantry Company**
1.10.1937 Co Hqs: a3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11); 1 car (15).
3 Mcl Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (11); 1 car (18).
3 Mcl Sqd: 3 mcl w/sc; 1 Infantry Squad with 1 LMG.
1 Mortar Sect: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 mortar (50mm).
MG Det: 10 mcl w/sc; 2 HMG.
Co Trains: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 truck (light); 5 trucks (1.5-ton).
- KStN 1136 Light SS-Armored Car Platoon**
1.10.1937 Platoon: 1 mcl; 1 car (11); 4 armored cars (221); 2 armored cars (231); 2 armored radio cars (232).
- KStN 173 Infantry-Gun Company (motorized)**
1.10.1937 Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 3 mcl w/sc; 1 car (12); 2 cars (15).
4 Lt IG Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (12); 1 car (15).
Gun Det: 6 cars (12); 2 lt IG (75 – towed); 4 trailers (ammo).
Co Trains: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (medium); 1 truck (light); 1 truck (1.5-ton); 1 truck (3-ton).
- KStN 184 Infantry Anti-Tank Company (motorized)**
5.10.1937 Co Hqs: 4 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (12).
4 ATG Plt: Hqs Sect: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (12).
Gun Det: 7 cars (12); 3 ATG (37mm – towed); 3 trailers (ammo); 1 LMG.
Co Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 2 trucks (1.5-ton); 1 truck (3-ton).
- KStN 202 *) Light Motorized Transport Column**
1.10.1937 Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (medium).
Transport Plt: 1 mcl w/sc; 13 trucks (light).
Col Trains: 1 car (light); 3 trucks (light).
- KStN 1108 Headquarters, Motorized Infantry Battalion**
1.10.1937 Bn Hqs: 5 mcl; 3 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11); 1 car (15).
Signal Det: Hqs Sect: 1 car (15/2).
2 Lt Tele Sect c: 1 car (15/1).
2 Pack Radio Sect d: 1 car (2/2).
2 Lt Armd Radio Sect d: 1 AC (261).
Bn Maint Det: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 2 trucks (light); 2 trucks (2-ton).
Bn Trains: 3 mcl; 1 car (light); 3 trucks (light); 1 truck (2-ton); 1 ambulance (31).
- KStN 1114 *) Motorized Infantry Company**
1.10.1937 Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (18).
3 Inf Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 car (18).
3 Inf Sqd: 2 trucks (70); 1 Infantry Squad w/ 1 LMG.
1 Mortar Sect: 1 truck (70); 1 mortar (50mm).
1 HMG Det: 2 trucks (70); 2 HMG.
Co Trains: 2 mcl; 1 car (15); 1 truck (light); 5 trucks (2-ton).
- KStN 1116 *) Motorized Machine Gun Company**
1.12.1939 Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (18); 1 truck (70).
2 Lt Tele Sect: 1 car (15/1).
2 MG Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11); 1 truck (70).
1 Lt Tele Sect: 1 car (15/1).
2 HMG Sqd: 2 trucks (70); 2 HMG.
1 Mortar Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 car (11); 1 truck (70).
3 Mortar Sect: 1 car (11); 2 trucks (70); 2 mortars (81mm).
Co Trains: 2 mcl; 1 car (15); 1 truck (light); 5 trucks (2-ton).

SS-V ARTILLERIE-STANDARTE (motorisiert)
SS-V Motorized Artillery Regiment



KStN 411 *)
1.10.1938

Headquarters, Motorized Artillery Regiment

Rgt Hqs: 4 mcl; 1 car (1); 3 cars (15); 1 bus (medium).

KStN 561 *)
1.10.1937

Signal Platoon, Motorized Artillery Regiment

Plt Hqs: 2 mcl; 1 car (15); 1 van (17/1).

1 Hvy Tele Sect *b*: 1 car (2/1); 1 van (77).

3 Lt Tele Sect *c*: 1 car (15/1).

2 Lt Radio Sect *b*: 1 van (17).

4 Pack Radio Sect *b*: 1 car (2/2).

1 Lt Radio Sect *c*: 1 van (17/1).

KStN 531
15.02.1932

Motorized Meteorological Detachment

Det: 1 mcl; 1 van (62).

KStN 527 *)
1.12.34

Motorized Printing Section

1 mcl; 1 car (light); 1 truck (medium); 1 van (62); 1 trailer (generator).

KStN 413
1.10.1937

Headquarters, Motorized Light Artillery Battalion

Bn Hqs: 3 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (1); 1 car (12); 1 car (15).

Bn Maint Det: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 truck (light); 2 trucks (1.5-ton).

Bn Trains: 3 mcl; 4 trucks (light).

KStN 556 *)
1.10.1937

Motorized Signal Platoon, Motorized Light Artillery Battalion

Plt Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 car (15); 1 car (15/2).

1 Med Tele Sect *b*: 1 car (15/1); 1 van (76).

1 Hvy Tele Sect *b*: 1 car (2/1); 1 van (77).

4 Lt Tele Sect *c*: 1 car /15/1).

2 Pack Radio Sect *f*: 1 car (2/2).

2 Pack Radio Sect *f*: ride with other sections of the platoon.

KStN 529 *)
15.02.1932

Motorized Calibration Detachment

Det: 2 mcl; 1 car (3); 1 truck (1.5-ton).

KStN 434
1.10.1938

Motorized Light Field Howitzer Battery

Bty Hqs : 3 mcl; 1 car (11); 1 car (12).

Signal Det: Hqs Sect: 1 car (2/2).

1 Hvy Tele Sect *a*: 1 car (2/2); 1 van (23).

1 Med Tele Sect *b*: 1 car (15/1); 1 van (76).

1 Pack Radio Sect *f*: 1 car (2/2).

2 Pack Radio Sect *f*: ride with other sections of the platoon.

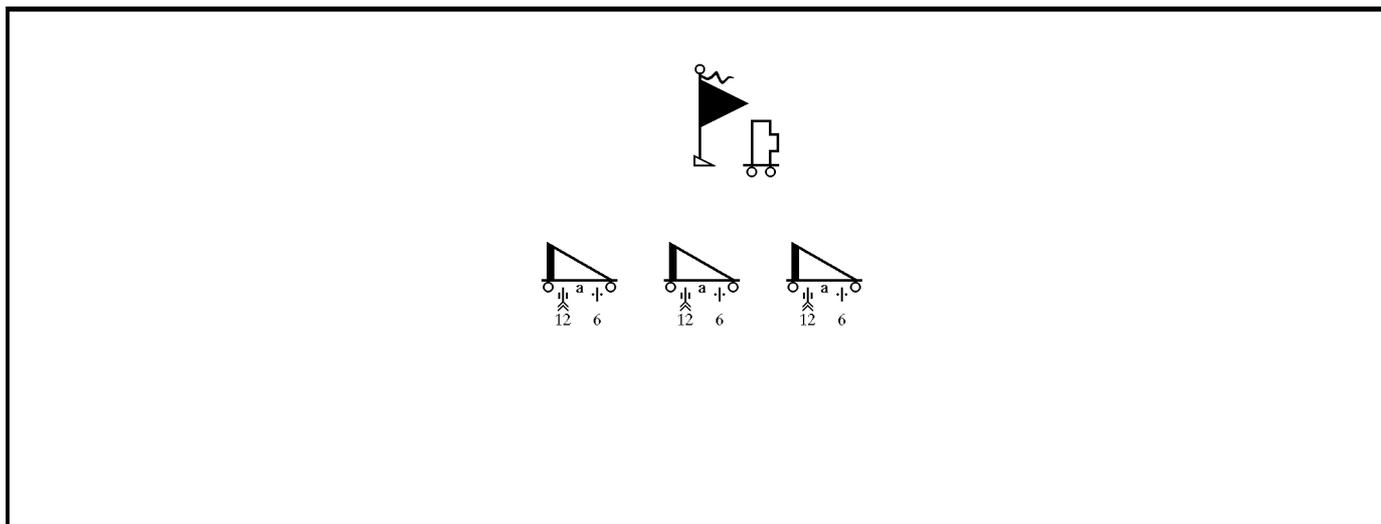
Gun Plt: 2 mcl; 1 car (1); 1 AA car (4 w/dual MG); 2 cars (12); 4 halftracks (6/1); 4 light Field Howitzers (105mm – towed).

1 Ammo Det: 2 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 4 trucks (2-ton).

1 Ammo Det: 1 mcl; 4 trucks (2-ton); 4 trailers (ammo).

Bty Trains: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 3 trucks (light); 1 truck (medium); 1 halftrack (6/1).

SS-V PANZERJÄGER-ABTEILUNG (motorisiert)
SS-V Motorized Antitank Battalion

**KStN 1106 *)**

1.10.1937

Headquarters, Motorized Antitank Battalion

Bn Hqs: 2 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 cars (12); 1 car (15); 1 car (21).

Bn Trains: 2 cars (light); 2 trucks (light); 1 truck (2-ton); 1 truck (medium); 1 truck (3-ton); 1 ambulance (31).

KStN 1192 *)

1.10.1937

Motorized Signal Platoon, Motorized Antitank Battalion

Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (15).

4 Pack Radio Sect *b*: 1 car (2).2 Lt Radio Sect *b*: 1 van (17).**KStN 1141 *)**

10.10.1937

Motorized Antitank Company, Type a

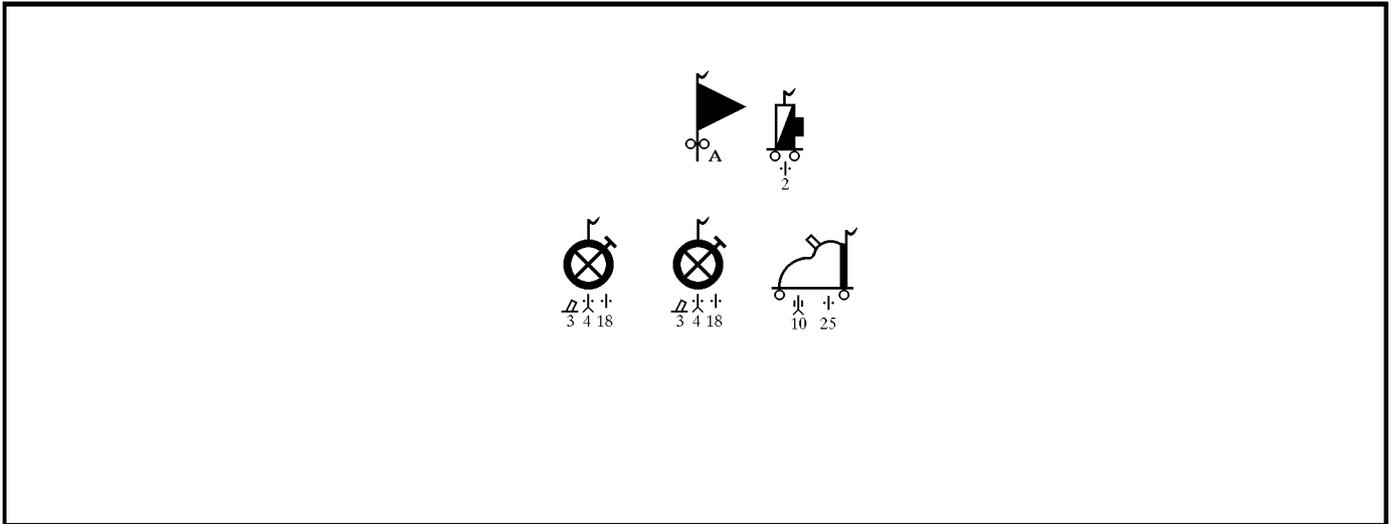
Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15).

3 ATG Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (12).

Gun Sect: 6 trucks (69); 4 ATG (37mm – towed); 2 trailers (ammo); 2 LMG.

Co Trains: 1 car (light); 3 trucks (light); 1 truck (2-ton); 1 truck (medium); 1 trailer (ammo).

SS-V AUFKLÄRUNGS-ABTEILUNG (motorisiert)
SS-V Motorized Reconnaissance Battalion

**KStN 1105**

1.10.1937

Headquarters, Motorized Reconnaissance Battalion

Bn Hqs: 3 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11); 1 car (15); 1 armored command car (247).
 Bn Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (medium); 1 car (1); 4 trucks (light); 5 trucks (2-ton); 1 ambulance (31).

KStN 1191

1.10.1938

Motorized Signal Platoon, Motorized Reconnaissance Battalion

Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 truck (2-ton).
 1 Lt Tele Sect c: 1 car (15/1).
 2 Pack Radio Sect b: 1 car (2/2).
 2 Med Armd Radio Sect b: 1 car (15); 1 armored radio car (263).
 4 Lt Armd Radio Sect d: 1 armored radio car (261).
 1 Lt Armd Radio Sect c: 1 armored radio car (260).

KStN 1162

1.10.1938

Armored Car Company

Co Hqs: 6 mcl; 6 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11); 1 armored command car (247).
 Signal Det: 4 armored radio car (223).
 Med Armd Radio Sect b: 1 car (15); 1 armored radio car (263).
 Heavy Plt: 3 armored car (231); 3 armored radio car (232).
 Light Plt: 6 armored car (221).
 Light Plt: 4 armored car (221); 4 armored car (222).
 Co Trains: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 truck (light); 7 trucks (2-ton).

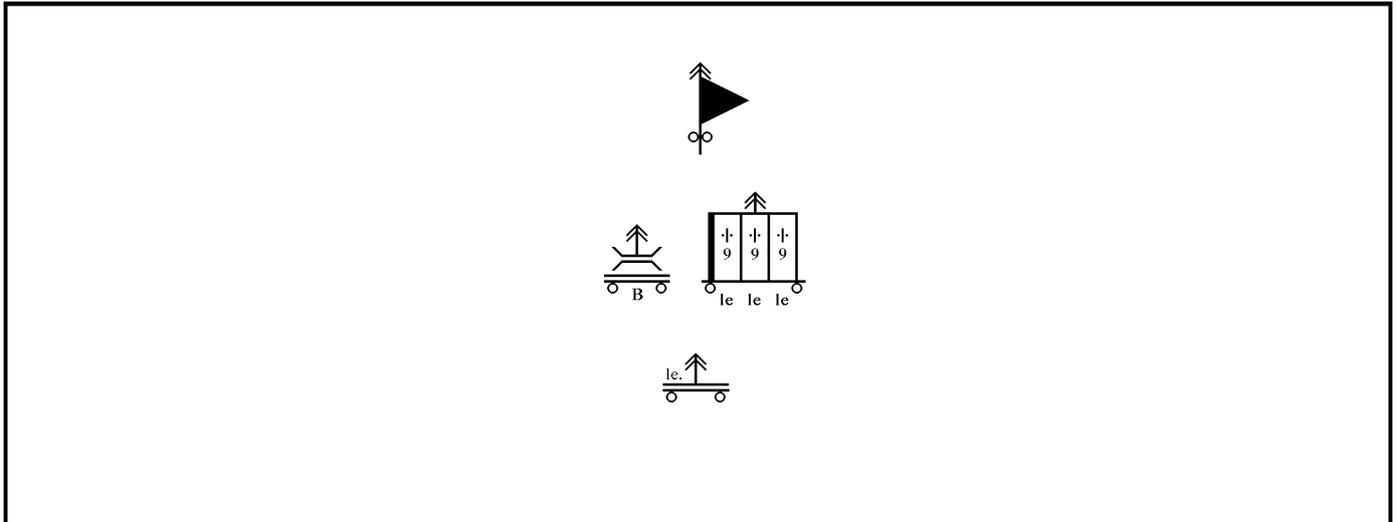
KStN 1111a

1.10.1938

Motorcycle Reconnaissance Company

Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 car (18).
 3 Mcl Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (11); 1 car (18).
 3 Mcl Sqd: 4 mcl w/sc; 1 Infantry Squad w/ 2 LMG.
 1 Mortar Sect: 1 truck (70); 1 mortar (50mm).
 1 MG Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 car (18).
 1 Lt Tele Sect c: 1 car (15/1).
 2 HMG Sect: 7 mcl w/sc; 2 HMG.
 Co Trains: 2 mcl; 1 car (15); 1 truck (light); 5 trucks (2-ton).

SS-V PIONIER-BATTALION (motorisiert)
SS-V Motorized Combat Engineer Battalion



KStN 703
1.10.1937

Headquarters, Motorized Combat Engineer Battalion

Bn Hqs: 3 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (11); 2 cars (15).
 Signal Det: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 truck (2-ton).
 2 Pack Radio Sect *a*: 1 car (2).
 2 Pack Radio Sect *a*: ride together in Detachment Headquarters truck.
 Bn Trains: 2 mcl; 2 trucks (light).

KStN 742
6.03.40

Motorized Supply Column / Panzer Division

Col Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light).
 1st Plt: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 8 trucks (medium); 1 trailer (compressor); 1 trailer (cargo).
 2nd Plt: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 7 trucks (medium); 1 ambulance (31); 1 trailer (tool); 1 trailer (fuel).
 Col Trains: 1 mcl; 2 trucks (light).

KStN 714
1.10.1938

Motorized Light Combat Engineer Company

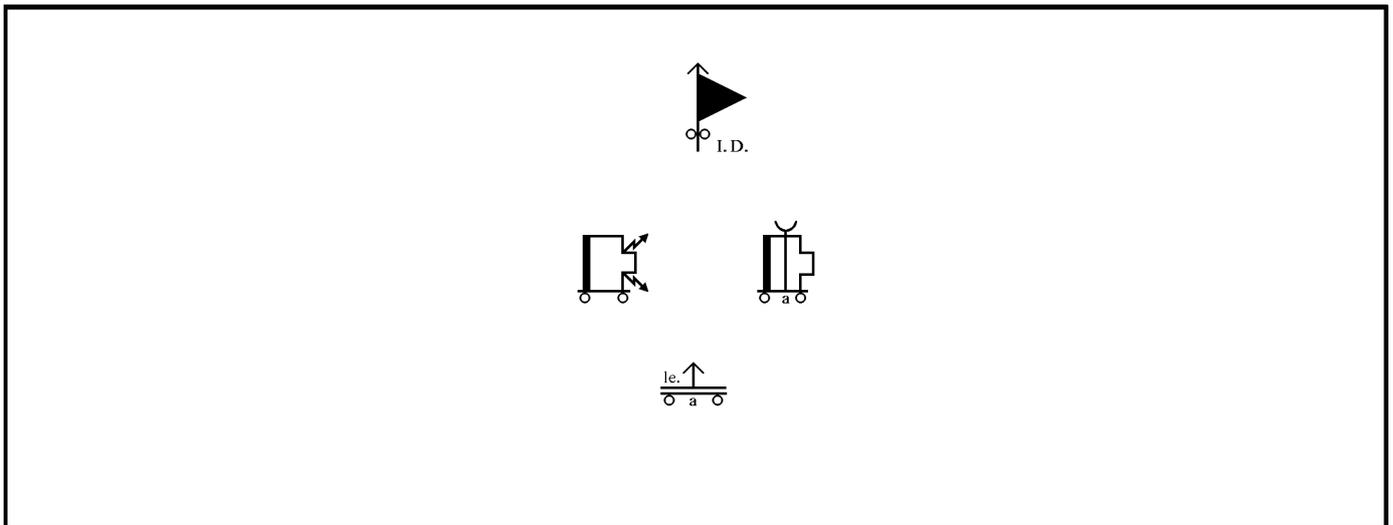
Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15).
 Support Det: 2 trucks (3-ton).
 2 Pack Radio Sect *b*: 1 car (15)
 3 Engr Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15).
 Engr Plt: 1 mcl; 1 mcl /sc; 2 cars (1); 6 trucks (2-ton); 3 Combat Engineer Section with 1 LMG.
 Co Trains: 2 mcl; 2 trucks (light); 1 truck (medium).

KStN 733
1.10.1937

Motorized Type B Bridge Column

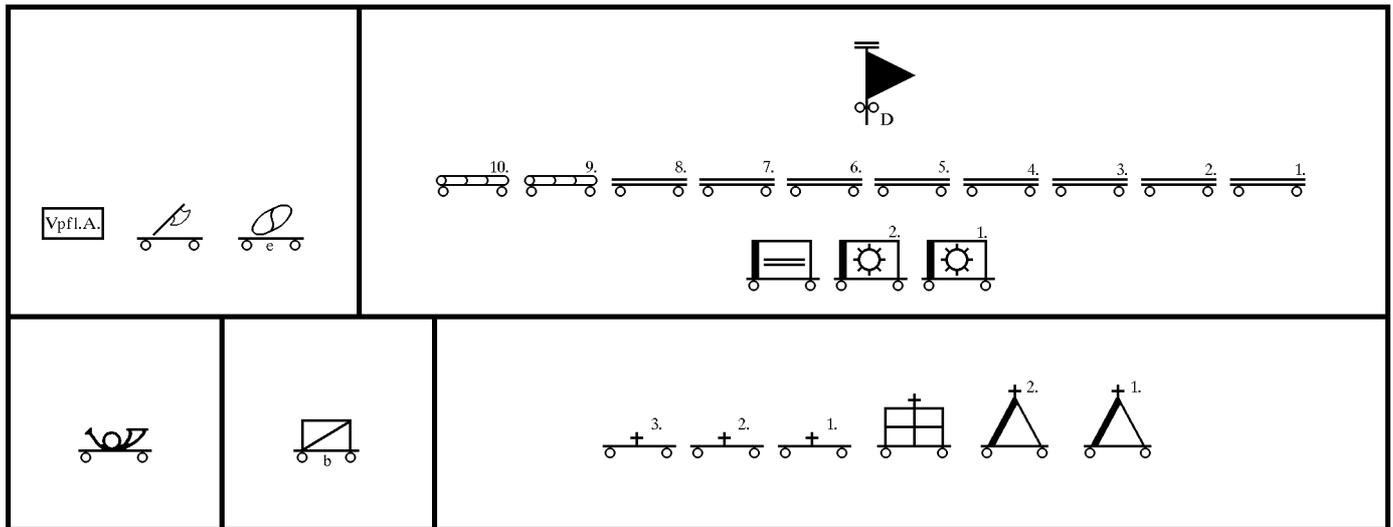
Col Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 car (light).
 2 Bridge Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 car (15).
 Pontoon Sect: 4 halftracks (7); 4 trailers (3 pontoons each).
 Pontoon Sect: 4 trucks (3-ton); 4 trailers (3 pontoons each).
 Trestle Sect: 2 trucks (3-ton); 2 trailers (trestles).
 Transom Sect: 2 trucks (3-ton); 2 trailers (shore transoms).
 Boat Sect: 1 truck (3-ton); 1 trailer (with motor boat).
 1 Support Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl w/sc.
 Ramp Sect: 2 trucks (3-ton); 2 trailers (ramps).
 Winch Sect: 1 truck (3-ton); 1 trailer (winch).
 Col Trains: 1 truck (light).

SS-V NACHRICHTEN-ABTEILUNG (motorisiert)
SS-V Motorized Signal Battalion



- KStN 807**
 1.10.1937 **Headquarters, Motorized Divisional Signal Battalion**
 Bn Hqs: 2 mcl; 3 cars (15); 2 trucks (1.5-ton).
- KStN 871 *)**
 1.10.1937 **Motorized Light Signal Column "a" / Infantry Division (motorized)**
 Col: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 truck (light); 4 trucks (medium); 2 vans (42); 1 trailer (generator).
- KStN 832 *)**
 1.10.1938 **Motorized Telephone Company "a" / Infantry Division (motorized)**
 Co Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 truck (1.5-ton).
 1st Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (15).
 3 Tele Ops Sect *a*: 1 car (15); 1 van (17).
 4 Lt Tele Sect *b*: 1 car (15).
 2nd Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (15).
 4 Hvy Tele Sect *a*: 1 car (2); 1 van (23).
 3rd Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (15).
 4 Hvy Tele Sect *a*: 1 car (2); 1 van (23).
 4th Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (15).
 4 Hvy Tele Sect *a*: 1 car (2); 1 van (23).
 Co Trains: 1 car (15); 3 trucks (light); 2 trucks (medium).
- KStN 858 *)**
 1.10.1938 **Motorized Radio Company / Infantry Division (motorized)**
 Co Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 truck (1.5-ton).
 1st Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (15).
 5 Med Radio Sect *a*: 1 car (15); 1 van (17).
 2 Lt Radio Sect *c*: 1 van (17/1).
 2 Pack Radio Sect *b*: 1 car (2/2).
 2nd Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (15).
 10 Lt Radio Sect *d*:
 3rd Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (15).
 4 Pack Radio Sect *d*: 1 car (2/2).
 2 Pack Radio Sect *b*: 1 car (2/2).
 1 Radio Interception Sect: 1 van (76).
 1 Radio Listening Sect: 1 van (76).
 1 Code Sect: 2 cars (15).
 Co Trains: 1 car (15); 3 trucks (light); 3 trucks (medium); 1 van (42); 1 trailer (generator).

SS-V DIVISIONS-VERSORGUNGSDIENSTE
SS-V Divisional Support Services



- KStN 1208 *) Headquarters, Motorized Divisional Supply Battalion**
 1.03.1939 Bn Hqs: 1 mcl; 4 mcl; 1 car (medium); 1 bus (light/11 seats).
 Bn Trains: 1 truck (light).
- KStN 1225 Motorized Transport Column (30 tons)**
 1.10.1937 Col Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (light).
 2 Sect: 5 trucks (medium).
 1 Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 truck (light).
- KStN 1226 Motorized Fuel Transport Column (25 m³)**
 1.10.1937 Col Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light).
 2 Sect: 5 trucks (medium).
 1 Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 truck (light).
- KStN 1052 Motorized Motor Maintenance Company**
 1.10.1937 Co Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 car (light).
 2 Maint Plt: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 truck (light); 1 truck (heavy); 1 bus (medium/31 seats); 1 van (79); 1 halftrack (7);
 1 trailer (cargo); 1 trailer (tool).
 1 Armorer Plt: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 truck (2-ton); 4 trucks (medium).
 Co Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 2 trucks (light).
- KStN 1255 Motorized Supply Company**
 1.10.1937 Co Hqs: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 truck (light).
 3 Supply Plt: 1 mcl w/sc; 3 trucks (medium).
 1 Technical Plt: 1 mcl w/sc; 3 trucks (medium).
 Co Trains: 1 mcl; 1 truck (light).
- KStN 2086 Motorized Divisional Commissary Detachment**
 1.10.1937 Det: 1 mcl; 1 car (light); 3 trucks (medium); 1 bicycle.
- KStN 1282 *) Motorized Butcher Platoon**
 1.10.1938 Co Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light).
 2 Plt: 3 trucks (medium); 1 trailer (generator).
 Co Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 3 trucks (light).
- KStN 1277 *) Motorized Baker Company "e"**
 1.10.1937 Co Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 car (light).
 2 Plt: 3 trucks (heavy); 1 truck (heavy – water); 1 bus (medium/33 seats); 1 trailer (dough mixer); 2 trailers (oven).
 Co Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 3 trucks (light).
- KStN 1313 Motorized Medical Company**
 1.10.1937 Co Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (15); 1 truck (light); 1 bus.
 2 Lt Radio Sect a: ride in company headquarters light truck.
 2 Medical Plt: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11); 5 truck (medium); 1 van (medium); 5 ambulances (31).
- KStN 1342 Motorized Field Hospital**
 1.10.1937 Co Hqs: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (medium); 1 truck (light); 1 bus (medium).
 2 Hospital Plt: 1 car (light); 3 trucks (light); 1 van (medium); 1 bus (light); 1 ambulance (31).
- KStN 1365 *) Motorized Ambulance Platoon**
 1.10.1937 Plt Hqs: 1 car (light); 2 trucks (light).
 3 Sect: 5 ambulances (31).
- KStN 2033b *) Motorized Military Police Detachment "b"**
 1.10.1938 Det: 12 mcl; 4 mcl w/sc; 14 cars (light); 1 truck (light).
- KStN 2251 *) Motorized Field Post Detachment**
 1.04.1935 Det: 3 cars (light); 1 truck (medium).

SS-Totenkopf 12.05.1940

SS-T
 SS-T
 SS-T

SS-T 3 **SS-T 2** **SS-T 1**

III. II. I. III. II. I. III. II. I.

le. Inf.

SS-T

IV. III. II. I.

SS-T

I.D.

SS-T

SS-T

SS-T

SS-T SS-T SS-T

Vpfl.A.

SS-T

SS-T

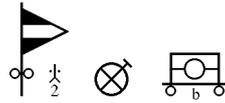
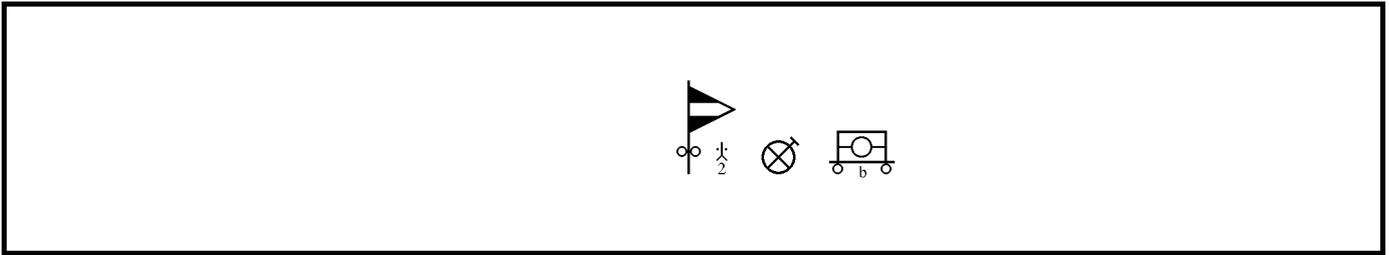
SS-T

D

3./SS-T 2./SS-T 1./SS-T

SS-T 2./SS-T 1./SS-T

**STAB, "SS-TOTENKOPF" DIVISION (motorisiert)
Headquarters, "SS-Totenkopf" Motorized Division**



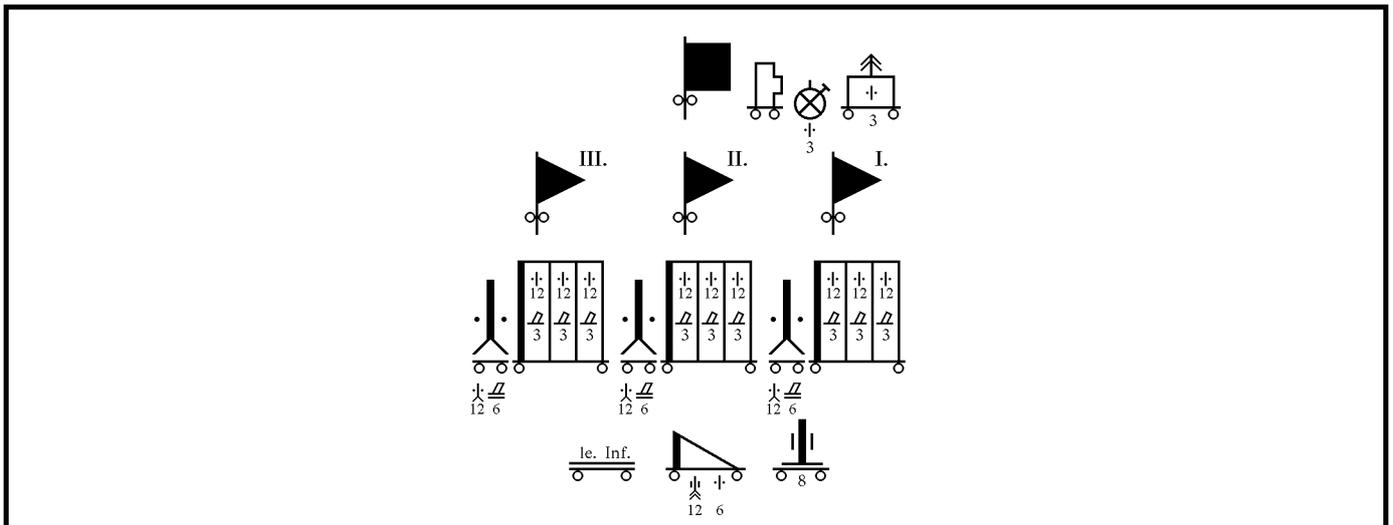
- KStN 23 *) Headquarters, Motorized Infantry Division**
 1.10.1937 Div Hqs: (# 15-14-13-52).
 Divisional Guards Sect: (# 0-0-3-12); 2 HMG.
 Motor Pool: 2 mcl; 2 cars (light); 3 cars (medium); 4 cars (2/2); 1 car (21);
 6 trucks (light); 1 truck (medium); 2 vans (ambulance);
 2 buses (light); 1 bus (heavy – converted to command office vehicle).
- KStN 1067 *) Motorcycle Messenger Platoon**
 1.10.1938 Mcl Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (1).
 5 Sect: 7 mcl.
- KStN 2076 Motorized Divisional Mapping Detachment**
 1.10.1938 Det: 1 car (1); 1 bus (light – converted to office use).

Division	WK	Commander
SS-T (mot)	–	SS-Gruf. Theodor Eicke
(SS-Gruf = SS-Gruppenführer. US equivalent is Major General □ □)		

NOTES:

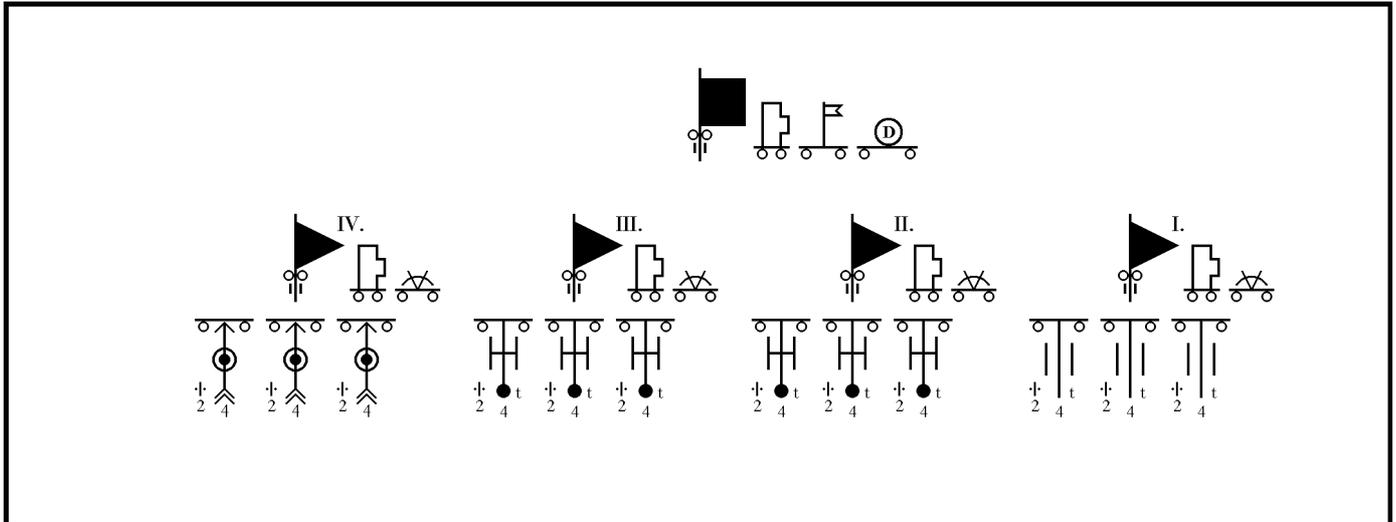
The SS-Totenkopf Division's motorization is indicated as being improvised ("Behelfsmäßig motorisiert").

“SS-TOTENKOPF” STANDARTE (motorisiert)
“SS-Totenkopf” Motorized Infantry Regiment



- KStN 103 *)**
1.10.1937
Headquarters, Infantry Regiment (motorized)
Rgt Hqs: 5 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (12); 1 car (21).
- KStN 261 *)**
1.10.1937
Signal Platoon, Infantry Regiment (motorized)
Plt Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 car (15); 1 truck (medium).
3 Lt Tele Sect *c*: 1 car (15/1).
2 Pack Radio Sect *d*: ride in Platoon Headquarters vehicles.
2 Pack Radio Sect *d*: 1 car (2/2).
- KStN 146 *)**
1.10.1937
Infantry Motorcycle Platoon
Plt: 4 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11); 1 truck (1.5-ton).
3 Inf Sqd: 4 mcl w/sc; 1 Infantry Squad with 1 LMG.
- KStN SS**
20.03.40
SS-Infantry Engineer Platoon
Plt Hqs: 4 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (15).
Platoon: 8 trucks (3-ton); 6 Combat Engineer Sections (three with 1 LMG).
- KStN 173**
1.10.1937
Infantry-Gun Company (motorized)
Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 3 mcl w/sc; 1 car (12); 2 cars (15).
4 Lt IG Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (12); 1 car (15).
Gun Det: 6 cars (12); 4 Lt IG (75 – towed); 4 trailers (ammo).
Co Trains: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (medium); 1 truck (light); 1 truck (1.5-ton); 1 truck (3-ton).
- KStN 184**
5.10.1937
Infantry Anti-Tank Company (motorized)
Co Hqs: 4 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (12).
4 ATG Plt: Hqs Sect: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (12).
Gun Det: 7 cars (12); 3 ATG (37mm – towed); 3 trailers (ammo); 1 LMG.
Co Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 2 trucks (1.5-ton); 1 truck (3-ton).
- KStN 202 *)**
1.10.1937
Light Infantry Column (motorized)
Co Hqs: 2 mcl; 1 car (medium).
Ammo Plt: 1 mcl w/sc; 13 trucks (light).
Col Trains: 1 car (light); 3 trucks (light).
- KStN 115 *)**
1.10.1937
Headquarters, Infantry Battalion (motorized)
Bn Hqs: 4 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (11); 1 car (21).
Signal Det: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15/2); 1 truck (1.5-ton).
2 Lt Tele Sect *c*: 1 car (15/2).
4 Pack Radio Sect *d*: ride in Headquarters Section 1.5-ton truck.
Bn Trains: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 4 trucks (light); 1 truck (3-ton).
- KStN 138 *)**
1.10.1937
(modified)
Infantry Company (motorized)
Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11); 1 truck (3-ton).
3 Inf Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11).
3 Inf Sqd: 1 truck (3-ton); 1 Infantry Squad with 2 LMG.
1 Mortar Sect: 1 mortar (50mm); rides with one of the squads.
Co Trains: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 4 trucks (light); 1 truck (3-ton).
- KStN 161 *)**
1.10.1937
(modified)
Mixed Machine-Gun Company (motorized)
Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (11).
3 HMG Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11).
2 MG Sect: 1 truck (3-ton); 2 HMG.
1 Mortar Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 car (11).
3 Mortar Sect: 1 mcl; 2 trucks (3-ton); 2 mortars (18mm).
Co Trains: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 6 trucks (light); 1 truck (3-ton).

“SS-TOTENKOPF” ARTILLERIE-STANDARTE (motorisiert)
“SS-Totenkopf” Motorized Artillery Regiment



KStN 411 *)
1.10.1938

Headquarters, Motorized Artillery Regiment
Rgt Hqs: 4 mcl; 1 car (1); 3 cars (15); 1 bus (medium).

KStN 561 *)
1.10.1937

Signal Platoon, Motorized Artillery Regiment
Plt Hqs: 2 mcl; 1 car (15); 1 van (17/1).
1 Hvy Tele Sect *b*: 1 car (2/1); 1 van (77).
3 Lt Tele Sect *c*: 1 car (15/1).
2 Lt Radio Sect *b*: 1 van (17).
4 Pack Radio Sect *b*: 1 car (2/2).
1 Lt Radio Sect *c*: 1 van (17/1).

KStN 531
15.02.1932

Motorized Meteorological Detachment
Det: 1 mcl; 1 van (62).

KStN 527 *)
1.12.34

Motorized Printing Section
1 mcl; 1 car (light); 1 truck (medium); 1 van (62); 1 trailer (generator).

KStN 413
1.10.1937

Headquarters, Motorized Light Artillery Battalion
Bn Hqs: 3 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (1); 1 car (12); 1 car (15).
Bn Maint Det: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 truck (light); 2 trucks (1.5-ton).
Bn Trains: 3 mcl; 4 trucks (light).

KStN 556 *)
1.10.1937

Motorized Signal Platoon, Motorized Artillery Battalion
Plt Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 car (15); 1 car (15/2).
1 Med Tele Sect *b*: 1 car (15/1); 1 van (76).
1 Hvy Tele Sect *b*: 1 car (2/1); 1 van (77).
4 Lt Tele Sect *c*: 1 car /15/1).
2 Pack Radio Sect *f*: 1 car (2/2).
2 Pack Radio Sect *f*: ride with other sections of the platoon.

KStN 529 *)
15.02.1932

Motorized Calibration Detachment
Det: 2 mcl; 1 car (3); 1 truck (1.5-ton).

KStN 434
1.10.1938

Motorized Field Gun Battery
Bty Hqs : 3 mcl; 1 car (11); 1 car (12).
Signal Det: Hqs Sect: 1 car (2/2).
1 Hvy Tele Sect *a*: 1 car (2/2); 1 van (23).
1 Med Tele Sect *b*: 1 car (15/1); 1 van (76).
1 Pack Radio Sect *f*: 1 car (2/2).
2 Pack Radio Sect *f*: ride with other sections of the platoon.
Gun Plt: 2 mcl; 1 car (1); 1 AA car (4 w/dual MG); 2 cars (12); 4 halftracks (6/1); 4 Field Guns (80mm K M.30(t) – towed).
1 Ammo Det: 2 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 4 trucks (2-ton).
1 Ammo Det: 1 mcl; 4 trucks (2-ton); 4 trailers (ammo).
Bty Trains: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 3 trucks (light); 1 truck (medium); 1 halftrack (6/1).

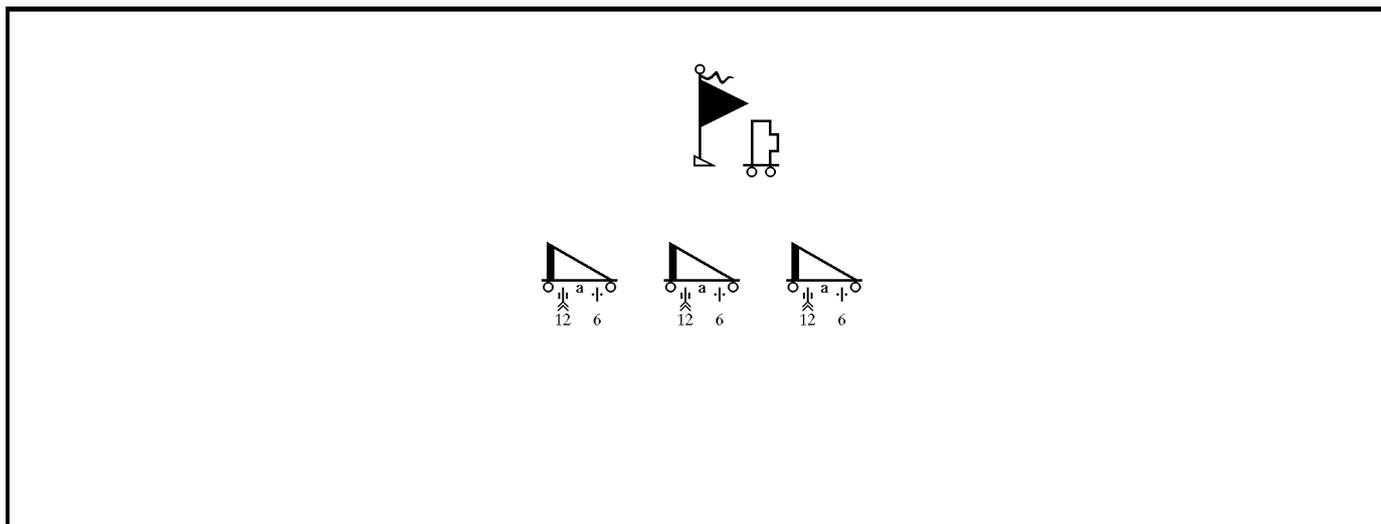
**“SS-TOTENKOPF” ARTILLERIE-STANDARTE (motorisiert)
“SS-Totenkopf” Motorized Artillery Regiment**

- KStN 413**
1.10.1937 **Headquarters, Motorized Light Artillery Battalion**
Bn Hqs: 3 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (1); 1 car (12); 1 car (15).
Bn Maint Det: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 truck (light); 2 trucks (1.5-ton).
Bn Trains: 3 mcl; 4 trucks (light).
- KStN 556 *)**
1.10.1937 **Motorized Signal Platoon, Motorized Light Artillery Battalion**
Plt Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 car (15); 1 car (15/2).
1 Med Tele Sect *b*: 1 car (15/1); 1 van (76).
1 Hvy Tele Sect *b*: 1 car (2/1); 1 van (77).
4 Lt Tele Sect *c*: 1 car /15/1).
2 Pack Radio Sect *f*: 1 car (2/2).
2 Pack Radio Sect *f*: ride with other sections of the platoon.
- KStN 529 *)**
15.02.1932 **Motorized Calibration Detachment**
Det: 2 mcl; 1 car (3); 1 truck (1.5-ton).
- KStN 434**
1.10.1938 **Motorized Light Field Howitzer Battery**
Bty Hqs : 3 mcl; 1 car (11); 1 car (12).
Signal Det: Hqs Sect: 1 car (2/2).
1 Hvy Tele Sect *a*: 1 car (2/2); 1 van (23).
1 Med Tele Sect *b*: 1 car (15/1); 1 van (76).
1 Pack Radio Sect *f*: 1 car (2/2).
2 Pack Radio Sect *f*: ride with other sections of the platoon.
Gun Plt: 2 mcl; 1 car (1); 1 AA car (4 w/dual MG); 2 cars (12); 4 halftracks (6/1); 4 light Field Howitzers (100mm le FH M.30(t) – towed).
1 Ammo Det: 2 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 4 trucks (2-ton).
1 Ammo Det: 1 mcl; 4 trucks (2-ton); 4 trailers (ammo).
Bty Trains: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 3 trucks (light); 1 truck (medium); 1 halftrack (6/1).
- KStN 406 *)**
1.10.1937 **Headquarters, Motorized Heavy Artillery Battalion**
Bn Hqs: 3 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (1); 2 cars (15).
Bn Maint Det: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 truck (light); 2 trucks (1.5-ton).
Bn Trains: 2 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 6 trucks (light).
- KStN 555 *)**
1.10.1937 **Motorized Signal Platoon, Motorized Heavy Artillery Battalion**
Plt Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 car (15); 1 car (15/2).
1 Hvy Tele Sect *a*: 1 car (2/2); 1 van (23).
1 Med Tele Sect *b*: 1 car (15/1); 1 van (76).
2 Lt Tele Sect *c*: 1 car (15/1).
2 Pack Radio Sect *f*: 1 car (2/2).
1 Lt Radio Sect *c*: 1 van (17/1).
- KStN 529 *)**
15.02.1932 **Motorized Calibration Detachment**
Det: 2 mcl; 1 car (3); 1 truck (1.5-ton).
- KStN 462 *)**
1.10.1938 **Motorized Heavy Field Howitzer Battery**
Bty Hqs : 3 mcl; 1 car (11); 1 car (12).
Signal Det: Hqs Sect: 1 car (2/2).
1 Hvy Tele Sect *a*: 1 car (2/2); 1 van (23).
1 Med Tele Sect *b*: 1 car (15/1); 1 van (76).
1 Pack Radio Sect *f*: 1 car (2/2).
2 Pack Radio Sect *f*: ride with other sections of the platoon.
Gun Plt: 2 mcl; 1 car (1); 1 AA car (4 w/dual MG); 2 cars (12); 4 halftracks (7); 4 heavy Field Howitzers (150mm sFH 18 – towed).
1 Ammo Det: 2 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 4 trucks (2-ton).
1 Ammo Det: 1 mcl; 4 trucks (2-ton); 4 trailers (ammo).
Bty Trains: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 3 trucks (light); 1 truck (medium); 1 halftrack (7).

NOTES:

As training was incomplete on 10.05.40, the IV./SS-T Artillerie-Standarte did not join the division until 17.07.40.

“SS-TOTENKOPF” PANZERJÄGER-ABTEILUNG (motorisiert)
“SS-Totenkopf” Motorized Antitank Battalion

**KStN 1106 *)**

1.10.1937

Headquarters, Motorized Antitank Battalion

Bn Hqs: 2 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 cars (12); 1 car (15); 1 car (21).

Bn Trains: 2 cars (light); 2 trucks (light); 1 truck (2-ton); 1 truck (medium); 1 truck (3-ton); 1 ambulance (31).

KStN 1192 *)

1.10.1937

Motorized Signal Platoon, Motorized Antitank Battalion

Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (15).

4 Pack Radio Sect *b*: 1 car (2).2 Lt Radio Sect *b*: 1 van (17).**KStN 1141 *)**

10.10.1937

Motorized Antitank Company, Type a

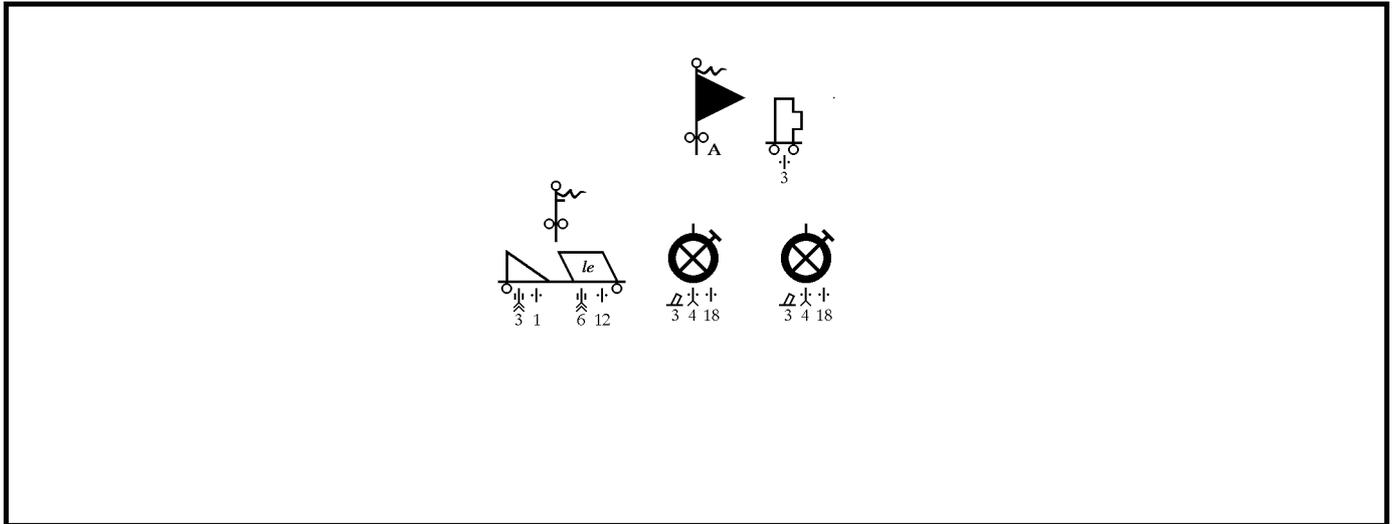
Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15).

3 ATG Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (12).

Gun Sect: 6 trucks (69); 4 ATG (37mm – towed); 2 trailers (ammo); 2 LMG.

Co Trains: 1 car (light); 3 trucks (light); 1 truck (2-ton); 1 truck (medium); 1 trailer (ammo).

“SS-TOTENKOPF” AUFKLÄRUNGS-ABTEILUNG (motorisiert)
“SS-Totenkopf” Motorized Reconnaissance Battalion

**KStN 1105**

1.10.1937

Headquarters, Motorized Reconnaissance Battalion

Bn Hqs: 3 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11); 1 car (15); 1 armored command car (247).

Bn Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (medium); 1 car (1); 4 trucks (light); 5 trucks (2-ton); 1 ambulance (31).

KStN 1191

1.10.1938

Motorized Signal Platoon, Motorized Reconnaissance Battalion

Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 truck (2-ton).

1 Lt Tele Sect c: 1 car (15/1).

2 Pack Radio Sect b: 1 car (2/2).

2 Med Armd Radio Sect b: 1 car (15); 1 radio armored car (263).

4 Lt Armd Radio Sect d: 1 radio armored car (261).

1 Lt Armd Radio Sect c: 1 radio armored car (260).

KStN 1111a

1.10.1938

Motorcycle Reconnaissance Company

Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 car (18).

3 Mcl Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (11); 1 car (18).

3 Mcl Sqd: 4 mcl w/sc; 1 Infantry Squad w/ 2 LMG.

1 Mortar Sect: 1 truck (70); 1 mortar (50mm).

1 MG Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 car (18).

1 Lt Tele Sect c: 1 car (15/1).

2 HMG Sect: 7 mcl w/sc; 2 HMG.

Co Trains: 2 mcl; 1 car (15); 1 truck (light); 5 trucks (2-ton).

Motorized Heavy Company**KStN 1121**

1.10.1937

Co Hqs: 2 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15).

Co Trains: 1 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (medium); 5 trucks (2-ton); 1 truck (medium).

KStN 1122

1.10.1937

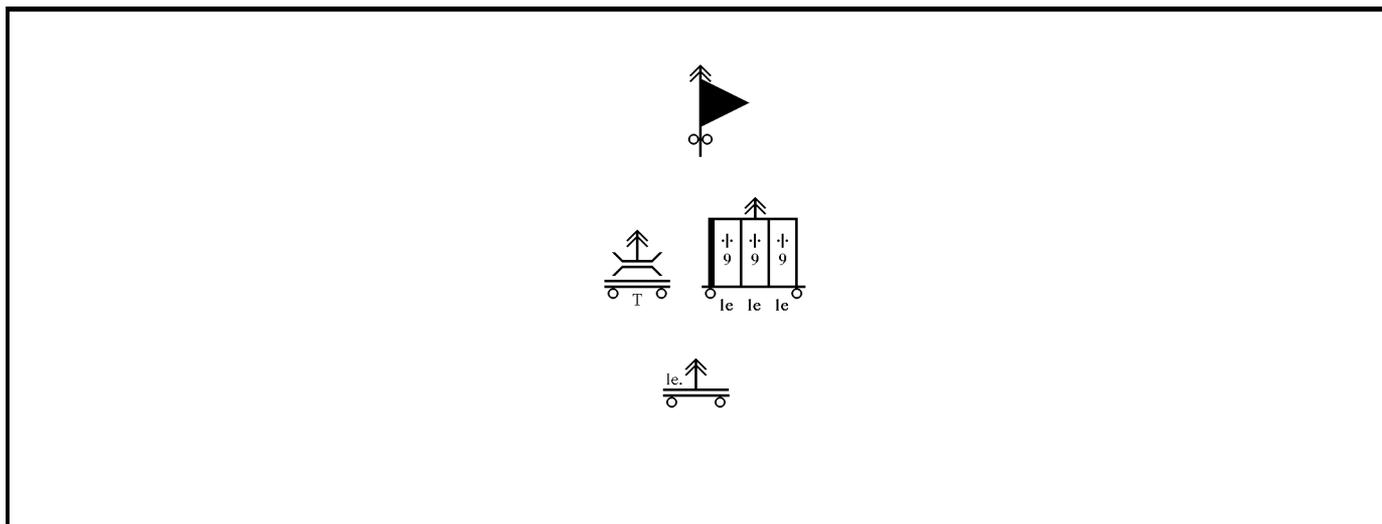
ATG Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 truck (69).

Gun Sect: 4 trucks (69); 3 ATG (37mm – towed); 1 LMG.

SS KStN

Light Tank Plt: 6 Pz-35(t).

“SS-TOTENKOPF” PIONIER-BATAILLON (motorisiert)
“SS-Totenkopf” Motorized Combat Engineer Battalion



KStN 703
1.10.1937

Headquarters, Motorized Combat Engineer Battalion

Bn Hqs: 3 mcl; 2 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (11); 2 cars (15).
 Signal Det: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 truck (2-ton).
 2 Pack Radio Sect *a*: 1 car (2).
 2 Pack Radio Sect *a*: ride together in Detachment Headquarters truck.
 Bn Trains: 2 mcl; 2 trucks (light).

KStN 742
6.03.40

Motorized Supply Column

Col Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light).
 1st Plt: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 8 trucks (medium); 1 trailer (compressor); 1 trailer (cargo).
 2nd Plt: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 7 trucks (medium); 1 ambulance (31); 1 trailer (tool); 1 trailer (fuel).
 Col Trains: 1 mcl; 2 trucks (light).

KStN 714
1.10.1938

Motorized Light Combat Engineer Company

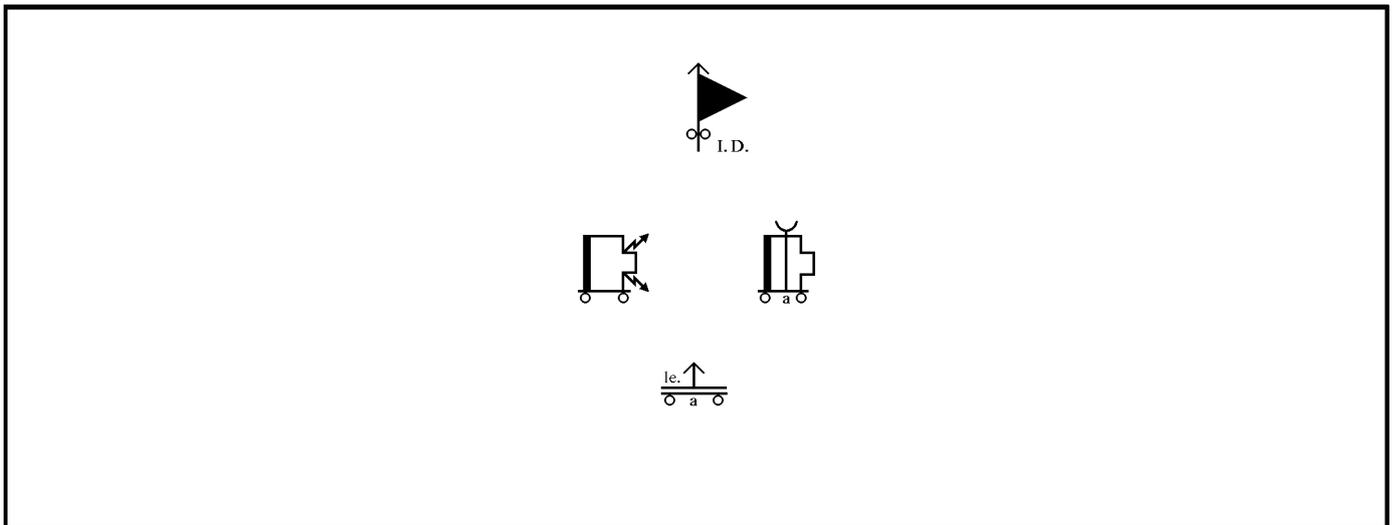
Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15).
 Support Det: 2 trucks (3-ton).
 2 Pack Radio Sect *b*: 1 car (15)
 3 Engr Plt: Hqs Sect: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15).
 Engr Plt: 1 mcl; 1 mcl /sc; 2 cars (1); 6 trucks (2-ton); 3 Combat Engineer Section with 1 LMG.
 Co Trains: 2 mcl; 2 trucks (light); 1 truck (medium).

KStN 739
8.09.1939

Motorized Type T Bridge Column

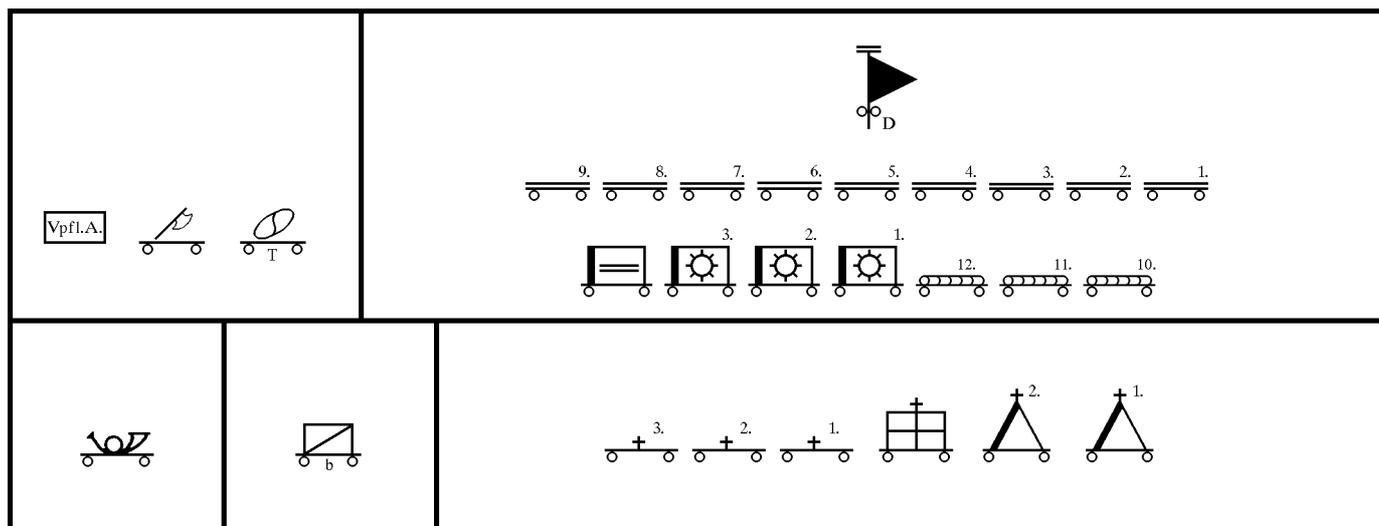
Col Hqs: 2 mcl; 1 car (light).
 2 Bridge Plt: 1 mcl w/sc; 4 halftracks (6); 4 trucks (3-ton); 2 trailers (trestles); 6 trailers (ponton).
 1 Support Plt: 1 mcl w/sc; 2 trucks (light).
 Col Trains: 1 truck (light).

“SS-TOTENKOPF” DIVISIONS-NACHRICHTEN-ABTEILUNG (motorisiert)
“SS-Totenkopf” Motorized Divisional Signal Battalion



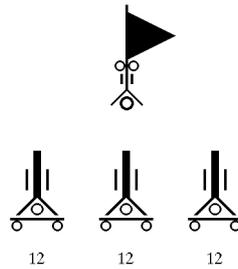
- KStN 807**
1.10.1937 **Headquarters, Motorized Divisional Signal Battalion**
Bn Hqs: 2 mcl; 3 cars (15); 2 trucks (1.5-ton).
- KStN 871 *)**
1.10.1937 **Motorized Light Signal Column “a” / Infantry Division (motorized)**
Col: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 truck (light); 4 trucks (medium); 2 vans (42); 1 trailer (generator).
- KStN 832 *)**
1.10.1938 **Motorized Telephone Company “a” / Infantry Division (motorized)**
Co Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 truck (1.5-ton).
1st Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (15).
3 Tele Ops Sect *a*: 1 car (15); 1 van (17).
4 Lt Tele Sect *b*: 1 car (15).
2nd Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (15).
4 Hvy Tele Sect *a*: 1 car (2); 1 van (23).
3rd Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (15).
4 Hvy Tele Sect *a*: 1 car (2); 1 van (23).
4th Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (15).
4 Hvy Tele Sect *a*: 1 car (2); 1 van (23).
Co Trains: 1 car (15); 3 trucks (light); 2 trucks (medium).
- KStN 858 *)**
1.10.1938 **Motorized Radio Company / Infantry Division (motorized)**
Co Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15); 1 truck (1.5-ton).
1st Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (15).
5 Med Radio Sect *a*: 1 car (15); 1 van (17).
2 Lt Radio Sect *c*: 1 van (17/1).
2 Pack Radio Sect *b*: 1 car (2/2).
2nd Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (15).
10 Lt Radio Sect *d*:
3rd Plt: Hqs Sect: 2 mcl; 1 car (15).
4 Pack Radio Sect *d*: 1 car (2/2).
2 Pack Radio Sect *b*: 1 car (2/2).
1 Radio Interception Sect: 1 van (76).
1 Radio Listening Sect: 1 van (76).
1 Code Sect: 2 cars (15).
Co Trains: 1 car (15); 3 trucks (light); 3 trucks (medium); 1 van (42); 1 trailer (generator).

“SS-TOTENKOPF” DIVISIONS-VERSORGUNGSDIENSTE
“SS-Totenkopf” Divisional Support Services



- KStN 1208 *) Headquarters, Motorized Divisional Supply Battalion**
 1.03.1939 Bn Hqs: 1 mcl; 4 mcl; 1 car (medium); 1 bus (light/11 seats).
 Bn Trains: 1 truck (light).
- KStN 1225 Motorized Transport Column (30 tons)**
 1.10.1937 Col Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (light).
 2 Sect: 5 trucks (medium).
 1 Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 truck (light).
- KStN 1226 Motorized Fuel Transport Column (25 m³)**
 1.10.1937 Col Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light).
 2 Sect: 5 trucks (medium).
 1 Sect: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 truck (light).
- KStN 1052 Motorized Motor Maintenance Company**
 1.10.1937 Co Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 car (light).
 2 Maint Plt: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 truck (light); 1 truck (heavy); 1 bus (medium/31 seats); 1 van (79); 1 halftrack (7);
 1 trailer (cargo); 1 trailer (tool).
 1 Armorer Plt: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 truck (2-ton); 4 trucks (medium).
 Co Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 2 trucks (light).
- KStN 1255 Motorized Supply Company**
 1.10.1937 Co Hqs: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 1 truck (light).
 3 Supply Plt: 1 mcl w/sc; 3 trucks (medium).
 1 Technical Plt: 1 mcl w/sc; 3 trucks (medium).
 Co Trains: 1 mcl; 1 truck (light).
- KStN 2086 Motorized Divisional Commissary Detachment**
 1.10.1937 Det: 1 mcl; 1 car (light); 3 trucks (medium); 1 bicycle.
- KStN 1282 *) Motorized Butcher Platoon**
 1.10.1938 Co Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light).
 2 Plt: 3 trucks (medium); 1 trailer (generator).
 Co Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 3 trucks (light).
- KStN 1277 *) Motorized Baker Company “e”**
 1.10.1937 Co Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 car (light).
 2 Plt: 3 trucks (heavy); 1 truck (heavy – water); 1 bus (medium/33 seats); 1 trailer (dough mixer); 2 trailers (oven).
 Co Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 3 trucks (light).
- KStN 1313 Motorized Medical Company**
 1.10.1937 Co Hqs: 1 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 2 cars (15); 1 truck (light); 1 bus.
 2 Lt Radio Sect a: ride in company headquarters light truck.
 2 Medical Plt: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (11); 5 truck (medium); 1 van (medium); 5 ambulances (31).
- KStN 1342 Motorized Field Hospital**
 1.10.1937 Co Hqs: 2 mcl w/sc; 1 car (medium); 1 truck (light); 1 bus (medium).
 2 Hospital Plt: 1 car (light); 3 trucks (light); 1 van (medium); 1 bus (light); 1 ambulance (31).
- KStN 1365 *) Motorized Ambulance Platoon**
 1.10.1937 Plt Hqs: 1 car (light); 2 trucks (light).
 3 Sect: 5 ambulances (31).
- KStN 2033b *) Motorized Military Police Detachment “b”**
 1.10.1938 Det: 12 mcl; 4 mcl w/sc; 14 cars (light); 1 truck (light).
- KStN 2251 *) Motorized Field Post Detachment**
 1.04.1935 Det: 3 cars (light); 1 truck (medium).

SS-FLA-MG-ABTEILUNG (motorisiert)
SS Motorized Antiaircraft Machine Gun Battalion



KStN 123 *)
1.12.1939

Headquarters, Motorized Light Antiaircraft Battalion

Bn Hqs: 7 mcl; 2 cars (2); 3 cars (15).
 6 Pack Radio Sect *b*: 1 car (2).
 Bn Maint Det: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (2/40); 2 trucks (3-ton); 1 halftrack (10).
 Bn Trains: 2 cars (light); 2 trucks (light); 1 truck (2-ton); 1 truck (medium); 1 truck (3-ton); 1 ambulance (31).

KStN 1141 *)
1.10.1937

Motorized Motorized Light Antiaircraft Company

Co Hqs: 3 mcl; 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (15).
 Signal Det: Hqs Sect: 1 car (15/2).
 1 Lt Tele Sect *b*: 1 car (15/1).
 6 Pack Radio Sect *b*: 1 car (2).
 3 AA Plt: Hqs Sect: 3 mcl; 2 car (15); 2 trailers (ammo).
 Gun Sect: 4 halftracks (10); 4 ATG (20mm – towed); 4 trailers (ammo).
 Ammo Sect: 2 halftracks (1); 2 trailers (ammo).
 Co Trains: 1 mcl w/sc; 1 car (light); 4 trucks (light); 1 truck (medium).

NOTES:

Was attached to the SS-Verfügungs-Division during the French 1940 Campaign.

SOURCES AND REFERENCES

UNPUBLISHED

Bundesarchiv-Militärarchiv in Freiburg/Br.

- RHD 4/272 "Taktische Zeichen des Heeres, mit Anhang: Zeichen der Luftwaffe"
Oberkommando des Heeres, 1938
- RHD 11/1 – 53 "Kriegstärkenachweisungen"
- RHD 18/50a "Kriegsgliederung des Feldheeres, Stand 15.01.1940"
- RHD 18/51a "Kriegsgliederung des Feldheeres, Stand 15.04.1940"
as ammended to 17.05.40
- RHD 18/52 "Kriegsgliederung des Feldheeres, Stand 15.09.1940"

PUBLISHED

- BEIERSDORF, H.
"KFZ-Anhänger der Wehrmacht 1935 – 1945"
Podzun-Pallas, Friedberg, 1994.
- BUCHNER, A.
"Das handbuch der deutschen Infanterie, 1939 – 1945"
Podzun-Pallas, Friedberg, 1987.
- "Der Sanitätsdienst des Heeres"
Nebel, Eggolsheim, 2002.
- CHAMBERLAIN, P., DOYLE, H.C., JENTZ, T.
"Encyclopedia of German Tanks of World War II"
Arco Publishing, New York, 1978.
- EMDE, J.
"Die Nebelwerfer"
Podzun-Pallas, Friedberg, 1979.
- DOYLE, H.C., and KLIMENT, C.K.
"Czechoslovak Armored Fighting Vehicles: 1918 – 1945"
Bellona, Watford, Herts., 1979.
- ENGELMANN, J.
"Das Buch der Artillerie, 1939 – 1945"
Podzun-Pallas, Friedberg, 1983.
- ENGLEMANN, J., and SCHEIBERT, H.
"Deutsche Artillerie, 1934 – 1945"
Starke, Limburg/Lahn, 1974.
- ERB, H.
"Kradschützen"
Motorbuch, Stuttgart, 1981.
- FRANK, R.
"Lastkraftwagen der Wehrmacht"
Podzun-Pallas, Friedberg/H., 1992.
- "Personenkraftwagen der Wehrmacht"
Podzun-Pallas, Friedberg/H., 1993.
- GANDER, T.J.
"Field Rocket Equipment"
Almark, London, 1972.
- HAHN, J.
"Waffen und Geheimwaffen des deutschen Heeres, 1933 – 45"
Bernhard und Graefe, Koblenz, 1986/87.
- JENTZ, T.
"Panzertruppen 1933 – 1942"
Schiffer Military History, Atglen, PA, 1996.
- KEILIG, W.
"Das Deutsche Heer 1939-1945"
[Loose-leaf collection, issued periodically]
Podzun, Bad Neuheim, 1956 onwards.
- KOCH, H.A.
"Flak"
Podzun, Bad Nauheim, 1965.
- KOSAR, F.
"Leichte Feldgeschütze"
Lehmans, Munich, 1971.
- "Mittlere Feldgeschütze"
Lehmans, Munich, 1973.
- "Schwere Geschütze und Eisenbahngeschütze"
Bernard und Graefe, Munich, 1978.
- "Infanteriegeschütze und Rückstossfreie Leichgeschütze"
Motorbuch, Stuttgart, 1979.
- MEHNER, K.
"Die Deutsche Wehrmacht 1939 – 1945"
= Führung und Truppen =
Militair-Verlag Patzwall, Norderstedt, 1993.
- Militärgeschichtliches Forschungsamt
"Das Deutsche Reich und der Zweiten Weltkrieg"
Deutsche Verlags-Anstalt, Stuttgart, 1978 – 2001.
- MUELLER-HILLEBRAND, B.
"Das Heer 1933-1945"
E.S. Mittler, Darmstadt, 1954
E.S. Mittler, Frankfurt/Main, 1965 – 1969.
- NEHRING, W.
"Die Geschichte der deutsche Panzerwaffe 1916–1945"
Motorbuch, Stuttgart, 1974.
- "Die deutschen gepanzerten Truppen bis 1945"
Maximilian, Herford, 1965.
- NIEHAUS, W.
"Die Nachrichtentruppen 1914 bis heute"
Motorbuch, Stuttgart, 1980.
- OSWALD, W.
"Kraftfahrzeuge und Panzer der Reichswehr, Wehrmacht und Bundeswehr"
11th Edition
Motorbuch, Stuttgart, 1982.
- PAWLAS, K.L.
"Datenblätter für Heeres-Waffen, Fahrzeuge und Gerät 1944"
(Dokumentenmtation W 127)
Karl L. Pawlas, Nürnberg, 1976.
- PETTER, D.P.
"Pioniere - Entwicklung einer deutsche Waffengattung"
Wehr & Wissen, Darmstadt, 1963.
- RICHTER, K. C.
"Die bespannten Truppen der Wehrmacht"
Motorbuch, Stuttgart, 1997.
- Von SENGER und ETTERLIN, F.M.
"Die Panzergrenadiere"
Lehmans, Munich, 1961.
- "Die deutschen Geschütze 1939 – 1945"
3rd Edition
Bernard & Braede, Bonn, 1998.
- SPIELBERGER, W.
"Die Panzerkampfwagen I und II und ihre Abarten"
Motorbuch, Stuttgart, 1974.
- "Der Panzerkampfwagen III und seine Abarten"
Motorbuch, Stuttgart, 1974.
- "Die gepanzerten Radfahrzeuge des Deutschen Heeres"
Motorbuch, Stuttgart, 1974.
- "Der Panzerkampfwagen IV und seine Abarten"
Motorbuch, Stuttgart, 1975.
- "Die Halbkettenfahrzeuge des Deutschen Heeres"
Motorbuch, Stuttgart, 1976.
- "Die Motorisierung der Deutschen Reichswehr, 1920 – 1935"
Motorbuch, Stuttgart, 1979.
- "Die Panzer-Kampwagen 35(t) und 38(t) und ihre Abarten einschließlich der tschechoslowakischen Heeresmotorisierung, 1920 – 1945"
Motorbuch, Stuttgart, 1980.
- TESSIN, G.
"Verbände und Truppen der Deutschen Wehrmacht und Waffen-SS im Zweiten Weltkrieg"
E.S. Mittler, Frankfurt/Main, 1965 – 1970.
Biblio, Osnabrück, 1972 – 1988.
- TM-E 30-451
"Handbook on German Military Forces"
War Department, Washington, D.C., 15 March 1945.
- Zentral Museum & Zentralarchiv der Pioniere
"Deutsche Pioniere 1939 – 1945"
Kurt Vowinckel, Neckargemünd, 1976.

INTRODUCTION TO GERMAN SOFT-SKINNED MOTOR VEHICLES

Identification and Numbering System

The German Wehrmacht identified its motor vehicles by make, by type, by load, by mobility, by purpose, by number of seats, and/or by number. The latter, *Kraftfahrzeug (Kfz.)* and *Sonder Kraftfahrzeug (Sd.Kfz.)* numbers, indicated the purpose but not manufacturer of the vehicle. Early in the war, this series of numbers were reasonably well adhered to, although some vehicles were only classified by their load and mobility. As the war continued, the numbering system fell into disuse. The details of the numerical classifications are given on the next pages. The classifications were:

Kfz. No. Nomenclature

- 1 – 10 light personnel carriers (*le. PKW*)
- 11 – 20 medium personnel carriers (*m. PKW*)
- 21 – 30 heavy personnel carriers (*s. PKW*)
- 31 – 40 light load carriers (*le. LKW*)
- 41 – 50 medium load carriers (*m. LKW*)
- 51 – 60 heavy load carriers (*s. LKW*)
- 61 – 70 light cross-country load carriers (*le. gl. LKW*)
- 71 – 80 medium cross-country load carriers (*m. gl. LKW*)
- 81 – 90 heavy cross-country personnel carriers (*s. gl. PKW*),
and, light cross-country load carriers (*le. gl. LKW*)

The heavy personnel carrier and the light load carrier had the same numbers. Same chassis, different bodies.

Classifications did not always correspond to the actual usage. Mobility for personnel and load carriers, whether military or commercial versions, was defined either as cross-country (indicated by the prefix “*geländegängig*”, abbreviated to “*gl.*”, i.e. cross-country), or road-bound, in which case either the suffix “*(o.)*” was added, or the suffix was omitted altogether.

Commercial vehicles could be directly purchased from the manufacturer, or, upon mobilization, requisitioned from the civilian economy. Indeed 63% of all motor vehicles in the German Army were requisitioned by September 1939.

German Load Carriers

Load carriers came in two versions (truck, i.e. open/with a bed; and van, i.e. closed/with a body instead of a bed), and in two types (commercial and military). As indicated above, the Germans used both numbered and unnumbered series of load carriers. Load carriers with and without “*Kfz.*” numbers came in three different load classifications:

- Light up to 2-ton
- Medium 3-ton
- Heavy 4.5-ton and over.

Load carriers with over a 5-ton load factor were only bought in the commercial versions.

German Commercial Load Carriers in Military Use

up to 2-ton (light)	Adler	W61
	Borgward	L1400
	Daimler-Benz	L1500, L1500S, L1500A
	Phanomen	Granit 25H; 1500S, 1500A
	Opel	Blitz 2,5-32
3-ton (medium)	Steyr (Ost. Daimler)	1500A/01, 1500A/02, 2000A
	Borgward	B3000S, B3000A
	Daimler-Benz	L3000, L3000S, L3000A
	Ford	G21T; V3000, V3000S
	KHD (Magirus)	3000S, 3000A
4.5-ton (heavy)	MAN	E2; E3000
	Opel	Blitz 3,6-36S, Blitz 6700A
	Büssing-NAG	4500S, 4500A
	Daimler-Benz	L4500S, L4500A
	Gräfe & Stift	V7DW
6.5-ton	MAN	ML4500S, ML4500A
	Büssing-NAG	6500
	Daimler-Benz	L6500
	Krupp	LD6,5
	MAN	F4
9-ton	Vomag	6LR-647, 6LR-652
	Tatra	6500A
	Büssing-NAG	801, 802
	Faun	L9000D567

German Personnel Carriers

Personnel carriers, with or without numbers, were also classified according to their mobility and engine size:

- Light up to 1500cc
- Medium up to 3000cc
- Heavy over 3000cc

Personnel carriers were either civilian or military. Civilian and later also military vehicles were identified by the engine size – and sometimes the number of seats.

German Motorcycles

There were a multitude of motorcycle types in the German Army, classified according to engine size:

- Light up to 350cc
- Medium up to 500cc
- Heavy over 500cc

Motorcycles came in solo and sidecar versions. For the heavy motorcycles with sidecars, the sidecar wheel was power-driven. Some motorcycles had a light machine-gun mounted on the sidecar. The side cars were also used to carry light mortars, ammunition, as well as personnel.

The Einheits-Vehicle-Program

The Einheits Program was an attempt by the German Armed Forces in the 1930s to produce a series of standardized vehicles. They were based on complicated 4 x 2, 4 x 4, and 6 x 4 chassis, with varying bodies, each conceived for a specific role.

Four chassis were finally produced. They were designated the light (*le. E-PKW*), the medium (*m. E-PKW*), as well as the heavy (*s. E-PKW*) personnel carriers. The fourth was the light load carrier (*le. E-LKW*, also known as the “*Einheits-Diesel*”). This light load carrier, produced between 1937 and 1940, had a 6 x 6 chassis capable of transporting 2.5-tons, and was powered by a diesel engine, (one of the few WWII German vehicles so powered).

Early Einheits-PKW all had stub axles on both sides for the spare wheels, which were supposed to assist the vehicles in crossing rough terrain. This feature was dropped in later models.

Light load carrier chassis were also fitted with passenger bodies. A typical example of this was the *le. Einheits-LKW*, and later the Steyer 1500.

The Einheits Vehicle Program ran into considerable difficulties owing to production and maintenance complications. The design proved too sophisticated for field use, where maintenance and spare parts were in short supply. The complicated two-axle steering caused particular problems in maintenance. The *le. Einheits-LKW* proved the only one that was a successful design.

The Schell Vehicle Program

The Einheits Program could not meet the motor vehicle needs of the German Armed Forces. In 1938, the Schell Program was initiated. It standardized the number of Einheits vehicles at four, (see paragraph above), and provided a limited number of alternative commercial vehicles with all-wheel drive. It reduced the large variety of models in both commercial and military production from 113 to 30 load carriers, from 52 to 10 personnel carriers, and from 150 to 30 motorcycles, which, as an added benefit, enabled the German Army to commandeer civilian vehicles in time of need without drastically complicating the replacement and spare parts situation. The Schell Program vehicles did not always have the engine performance required for military use.

Neither the Einheits nor the Schell Programs provided enough vehicles for the expanding German Armed Forces. However, no solution was ever found for this problem, and Germany was severely handicapped by a lack of motor vehicles in World War II. Even the incorporation of captured enemy vehicles and the production facilities of occupied countries was unable to remedy this problem.

The Raupenschlepper Ost (RSO)

The Russian Campaign quickly demonstrated that German wheeled vehicles were totally inadequate when it came to moving through mud and snow. This lack of good cross-country mobility led to the development of the Raupenschlepper Ost, created to meet the needs of the infantry for a fully-tracked motor vehicle that could move in all terrain. It was ideal also because it did not move very much faster than the marching infantry. This family of vehicles was produced without the standard identifying numbers being allocated.

The Maultier

The lack of good cross-country mobility also led to field improvisations. One of which was so successful that it was produced in large amounts by German industry. The Maultier was basically a truck with tracks and drive train components similar to that of a light tank instead of a rear axle and wheels. The Germans produced two weight classes, namely the Sd.Kfz. 3 based on the medium truck, (initially with a 2-ton payload, then increased to 3 tons) and the Sd.Kfz. 3/5, based on the 4.5-ton truck, (initially with a 4-ton payload, then increased to 4.5 tons).

The Schwere Wehrmachtsschlepper

A simplified and standardized 6-ton halftrack began production in late 1943. Production was low, with only 1000 being produced during the war.

GERMAN NUMBERED MOTORIZED SOFT-SKINNED VEHICLES

Kfz.	German Nomenclature	Description	Makes & Models
1	le gl PKW (‘Kübelwagen’)	light cc personnel carrier (3 and 4-seater) Hanomag - all models	le. Einheits-PKW BMW 303, 309, 315, 319, 3/15, 4/20PS Daimler-Benz 170-V Dixie 3/15 Opel P-4 Skoda Popular 1100 Steyr 250 Volkswagen Type 82, 87, etc.
1/20	le gl schwimm-PKW	light amphibious cc personnel carrier (4-seater)	Volkswagen Type 128 and 166
2	le Nachrichten-Kw	light cc signals carrier	le. Einheits-PKW
2/1	le Fernsprech-Kw	light cc telephone carrier	BMW 309, 319, 3/15, 4/20
2/2	le Funk-Kw	light cc radio carrier	Hanomag - all models
2/40	le Instandsetzungs-Kw	light cc maintenance section carrier (all 2 seaters with equipment storage in the back)	Daimler-Benz 170-V Volkswagen Type 82, 87, etc.
3	le Messtrupp-Kw	light cc calibration section carrier	le. Einheits-PKW BMW 309 Daimler-Benz 170-V Steyr 250 Volkswagen Type 82, 87, etc.
4	le Truppen-Luftschutz-Kw	light cc anti-aircraft carrier (dual MG)	le. Einheits-PKW
5	m gl Kessel-Kw	medium cc tanker	m. Einheits-PKW
11	m gl PKW	medium cc personnel carrier	m. Einheits-PKW
12	m gl PKW mit Zughaken	medium cc personnel carrier with towing hook (for 37mm ATG, 75mm IG, ammo trailers)	Adler 12N, 3-Gd Daimler-Benz 200, 260, 290, 320 Phänomen Granit 25 Wanderer W-11, W-23S
13	m gl gp PKW (MG)	early armored medium cc car (with one MG)	Adler Standard 6
14	m gl gp PKW (Funk)	early armored medium cc radio car (no armament)	
15	m gl PKW	medium cc personnel carrier	m. Einheits-PKW
15	m gl PKW mit Gerätkasten	medium cc carrier with equipment boxes	Auto Union / Horch 830-R
15/1	m gl Nachrichten-Kw	medium cc signals carriers	Daimler-Benz 340-WK, L1500A
15/1	m gl Fernsprech-Kw	medium cc telephone carrier	Horch 830-R, 830-BL
15/2	m gl Funk-Kw	medium cc radio carrier	Steyr 250
15/4	m gl Funk-Kw	medium cc radio carrier	Stoewer M-12-RW
15/5	m gl Funk-Kw	medium cc radio carrier	
15/6	m gl Funk-Kw	medium cc radio carrier	
15/7	m gl Funk-Kw	medium cc radio carrier	
17	m gl Fernschreibe-Kw	medium cc telex carrier	
16	m gl Meßstelle-Kw	medium cc calibration station carrier	
16	m gl Meßtrupp-Kw	medium cc calibration section carrier	
16/1	m gl Vorwarner-Kw	medium cc advanced warning section carrier	
17	kl Verstärker-Kw	small cc amplifier van	m. Einheits-PKW
17	kl Kabelmess-Kw	small cc wire calibration van	Auto Union / Horch 830-R
17	kl Fernsprechbetriebs-Kw	small cc telephone operations van	
17/1	kl Funktrupp-Kw	small cc radio section van	
17/2	kl Fernsprechtrupp-Kw	small cc telephone section van	
17/3	kl Funk-Kw	small cc radio van	
18	s gl PKW	heavy cc personnel carrier	m. Einheits-PKW
18	Gefechts-Kw (mit Gerätkasten & Zughaken)	heavy cc carrier (combat) (with equipment boxes and towing hook)	s. Einheits-PKW Daimler-Benz 200, L1500A Wanderer W 11, W 14
19	Fernsprechbetriebs-Kw	cc telephone exchange van	Krupp L2H-43, Krupp L2H-143
	Fernsprech-Kw	cc telephone van	
	Funk-Kw	cc radio van	
21	s gl PKW (Kommandeurwagen)	heavy cc staff car (sedan or cabrio)	Daimler-Benz G-4 Krupp L2H-143 Cabrio Steyr 640, 1500A Praga Skoda
23	Fernsprech-Kw	cc telephone equipment van	s. Einheits-PKW
24	Verstärker-Kw	cc amplifier equipment van	
31	Sanitäts-Kw (‘Sanka’) [also: Kranken-Kw (‘KrKw’)]	cc ambulance van	s. Einheits-PKW Phänomen Granit 25H Steyr 640, 1500A Adler W-61K Daimler-Benz L1000, L1500E Ford G917, G987, 997, V3000S, V3000A
42	Sammler-Kw	generator / accumulator / battery van	Krupp L3-M42
	Sammlerwerkstatt-Kw	generator repair van	m. LKW (o.)
	Nachrichtenwerkstatt-Kw	signals repair van	
	Werkstatt-Kw	workshop van	
43	Flakauswert-Kw	anti-aircraft evaluation van	
44	Sauer- und Stickstoff-Erzeugungs-Kw	Oxygen and Nitrogen generation van	
51	Werkstatt-Kw	workshop van	m. LKW (o.) s. LKW (o.)

NOTES:

The early armored cars (*Kraftfahrzeug 13* and *14*) were obviously not soft-skinned vehicles. It is not clear why they were included within this listing and not in the special military motor vehicle (*Sonderkraftfahrzeug*) listing.

GERMAN NUMBERED MOTORIZED SOFT-SKINNED VEHICLES

Kfz.	German Nomenclature	Description	Makes & Models
61	gr Nachrichten-Kw gr Schlüssel-Kw gr Funk-Kw gr Funkbetriebs-Kw gr Fernsprechbetriebs-Kw gr Fernschreib-Kw gr Verstärker-Kw gr Peil-Kw gr Meßtrupp-Kw	large cc signal van large cc code van large cc radio van large cc radio operations van large cc telephone operations van large cc telex van large cc amplifier van large cc sound-ranging equipment van large cc calibration section van	Einheits-Diesel Daimler-Benz G-3a, LG 3000 Büssing-NAG G-31, G500A, G500S, 4500S, 4500A Magirus M-206, M-30, S3000, A3000 Borgward G.W., B3000S, B3000A
61/1	gr Funk-Kw	large cc radio van	
62	gr Nachrichten-Kw gr Fernsprechbetriebs-Kw gr Funk-Kw gr Wetter-Kw gr Druckerei-Kw gr Schall-Aufnahme-Kw gr Schall-Auswertungs-Kw gr Vermessung-Auswertungs-Kw gr Licht-Auswertungs-Kw gr Stabs-Auswertungs-Kw	large cc signals van large cc telephone operations van large cc radio van large cc weather van large cc printing van large cc sound recording van large cc sound evaluation van large cc calibration evaluation van large cc flash evaluation van large cc evaluation command van	
63	gr Nachrichten-Kw gr Meß-Stellen- und Gerät-Kw gr Vermessungs-Gerät-Kw gr Lichtmeß-Stellen-Kw gr Lichtmeß-Gerät-Kw gr Schallmeß-Stellen-Kw gr Schallmeß-Gerät-Kw gr Vorwarner-Kw gr Vermessungsgerät-Kw	large cc signals van large cc calibration station and equipment van large cc calibration equipment van large cc flash ranging station van large cc flash ranging equipment van large cc sound ranging station van large cc sound ranging equipment van large cc advanced warning equipment van large cc calibration equipment van	
68	Funkmast-Kw Fernsprech-Kw	cc radio antenna van cc telephone carrier	Einheits-Diesel Krupp L2H-43, L2H-143 Magirus M-206 Opel Blitz A
68/1	Funkmast-Kw	cc radio antenna van	
69	Protz-Kw	cc prime-mover for light guns	s. Einheits-PKW
70	Mannschafts-Kw	cc personnel carrier	Krupp L2H-43, L2H-143
71	Truppen-Luftschutz-Kw s Truppenluftschutz-Kw	cc anti-aircraft carrier heavy cc anti-aircraft carrier	Mercedes-Benz L1500A
72	Fernsprechbetriebs-Kw Fernsprech-Vermittlungs-Kw Fernschreib-Kw Fernschreib-Vermittlungs-Kw Verstärker-Kw Funk-Kw (a & b) Funkbetriebs-Kw Funkhorch-Kw Befehls-Kw Druckerei-Kw m Wetter-Kw	cc telephone operations van cc telephone exchange van cc telex van cc telex exchange van cc amplifier van cc radio van cc radio operations van cc radio interception van cc command van cc printing van cc weather van	Henschel 33-D1 Magirus 33-G1 Krupp L3H-63, L3H-163 Büssing-NAG III GL6
72/1	Fernschreib-Kw	cc telex van	
74	Flak-Meßtrupp-Kw I & II	cc anti-aircraft calibration section van	
76	Beobachtungs-Kw	cc observation carrier	Daimler-Benz G-3a
77	Feldkabel-Kw Fernsprech-Kw Fernsprechbau-Kw	cc field cable carrier cc telephone carrier cc telephone construction carrier	Büssing-NAG G-31 Magirus M-206
79	Werkstatt-Kw	cc workshop van	Henschel 33-D1 Magirus 33-G1 Krupp L3H-63, L3H-163
81	le Flak-Kw	cc prime-mover for light anti-aircraft guns	s. Einheits-PKW
83	le Scheinwerfer-Kw I & II	cc prime-mover for light searchlights, with generator	Krupp L2H-42, L2H-143
92	Mannschaft-Entgiftungs-Kw	cc personnel decontamination van	Henschel 33-D1, 33-G1
93	Bekleidungs-Entgiftungs-Kw	cc clothing decontamination van	
94	Wasser-Kw (Kessel)	cc decontamination van (hot water shower)	
95	Kammer-Kw	unit stores van	m. LKW (o.)
100	Drehkran 3 – 5 ton	3 – 5-ton revolving crane on cc carrier	s. gl. LKW (4,5-ton)

Abbreviations and Definitions:

“Carrier”	indicates an open vehicle, covered by a canvas top.
“Truck”	indicates a cargo vehicle with an open payload area, covered by a canvas top.
“Van”	indicates a cargo vehicle with a fully or partially enclosed payload area (body).
“Prime-Mover”	indicates a vehicle for towing equipment, usually modified and adapted for that equipment.
“Sedan”	indicates a passenger vehicle (car) with a closed body.
“Cabrio”	indicates an open passenger vehicle (car) covered by a canvas top.
“cc”	indicates a vehicle with cross-country capability.

A	<i>Allrad</i> : all-wheel-drive version. (Makers identification).
S	<i>Steuerermässig</i> : (taxed reduced) qualified for 33% motor vehicle tax reduction, introduced as incentive to increase demand for off-road capable trucks.
(o.)	<i>(ohne handelsüblich)</i> : commercial vehicle.
Kfz.	<i>Kraftfahrzeug</i> : commercially available chassis and drive train with military body.
Sd.Kfz.	<i>Sonderkraftfahrzeug</i> : specially military body and chassis.
le. / lei.	<i>leicht</i> : light
m.	<i>mittler</i> : medium
s.	<i>schwer</i> : heavy
LKW	<i>Lastkraftwagen</i> : load (cargo) motor vehicle (truck or van)
PKW	<i>Personenkraftwagen</i> : personnel (passenger) motor vehicle (car)
gl.	<i>geländegängig</i> : cross-country
Kw.	<i>Kraftwagen</i> : motor vehicle
kl.	<i>klein</i> : small/light
gr.	<i>gross</i> : large/heavy
gp.	<i>gepanzert</i> : armored
wg.	<i>wassergängig</i> : amphibious
schw.	<i>schwimmfähig</i> : amphibious (alternate)

GERMAN SPECIAL MILITARY VEHICLES

Sd.Kfz. No.	German Designation « German Abbreviation »	Description Main Armament [Ammunition carried]
2	Kleines Kettenrad « KK »	0.5-ton light halftrack n/a
2/1	Kleines Kettenrad (Feldfernkabel) « KK (FFK) »	0.5-ton halftrack with telephone cable n/a
2/2	Kleines Kettenrad (schwere Feldfernkabel) « KK (s. FFK) »	0.5-ton halftrack with heavy telephone cable n/a
3	Gleisketten-Lastkraftwagen 2-ton (Maultier) « 2-ton Maultier »	halftracked 2-ton truck n/a
3/4	Gleisketten-Lastkraftwagen 2-ton (Maultier) (Krankenwagen) « 2-ton Maultier (KrKw) »	halftracked 2-ton ambulance n/a
3/5	Gleisketten-Lastkraftwagen 4.5-ton (Maultier) « 4.5-ton Maultier »	halftracked 4.5-ton truck n/a
4	Gleisketten-Lastkraftwagen 3-ton (Maultier) gepanzert (Munitionskraftwagen) « gep. Maultier (muni) »	armored halftracked truck for ammunition transport [transports 20 150mm rockets]
4/1	15cm Panzerwerfer 43 « Pz.Werf. 43 »	armored halftracked truck with rocket launcher 150mm rocket launcher (10 tubes) [20]
6	mittlerer Zugkraftwagen 5-ton (Pionier-Ausführung) « m. Zgkw. 5t (Pion. Ausf.) »	5-ton halftrack (engineer version) n/a
6/1	mittlerer Zugkraftwagen 5-ton (Artillerie-Ausführung) « m.Zgkw. 5t (Artl. Ausf.) »	5-ton halftrack (artillery version) n/a
6/2	3,7cm Flak 36 auf Fahrgestell m. Zugkraftwagen 5-ton « 3,7cm Flak (Sfl) auf lei. Zgkw. 5 t »	self-propelled medium antiaircraft gun on 5-ton halftrack 37mm Flak 18 or 36 [?]
7	mittlerer Zugkraftwagen 8-ton « m. Zgkw. 8t »	8-ton halftrack n/a
7/1	2cm Flakvierling auf Fahrgestell mittlerer Zugkraftwagen 8-ton « 2cm Flakvierl. (Sf) auf Zgkw. 8t »	self-propelled light quad antiaircraft gun on 8-ton halftrack 20mm quad Flak38 L/112.5 [600]
7/2	3,7cm Flak 36 /Sfl) auf Fahrgestell mittlerer Zugkraftwagen 8-ton « 2cm Flakvierl. (Sf) auf Zgkw. 8t »	self-propelled antiaircraft gun on 8-ton halftrack 37mm Flak 36 L/98 [?]
7/6	mittlerer Zugkraftwagen 8-ton (Flakmess) « Zgkw. 8t Flak-Mess »	8-ton halftrack for antiaircraft calibration equipment n/a
8	schwerer Zugkraftwagen 12-ton « s. Zgkw. 12t »	12-ton halftrack n/a
8	8,8cm Flak (Sf) auf gepanzertem Zugkraftwagen 12-ton « 8,8cm Flak (Sf) auf gep. Zgkw. 12t »	self-propelled heavy antiaircraft gun on armored halftrack 88mm Flak L/56 [40]
9	schwerer Zugkraftwagen 18-ton « Zgkw. 18t »	18-ton halftrack n/a
9/1	schwerer Drehkranwagen (Hebekraft 6 ton) « s. Drehkran (6 t) »	18-ton halftrack with 6-ton revolving crane (manufactured by Bilstein) n/a
9/2	schwerer Drehkranwagen (Hebekraft 10 ton) « s. Drehkran (10 t) »	18-ton halftrack with 10-ton revolving crane (manufactured by Demag) n/a
10	leichter Zugkraftwagen 1-ton « lei. Zgkw. 1t »	1-ton halftrack n/a
10/1	leichter Gasspürwagen « lei. Zgkw. (Gas-Spür) »	1-ton halftrack, light gas detection vehicle with sprinkler n/a
10/2	leichter Entgiftungskraftwagen « lei. Zgkw. (Entg.) »	1-ton halftrack, light decontamination vehicle n/a
10/3	leichter Sprühkraftwagen « lei Zgkw. (Sprüh) »	1-ton halftrack, light bulk decontamination vehicle n/a
10/4	2cm Flak (Sf) auf Fahrgestell leichter Zugkraftwagen 1-ton « 2cm Flak (Sf) auf lei. Zgkw. 1t »	self-propelled light antiaircraft gun on 1-ton halftrack 20mm Flak 30 L/112.5 [280]
10/5	2cm Flak (Sf) auf gepanzertem Fahrgestell leichter Zugkraftwagen 1-ton « 2cm Flak (Sf) auf gp. lei. Zgkw. 1t »	self-propelled light antiaircraft gun on armored 1-ton halftrack 20mm Flak 38 L/112.5 [280]
11	leichter Zugkraftwagen 3-ton « lei. Zgkw. 3t »	3-ton halftrack n/a
11/1	Nebelkraftwagen « m. Zgkw. (Nebel) »	3-ton halftrack for towing rocket launchers n/a [10,5cm Nbl.W. 35: 80 rockets; 15cm Nbl.W. 41: 36 rockets; 28/32cm Nebelwerfer 41: 12 rockets plus launching frames]
11/2	mittlerer Entgiftungskraftwagen « m. Zgkw. (Entg.) »	3-ton halftrack, medium decontamination vehicle n/a
11/3	mittlerer Sprühkraftwagen « m. Zgkw. (Sprüh) »	3-ton halftrack, medium chemical spraying vehicle (bulk decontamination) n/a

GERMAN SPECIAL MILITARY VEHICLES

Sd.Kfz. No.	---German Designation « German Abbreviation »	Description Main Armament [Ammunition carried]
11 /4	Nebelkraftwagen « m. Zgkw. (Nebel) »	3-ton halftrack for towing 15cm rocket launchers n/a [15cm Nbl.W. 41: 36 rockets; 21cm Nbl.W. 42: 10 rockets; 28/32cm Nebelwerfer 41: 4 rockets]
11 /5	Nebelkraftwagen « m. Zgkw. (Nebel) »	3-ton halftrack for towing 21cm rocket launchers n/a [15cm Nbl.W. 41: 36 rockets; 21cm Nbl.W. 42: 10 rockets]
35	Bergepanzer « Berge-Pz. »	armored recovery vehicle (T-34 or KV-I w/o turret) n/a
101	Panzerkampfwagen I « Pz. I »	light tank 2 MG 13 [1525 – 2250]
–	Panzerkampfwagen I, Ausf. F (n.A. verstärkt) « Pz. I, n.A. »	light tank, reinforced armor, Model F 2 MG 34 [2250]
–	4,7cm Pak(t)(Sf) auf Fahrgestell Panzerkampfwagen I « 4,7cm Pak(t) auf Pz-I; [also 4,7cm(t) (mot S)] »	self-propelled antitank gun on Pz-I chassis 47mm Pak(t) L/43.4 [86]
–	15cm sIG 33 auf Panzerkampfwagen I, Ausf. B « 15cm sIG33 auf Pz-I; [also 15cm sIG (mot S)] »	self-propelled heavy infantry gun on Pz-I chassis 150mm L/43.4 [?]
–	Pionier-Panzerwagen I « Pion-Pz. I »	Engineer vehicle (without turret) on Pz-I chassis n/a
111	Munitionsschlepper auf Fahrgestell Panzerkampfwagen I « Muni-Schlepper auf Pz-I »	armored ammunition carrier based on Pz-I chassis varied, depending upon ammunition type carried
121	Panzerkampfwagen II « Pz. II »	light tank 20mm KwK 30 L/55 [180]
122	Flamm-Panzer-II « Fl.Pz. II »	flame throwing tank on Pz-II basis [320 liters flame oil]
123	Panzerspähwagen II (Luchs 2cm) « lei. Pz-Späh. Wg. Luchs »	light, fully tracked recon tank on Pz-II basis 20mm KwK 38 L/55 [330]
123	Panzerspähwagen II (Luchs 5cm) « lei. Pz-Späh. Wg. Luchs »	light, fully tracked recon tank on Pz-II basis 50mm KwK L/60 [33]
124	lei. FH 18/2 Selbstfahrlafette auf Pz-II (Wespe) « Wespe »	self-propelled light field howitzer on Pz-II basis 105mm le FH 18/2 [32]
–	Munitions-Selbstfahrlafette auf Pz-II (Wespe) « Muni. Wespe »	armored ammunition carrier for Wespe on same chassis [transports 90 light field howitzer rounds]
–	Geschützwagen II für 15cm sIG « 15cm sIG (sfl) »	self-propelled heavy infantry gun 150mm L/43.4 [30]
–	Pionier-Panzerwagen II « Pion-Pz. II »	Engineer vehicle (without turret) on Pz-II chassis n/a
131	Panzer-Selbstfahrlafette für 7,5cm Pak 40/2 auf Fahrgestell Panzerkampfwagen II « Marder II; [also 7,5cm Pak 40 (Sf) auf Pz-II; also Pz Sf 2] »	self-propelled antitank gun on Pz-II chassis 75mm Pak L/43 [37]
132	Panzer-Selbstfahrlafette für 7,62cm Pak 36(r) auf Fahrgestell Panzerkampfwagen II « Marder II; [also 7,62cm Pak 36(r)(Sf) auf Pz-II; also Pz Sf 1] »	self-propelled antitank gun on Pz-II chassis (Models D and E) 76.2mm Pak(r) L/51.5 [30]
135	75mm Pak auf Lorraine-Schlepper (Marder I) « Marder I »	self-propelled heavy antitank gun on Lorraine basis 75mm s FH Pak 40/1 [?]
135 /1	s. FH 13/1 Selbstfahrlafette auf Lorraine-Schlepper « s.FH (sfl) auf Lorraine »	self-propelled heavy field howitzer on Lorraine basis 150mm s FH 13/1 [8]
–	Panzerkampfwagen 35 (t) « Pz-35(t) »	Czech medium tank (designation changed from LTM 35 on 16.01.40) 37mm A33 L/42 [72]
–	Panzerbefehlwagen 35 (t) « Pz-Bef-Wg 35(t) »	Czech medium command tank 37mm A33 L/42 [?]
–	Mörserwagen 35 (t) « Mörs.Wg. 35(t) »	tracked prime mover for heavy mortar on Czech medium tank basis n/a
–	Zugkraftwagen 35 (t) « Zgkw. 35(t) »	tracked prime mover based on Czech medium tank n/a
–	Panzerkampfwagen 38(t), Ausführung A – G « Pz-38(t) »	Czech medium tank (designation changed from LTM 38 on 16.01.40) 37mm A7 L/42 [90]
–	Panzerbefehlwagen 38(t) « Pz-Bef-Wg 38(t) »	Czech medium command tank 37mm A7 L/42 [?]
138	Panzerjäger 38(t), Ausf. H für 7,5cm Pak « Marder III »	self-propelled antitank gun on Pz-38(t) chassis 75mm Pak 40/3 L/48 [38]
138	Panzerjäger 38(t), Ausf. M für 7,5cm Pak « Marder III »	self-propelled antitank gun on Pz-38(t) chassis 75mm Pak 40/3 L/48 [27]
138	Munitionsfahrzeug für 15cm s.IG selbstfahrlafette « Muni. Fahrzeug für 15cm s.IG Sfl »	armored ammunition carrier for Bison on same chassis [transports 40 infantry gun rounds]

GERMAN SPECIAL MILITARY VEHICLES

Sd.Kfz. No.	German Designation « German Abbreviation »	Description Main Armament [Ammunition carried]
138/1	s.IG auf Selbstfahrlafette 38(t) « s.IG (sfl) <i>Grille</i> »	self-propelled heavy infantry gun on Pz-38(t) chassis 150 sIG 33/1 L/11 [15]
138/2	Jagdpanzer 38 « <i>Hetzer</i> »	light tank destroyer on Pz-38(t) basis 75mm Pak 39 L/48 [41]
–	Flammpanzer 38 « Flamm-Pz 38 »	flame tank based on <i>Hetzer</i> hull [700 liters flame oil]
–	Bergepanzer 38 « Berge-Pz 38 »	recovery tank based on <i>Hetzer</i> hull n/a
–	15cm schwerer Infanteriegeschütz 33/2 auf Jagdpanzer 38 « 15cm sIG 33/2 auf PzJg 38(t) »	self-propelled heavy infantry gun based on <i>Hetzer</i> hull 150mm sIG 33/2 [?]
139	Panzerjäger 38(t) für 7,62cm Pak 36(r) « <i>Marder III</i> »	self-propelled antitank gun on Pz-38(t) chassis 76.2mm Pak(r) L/51.5 [30]
140	Flakpanzer 38 « Flak-Pz-38 »	Self-propelled anti-aircraft gun based on Czech Pz-38(t) 20mm Flak 38 [540]
140/1	Aufklärungspanzer 38(t) (2cm) « Aufkl-Pz-38(t) (2cm) »	Czech reconnaissance tank based on Pz-38(t) 20mm KwK 38 [108]
140/1	Aufklärungspanzer 38(t) (7,5cm) « Aufkl-Pz-38(t) (7,5cm) »	Czech reconnaissance support tank based on Pz-38(t) 75mm KwK 37 L/24 [?]
141	Panzerkampfwagen III, Ausführung A – G « Pz. III (3,7cm) »	medium tank, Models A – G 37mm KwK 35/36 L/45 [120]
141	Panzerkampfwagen III, Ausführung H – J « Pz. III (5cm); [also Pz-III (kz)] »	medium tank, Models H – J 50mm KwK L/42 [99]
141/1	Panzerkampfwagen III, Ausführung J – L « Pz. III (5cm); [also Pz-III (lg)] »	medium tank, Model J – L 50mm KwK L/60 [84 – 78]
141/2	Panzerkampfwagen III, Ausf. M – N « Pz. III (7,5cm) »	medium tank, Models M – N 75mm KwK 37 L/24 [84 – 64]
141/3	Flammpanzer III « Flamm-Pz. III »	medium flame-throwing tank [1020 liters flame oil]; MG [3750]
–	SturmInfanteriegeschütz 33B « St. Inf. Gesch. 33 »	self-propelled, armored heavy infantry gun on Sturmgeschütz basis 150mm Stu IG L/11 [30]
142	7,5cm Sturmgeschütz 40, Ausführung A – D « Sturmgeschütz III [also: Stu. Gesch. III] »	assault gun, Model A – D 75mm StuK 37 L/24 [44]
142	7,5cm Sturmgeschütz 40, Ausführung E « Sturmgeschütz III [also: Stu. Gesch. III] »	assault gun, Model E 75mm StuK 37 L/24 [50]
142	7,5cm Sturmgeschütz 40, Ausführung F « Sturmgeschütz III [also: Stu. Gesch. III] »	assault gun, Model F 75mm StuK 37 L/24 [44]
142/1	7,5cm Sturmgeschütz 40, Ausführung F8 – G « Sturmgeschütz III [also: Stu. Gesch. III] »	assault gun, Model F8 – G 75mm StuK40 L/43 [54]
142/2	7,5cm Sturmhaubitze, Ausführung F – G « Sturmhaubitze III [also: Stu. Haub. III] »	assault howitzer, Model F – G 105mm StuH 42 L/28 [36]
143	Panzer-Beobachtungswagen III « Pz. Beob. Pz. III »	armored artillery observation tank MG [2100]
161	Panzerkampfwagen IV, Ausführung A – F ₁ « Pz. IV [also: Pz-IV(kz)] »	medium tank, Models A – F ₁ 75mm KwK 37 L/24 [80]
161/1	Panzerkampfwagen IV, Ausführung F ₂ – G « Pz. IV [also: Pz-IV(lg)] »	medium tank, Models F ₂ – G 75mm KwK 40 L/43 [87]
161/2	Panzerkampfwagen IV, Ausführung H – J « Pz. IV [also: Pz-IV(lg)] »	medium tank, Models H – J 75mm KwK 40 L/48 [87]
161/3	Flakpanzer-IV « Flak-Pz 3,7cm [<i>Ostwind</i>] »	anti-aircraft tank 37mm Flak 43 L/98 [400]
161/4	Flakpanzer-IV « Flak-Pz 2cm-Vierling [<i>Wirbelwind</i>] »	anti-aircraft tank 20mm quad Flak 38 [1000]
–	Panzer-Flak Sfl IV « Pz-Flak IV [<i>Möbelwagen</i>] »	anti-aircraft tank 37mm Flak 43 L/98 [416]
162	7,5cm Pak 39 auf Fahrgestell Panzerkampfwagen IV « Jagdpanzer IV »	self-propelled heavy antitank gun on Pz-IV basis 75mm Pak 39 L/48 [79]
162/1	7,5cm StuK 42 auf Fahrgestell Panzerkampfwagen IV, Ausführung A « Panzer-IV/70 (A) »	tank destroyer on Pz-IV basis 75mm StuK 42 L/70 [55]
162/1	7,5cm StuK 42 auf Fahrgestell Panzerkampfwagen IV, Ausführung V « Panzer-IV/70 (V) »	tank destroyer on Pz-IV basis 75mm StuK 42 L/70 [55]

GERMAN SPECIAL MILITARY VEHICLES

Sd.Kfz. No.	German Designation « German Abbreviation »	Description Main Armament [Ammunition carried]
163	7,5cm Sturmgeschütz IV « Sturmgeschütz IV [also: StuG IV] »	assault gun based on Pz-IV 75mm StuK40 L/48 [63]
164	8,8cm Pak 43/1 auf Fahrgestell Panzerkampfwagen III/IV (Hornisse) « <i>Hornisse</i> ; [as of 1944: <i>Nashorn</i>] »	self-propelled heavy antitank gun on mixed Pz-III/IV basis 88mm Pak 43/1 L/71 [40]
165	s. Panzerhaubitze 18/1 auf Fahrgestell III/IV (Hummel) « <i>Hummel</i> »	self-propelled heavy field howitzer on mixed Pz-III/IV basis 150mm sFH 18/1 [18]
–	Munitionsfahrzeug für 15cm s.IG selbstfahrlafette « Muni. Fahrzeug für 15cm s.IG Sfl »	armored ammunition carrier for Hummel on same chassis [transports 60 heavy field howitzer rounds]
165 /1	leichte Feldhaubitze (Sfl)/Geschützwagen IVb « leFH (sfl) »	self-propelled light field howitzer on Pz-IV basis 105mm leFH 18/1 [60]
166	s.IG auf Panzerkampfwagen-IV Fahrgestell (Sturmpanzer) « Stu-Pz IV [aka <i>Brummbär</i>] »	armored, self-propelled heavy infantry gun on Pz-IV chassis 150mm StuH 43 L/12 [38]
–	10,5cm Kanone 18 auf Panzer-Selbstfahrlafette IVa « 10,5cm K18 auf Pz-Sfl IVa »	self-propelled gun on Pz-IV chassis 105mm StuK 18/1 L/52 [25]
171	Panzerkampfwagen V (Panther), Ausführung D, A « <i>Panther</i> »	medium tank, Models D and A 75mm KwK 42 L/70 [79]
171	Panzerkampfwagen V (Panther), Ausführung G « <i>Panther</i> »	medium tank, Models G 75mm KwK 42 L/70 [82]
173	Jagdpanzer V « <i>Jagdpanther</i> »	tank destroyer on <i>Panther</i> basis 88mm Pak 43/3 L/71 [57]
179	Bergepanther « <i>Berge-Pz-V</i> »	armored recovery vehicle on <i>Panther</i> basis 20mm KwK 38 [?]
181	Panzerkampfwagen VI (Tiger I), Ausführung E « <i>Tiger I</i> »	heavy tank, Model E 88mm KwK 36 L/56 [92]
–	Panzer-Mörser 38cm auf VI (Tiger) « <i>Sturmiger</i> »	self-propelled heavy rocket launcher on Pz-VI(I) chassis 380mm rocket launcher [12]
182	Panzerkampfwagen VI (Tiger II), Ausführung B « <i>Tiger II</i> [aka <i>Königtiger</i>] »	heavy tank 88mm KwK 43 L/71 [72–84]
184	Panzerjäger Tiger (P) für 8,8cm Pak 43 (Ferdinand) « <i>Ferdinand</i> ; [later <i>Elefant</i>] »	self-propelled, heavy antitank gun on prototype Pz-VI chassis 88mm StuK 43/1 L/71 [55]
186	schwere Panzerjäger, Ausführung B « <i>Jagdtiger</i> »	heavy tank destroyer 128mm Pak 44 L/55 [40]
221	leichter Panzerspähwagen (MG) « le. Pz-Späh. Wg. (MG) »	light armored car (4x4) MG [1020]
221	leichter Panzerspähwagen (schwere Panzerbüchse 41) « le. Pz-Späh. Wg. (sPzBü 41) »	light armored car (4x4) 28mm sPzBü 41 [180]
222	leichter Panzerspähwagen (2cm) « le. Pz-Späh. Wg. (2cm) »	light armored car (4x4) 20mm KwK 38 L/55 [180]
223	leichter Panzerspähwagen (Funk) « le. Pz-Späh. Wg. (Fu) »	light armored radio car (4x4) MG [1050]
231	schwerer Panzerspähwagen (2cm)(6-Rad) « s. Pz-Späh. Wg. (2cm) »	heavy armored car (6x4) 20mm KwK 30 L/55 [200]
232	schwerer Panzerspähwagen (Funk)(6-Rad) « s. Pz-Späh. Wg. (Fu) »	heavy armored radio car (6x4) 20mm KwK 30 L/55 [200]
231	schwerer Panzerspähwagen (2cm)(8-Rad) « s. Pz-Späh. Wg. (2cm) 8-Rad »	heavy armored car (8x8) 20mm KwK 30 L/55 [180]
232	schwerer Panzerspähwagen (Funk)(8-Rad) « s. Pz-Späh. Wg. (Fu) 8-Rad »	heavy armored radio car (8x8) 20mm KwK 30 L/55 [180]
233	schwerer Panzerspähwagen (7,5cm)(8-Rad) « s. Pz-Späh. Wg. (7,5cm) 8-Rad »	heavy armored radio car (8x8) 75mm StuK 37 L/24 [32]
234 /1	schwerer Panzerspähwagen (2cm) « Pz-Späh. Wg. (2cm) »	heavy armored car (8x8) 20mm KwK 30 L/55 [250]
234 /2	schwerer Panzerspähwagen (5cm) « Pz-Späh. Wg. (2cm) [aka <i>Puma</i>] »	heavy armored car (8x8) 50mm KwK 39/1 L/60 [55]
234 /3	schwerer Panzerspähwagen (7,5cm) « Pz-Späh. Wg. (7,5cm) »	heavy armored car (8x8) 75mm K-51 L/24 [50]
234 /4	schwerer Panzerspähwagen (7,5cm Pak) « Pz-Späh. Wg. (7,5cm Pak) »	heavy armored car (8x8) 75mm Pak 40 [12]
247	schwerer geländegängiger gepanzerter Personenkraftwagen (4-Rad) « s. gl. gep. PKW »	heavy armored staff car (4x4) n/a
247	schwerer geländegängiger gepanzerter Personenkraftwagen (6-Rad) « s. gl. gep. PKW »	heavy armored staff car (6x4) n/a

GERMAN SPECIAL MILITARY VEHICLES

Sd.Kfz. No.	German Designation « German Abbreviation »	Description Main Armament [Ammunition carried]
250 /1	leichter Schützenpanzerwagen « le. SPW »	light armored halftrack, personnel carrier MG [2010]
250 /1	leichter Schützenpanzerwagen « le. SPW »	light armored halftrack, heavy machine gun section carrier MG [2010]
250 /2	leichter Fernsprechpanzerwagen « le. Fe. Pzgw. »	light armored halftrack, telephone & wire carrier MG [1100]
250 /3	leichter Funkpanzerwagen « le. Fu. Pzgw. »	light armored halftrack, radio carrier MG [1100]
250 /4	leichter Beobachtungs-Panzerwagen « le. Beob. Pzgw. »	light armored halftrack, observation vehicle MG [1100]
250 /5	leichter Beobachtungspanzerwagen « le. Beob. Pzgw. »	light armored halftrack, observation vehicle MG [2010]
250 /5	leichter Aufklärungspanzerwagen « le. Beob. Pzgw. »	light armored halftrack, reconnaissance vehicle MG [2010]
250 /6	leichter Munitionspanzerwagen « le. Muni. Pzgw. »	light armored halftrack, ammunition carrier MG [1100] [transports 70 L/24 or 60 L/43 rounds]
250 /7(I)	leichter Schützenpanzerwagen (schwere Granatwerfer) « le. SPW (Gr Wfr) »	light armored halftrack, mortar carrier 81mm mortar [42]
250 /7(II)	leichter Schützenpanzerwagen (Munitionsfahrzeug) « le. SPW (Muni) »	light armored halftrack, 81mm mortar ammunition carrier MG [2010] [transports 66 mortar rounds]
250 /8	leichter Kanonenpanzerwagen (7,5cm) « le. SPW (2cm) »	light armored halftrack, support vehicle 75mm KwK 51 L/24 [20]
250 /9	leichter Schützenpanzerwagen (2cm) « le. SPW (2cm) »	light armored halftrack, reconnaissance vehicle 20mm KwK 38 [100]
250 /10	leichter Schützenpanzerwagen (3,7cm Pak) « le. SPW (3,7cm) »	light armored halftrack, Platoon Leader vehicle 37mm Pak L/45 [216]
250 /11	leichter Schützenpanzerwagen (schwere Panzerbüchse 41) « le. SPW (sPzBü 41) »	light armored halftrack, Platoon Leader vehicle 28mm PzBü 41 [168]
250 /11	leichter Messtrupp-Auswertungs-Panzerwagen « le. Mess-Trupp-Pzgw. »	light armored halftrack, Calibration Section vehicle MG [1040]
251 /1	mittlerer Schützenpanzerwagen « m. SPW »	medium armored halftrack, personnel carrier MG [2010]
251 /2	mittlerer Schützenpanzerwagen (Granatwerfer) « m. SPW (Gr Wfr) »	medium armored halftrack, mortar carrier 81mm mortar [66]
251 /3	mittlerer Funkpanzerwagen « m. Fu. Pzgw. »	medium armored halftrack, radio carrier MG [2010]
251 /4	mittlerer Schützenpanzerwagen (Infanteriegeschütz) « m. SPW (IG) »	medium armored halftrack, light IG prime-mover MG [1100] [transports 120 rounds of 75mm ammo]
251 /5	mittlerer Pionierpanzerwagen « m. Pion. Pzgw. »	medium armored halftrack, engineer vehicle MG [4800]
251 /6	mittlerer Kommandopanzerwagen « m. Pion. Pzgw. »	medium armored halftrack, command vehicle MG [1100]
251 /7	mittlerer Pionierpanzerwagen « m. Pion. Pzgw. »	medium armored halftrack, engineer vehicle MG [4800]
251 /8	mittlerer Krankenpanzerwagen « m. Kranken-Pzgw. »	medium armored halftrack, ambulance n/a
251 /9	mittlerer Schützenpanzerwagen (7,5cm) « m. SPW (7,5cm) »	medium armored halftrack, self-propelled light gun 75mm KwK 37 L/24 [32]
251 /10	mittlerer Schützenpanzerwagen (3,7cm Pak) « m. SPW (3,7cm) »	medium armored halftrack, Platoon Leader vehicle 37mm Pak L/45 [168]
251 /10	mittlerer Schützenpanzerwagen (sPzBü) « m. SPW (sPzBü) »	medium armored halftrack, Platoon Leader vehicle 28mm sPzBü 41 L/28/20 [168]
251 /11	mittlerer Fernsprech-Panzerwagen « m. SPW (Fe) »	medium armored halftrack, telephone cable-laying vehicle MG [1100]
251 /12	mittlerer Meßtrupp- und Gerät-Panzerwagen « m. Meßtrupp Pzgw. »	medium armored halftrack, Calibration Section equipment vehicle MG [1100]
251 /13	mittlerer Schallaufnahme-Panzerwagen « m. Schall-Aufnahme-Pzgw. »	medium armored halftrack, sound recording vehicle MG [1100]
251 /14	mittlerer Schallauswerte-Panzerwagen « m. Schall-Auswerte-Pzgw. »	medium armored halftrack, sound ranging vehicle MG [1100]

GERMAN SPECIAL MILITARY VEHICLES

Sd.Kfz. No.	German Designation « German Abbreviation »	Description Main Armament [Ammunition carried]
251 /15	mittlerer Lichtauswerte-Panzerwagen « m. Licht-Auswerte-Pzwg. »	medium armored halftrack, sound flash ranging vehicle MG [1100]
251 /16	mittlerer Flamm-Panzerwagen « m. SPW (Flamm) »	medium armored halftrack, with 2 pivoted flame throwers 80 bursts of 2 – 3 seconds (700 liters flame oil); MG [2100]
251 /17	mittlerer Flak-Panzerwagen « m. SPW (2cm) »	medium armored halftrack, self-propelled light anti-aircraft gun 20mm Flak 38 [600]
251 /18	mittlerer Beobachtungs-Panzerwagen « m. Beob.-Pzwg. »	medium armored halftrack, observation vehicle MG [1100]
251 /19	mittlerer Fernsprech.Betriebs-Panzerwagen « m. Fs.Betr.-Pzwg. »	medium armored halftrack, telephone operations vehicle MG [1100]
251 /20(I)	mittlerer Panzerwagen (Uhu) « m. Pzwg. (Uhu) »	medium armored halftrack, infrared projector vehicle MG [1100]
251 /20(II)	mittlerer Panzerwagen (Falke) « m. Pzwg. (Falke) »	medium armored halftrack, infrared viewer vehicle MG [1100]
251 /21	mittlerer Panzerwagen (MG 151/15 Drilling) « m. SPW (MG 1,5cm) »	medium armored halftrack, self-propelled light anti-aircraft gun 15mm triple MG 151/15 [3000]
251 /21	mittlerer Panzerwagen (MG 151/20 Drilling) « m. SPW (MG 2cm) »	medium armored halftrack, self-propelled light anti-aircraft gun 20mm triple MG 151/20 [3000]
251 /22	mittlerer Panzerwagen (7,5cm Pak) « m. SPW (7,5cm Pak) »	medium armored halftrack, self-propelled anti-tank gun 75mm Pak 40 L/48 [22]
251 /23	mittlerer Panzerwagen (2cm Flak) « m. SPW (2cm Flak) »	medium armored halftrack, self-propelled light anti-aircraft gun 20mm KwK 38 L/55 [180]
252	leichter gepanzerter Munitionswagen « le. gep. Muni-Wg. »	light armored halftrack, ammunition carrier MG [1020]
253	leichter gepanzerter Beobachtungswagen « le. gep. Beob. Wg. »	light armored halftrack, observation vehicle MG [1100]
254	mittlerer gepanzerter Beobachtungswagen « m. gep. Beob. Wg. »	medium armored wheeled/tracked observation vehicle MG [1100]
260	kleiner Panzerfunkwagen « kl. Pz. Fu. Wg. »	light armored radio car (4x4) n/a
261	kleiner Panzerfunkwagen « kl. Pz. Fu. Wg. »	light armored radio car (4x4) n/a
263	schwerer Panzerfunkwagen « s. Pz. Fu. Wg. »	heavy armored radio car (6x4) MG [1020]
266	Panzerbefehlswagen « gr. Pz-Bef-Wg. »	command tank based on Pz-III, Pz-IV, Pz-V, or Pz-VI MG [1500]
267	Panzerbefehlswagen « gr. Pz-Bef-Wg. »	command tank based on Pz-III, Pz-IV, Pz-V, or Pz-VI MG [1500]
268	Panzerbefehlswagen « gr. Pz-Bef-Wg. »	command tank based on Pz-III, Pz-IV, Pz-V, or Pz-VI MG [1500]
300	Minenräumwagen B-I & B-II « Minenräum-Wg. »	tracked mineclearing vehicle, Model B-I & B-II n/a
301	schwere Ladungsträger B-IV « B-IV »	tracked, remote-controlled demolition vehicle, Model B-IV n/a
302	Leichte Ladungsträger Goliath, Ausf. A « Goliath »	tracked, remote-controlled demolition vehicle, Model A (electric) n/a
303	Leichte Ladungsträger Goliath, Auf. B « Goliath »	tracked, remote-controlled demolition vehicle, Model B (gasoline) n/a
304	mittlere Ladungsträger « Springer »	tracked, remote-controlled demolition vehicle n/a

Notes:

For the sake of completeness, this list includes the unnumbered vehicles belonging to the same family of vehicles.

GERMAN SPECIAL MILITARY TRAILERS AND MILITARY TRAILERS

German Trailers

Besides the numbered trailers listed below, there were also trailers without numbers. These were identified by load factor, number of axles, open or covered, and/or purpose. Furthermore, upon mobilization, the German military requisitioned trailers from the civilian sector. These trailers were strictly for use by road-bound units, and only found in rear-echelon units where they provided a valuable increase in transportation capacity. There were even trailers built specifically for towing horse drawn equipment with motor vehicles.

A few military horse-drawn vehicles (wagons and carts) were modified for towing by motor vehicles by the addition of wheel and parking brakes, rubber-rimmed or even pneumatic tires, rear lights, and towing arrangements.

Some horse-drawn wagon and carts were issued with towing bars allowing them to be towed by motor vehicles.

It was not unusual, specially in the non-motorized units, that unmodified horse-drawn vehicles be towed by motor vehicles. Naturally at comparatively low speeds.

Although many combat units had trailers for guns, ammunition, components of heavy guns, generators, bridging equipment, etc., convoy speed of all vehicles was reduced when towing trailer, and maneuverability was hampered off-road. However, the expense of motor vehicles made the use of trailers an attractive alternative.

<i>Sd.Anh.-Sonder Anhänger</i>	<i>Special Trailers with numbers</i>
Sd.Anh. 1 (1 Achsig) für kleines Kettenrad	trailer (1 axle) for Kettenrad
Sd.Anh. 1/1 (1 Achsig) für kleines Kettenrad	trailer (1 axle) for Kettenrad
Sd.Anh. 1/2 (1 Achsig) für kleines Kettenrad für schweres Feldkabel	trailer (1 axle) for Kettenrad, with heavy telephone field cable.
Sd.Anh. 3 (1 Achsig) für leichte Lasten	trailer (1 axle) for transporting light artillery guns (7,5cm leFK 16 and 10,5cm leFH 16)
Sd.Anh. 4 (1 Achsig) für mittlere und schwere Lasten	trailer (1 axle) for transporting medium and heavy artillery guns (15cm sFH 13)
Sd.Anh. 5 (1 Achsig) für Artilleriemunition	trailer (1 axle) for artillery ammunition
Sd.Anh. 7 (1 Achsig) für Munition (Nbl. Wfr.)	trailer (1 axle) for Nebelwerfer ammunition
Sd.Anh. 8 (1 Achsig) für Veterinärgerät	trailer (1 axle) for veterinary equipment
Sd.Anh. 11 (1 Achsig) für Entseuchung mit Brausevorrichtung	trailer (1 axle) for decontamination with showers
Sd.Anh. 13 (1 Achsig) für M-Boot (100 PS MB 41)	trailer (1 axle) for motorboat (100 HP Type MB 41)
Sd.Anh. 14 (1 Achsig) für Abschleppzwecke	trailer (1 axle) for motor vehicle towing and recovery
Sd.Anh. 15 (1 Achsig) für Fährseil	trailer (1 axle) for winch
Sd.Anh. 20 (1 Achsig) für Erdkabel	trailer (1 axle) for underground telephone cable
Sd.Anh. 21 (2 Achsig) für Fernsprechbau	trailer (1 axle) for telephone construction
Sd.Anh. 22 (1 Achsig) Azetylen-Erzeugeranhängen	trailer (1 axle) for generator for Acetylene gas
Sd.Anh. 23 (1 Achsig) für Sammlerladegerät D	trailer (1 axle) for Generator Type D for recharging batteries
Sd.Anh. 23/1 (1 Achsig) für Maschinensatz 220/65V; 4,5/1,3 Kw	trailer (1 axle) for Generator 220/65 Volt, 4.5/1.3 Kw
Sd.Anh. 24 (1 Achsig) für Maschinensatz I	trailer (1 axle) for Generator Type I
Sd.Anh. 24 (1 Achsig) für Maschinensatz A (Drehstrom 15k VA)	trailer (1 axle) for Generator Type A for 15k AC
Sd.Anh. 25 (1 Achsig) für Feldfernkabel	trailer (1 axle) for heavy telephone field cable
Sd.Anh. 25/1 (1 Achsig) für Maschinensatz F	trailer (1 axle) for Generator Type F
Sd.Anh. 25/2 (1 Achsig) für Nachrichtengerät	trailer (1 axle) for signal equipment
Sd.Anh. 25/3 (1 Achsig) Beleuchtungsanhänger N	trailer (1 axle) for Lighting Equipment Type N
Sd.Anh. 25/4 (1 Achsig) Nachschubanhänger	trailer (1 axle) for supply
Sd.Anh. 25/3 (1 Achsig) Beleuchtungsanhänger N	trailer (1 axle) for lighting equipment
Sd.Anh. 26 (1 Achsig) für Führungsfernkabel	trailer (1 axle) for command telephone heavy cable
Sd.Anh. 28 (1 Achsig) für Peilanhänger (für Peiltrupp (LMW)	trailer (1 axle) for direction finder of a Direction Finding Section
Sd.Anh. 29 (1 Achsig) für für gepanzerten Munitionsschlepper	trailer (1 axle) for ammunition (for armored ammunition carrier)
Sd.Anh. 30 (1 Achsig) Wassertankanhänger	trailer (1 axle) for water tank
Sd.Anh. 31 (1 Achsig) für Munition Type A	trailer (1 axle) for ammunition Type A
Sd.Anh. 31/1 (1 Achsig) für Munition (7,5cm StuK 40)	trailer (1 axle) for ammunition for 7.5cm Assault Gun Model 40
Sd.Anh. 32 (1 Achsig) für Munition (3,7cm Pak)	trailer (1 axle) for ammunition for 3,7cm Antitank Gun
Sd.Anh. 32/1 (1 Achsig) für Munition (7,5cm)	trailer (1 axle) for ammunition for 7,5cm
Sd.Anh. 32/2 (1 Achsig) für Munition (s. Pz Bü 41)	trailer (1 axle) for ammunition for heavy antitank rifle Model 41
Sd.Anh. 32/3 (1 Achsig) für s. Pz Bü 41 auf leichte Feldlafette	trailer (1 axle) for heavy antitank rifle Model 41 on light field carriage
Sd.Anh. 33 (1 Achsig) für Nebelwerfermunition	trailer (1 axle) for ammunition (rocket launcher)
Sd.Anh. 34 (1 Achsig) für Entgiftungsanhänger	trailer (1 axle) for decontamination
Sd.Anh. 35 (1 Achsig) für Teigknetanhänger	trailer (1 axle) for dough mixer
Sd.Anh. 36 (1 Achsig) für leichten Ladungsschlepper	trailer (1 axle) for remote control vehicle (Goliath)
Sd.Anh. 40 (1 Achsig) Panzerbergeanker als Anhänger	trailer (1 axle) for tank recovery anchor
Sd.Anh. 46 (1 Achsig) schmalspurig	trailer (1 axle) with narrow wheel spacing
Sd.Anh. 51 (1 Achsig) Beleuchtungsanhänger (Vermessungstrupp (mot)	trailer (1 axle) for electricity generator in enclosed body for Calibration Detachment
Sd.Anh. 51 (1 Achsig) für 2cm Geschütz 30 mit Munition- und Zubehörkasten	trailer (1 axle) for 2cm antiaircraft gun Model 30 with ammo and equipment boxes
Sd.Anh. 51 (1 Achsig) für Scheinwerfer 60cm mit Zubehörkasten	trailer (1 axle) for 60cm antiaircraft searchlight with equipment boxes
Sd.Anh. 51 (1 Achsig) für 2cm Flak 38 mit Munition- und Zubehörkasten	trailer (1 axle) for 20mm antiaircraft gun Model 38 with ammo and equipment boxes
Sd.Anh. 52 (1 Achsig) für 2cm Flak Vierling 38/1 mit Munition- und Zubehörkasten ..	trailer (1 axle) for 2cm quad antiaircraft gun Model 38/1 with ammo and equipment boxes
Sd.Anh. 52 (1 Achsig) für 3,7cm Flak 36/37 mit Munition- und Zubehörkasten	trailer (1 axle) for 3.7cm antiaircraft gun Model 36/37 with ammo and equipment boxes
Sd.Anh. 52 (1 Achsig) für Kommando-Gerät 40	trailer (1 axle) for antiaircraft fire direction computer Model 40
Sd.Anh. 53 (1 Achsig) für Kommando-Hilfsgerät 35	trailer (1 axle) for antiaircraft auxiliary fire direction computer Model 35
Sd.Anh. 54 (1 Achsig) für Kinotheodolit für Flakmess-Auswerte-Zug	trailer (1 axle) for antiaircraft optical tracking computer for Calibration Evaluation Platoon
Sd.Anh. 55 (1 Achsig) für V ^o -Messgerät Flak	trailer (1 axle) for antiaircraft muzzle velocity calibration equipment
Sd.Anh. 56 (1 Achsig) für 2cm Flak mit Munition- und Zubehörkasten	trailer (1 axle) for 2cm quad antiaircraft gun with ammo and equipment boxes
Sd.Anh. 56 (1 Achsig) für 2cm Flakvierling 38/1 mit Munition- und Zubehörkasten	trailer (1 axle) for 2cm quad antiaircraft gun Model 38/1 with ammo and equipment boxes
Sd.Anh. 57 (1 Achsig) für 3,7cm Flak mit Munition- und Zubehörkasten	trailer (1 axle) for 3.7cm antiaircraft gun with ammo and equipment boxes
Sd.Anh. 58 (1 Achsig) für 3,7cm Flak 43 mit Munition- und Zubehörkasten	trailer (1 axle) for 3.7cm antiaircraft gun Model 43 with ammo and equipment boxes
Sd.Anh. 58 (1 Achsig) für 3,7cm Flak 43/1 mit Munition- und Zubehörkasten	trailer (1 axle) for 3.7cm antiaircraft gun Model 43/1 with ammo and equipment boxes
Sd.Anh. 101 (2 Achsig) für Flakhorchgerät	trailer (2 axle) for antiaircraft sound tracking equipment
Sd.Anh. 101 (2 Achsig) für mittleren Flak-Maschinensatz	trailer (2 axle) for antiaircraft generator for sound tracking equipment
Sd.Anh. 102 (2 Achsig) für Flak-Scheinwerfer 110cm	trailer (2 axle) for antiaircraft searchlight (110cm)
Sd.Anh. 102 (2 Achsig) für Flak-Maschinensatz	trailer (2 axle) for antiaircraft generator for searchlight (110cm)
Sd.Anh. 103 (2 Achsig) für mittlere und schwere Lasten	trailer (2 axle) for medium and heavy cargo
Sd.Anh. 104 (2 Achsig) für 150cm Flak-Scheinwerfer	trailer (2 axle) for 150cm antiaircraft searchlight
Sd.Anh. 104 (2 Achsig) für Maschinensatz 24 Kw für 150cm Flak-Scheinwerfer	trailer (2 axle) for generator Model 24Kw for 150cm antiaircraft searchlight
Sd.Anh. 104 (2 Achsig) für Sperrballonwinde	trailer (2 axle) for winch for antiaircraft barrage ballon
Sd.Anh. 104 (2 Achsig) für Funkmessgerät 39 TD	trailer (2 axle) for antiaircraft radar Model 39TD
Sd.Anh. 104 (2 Achsig) für 3,7cm Flak 18	trailer (2 axle) for 3.7cm antiaircraft gun Model 18
Sd.Anh. 104 (2 Achsig) für Kommandogerät 36	trailer (2 axle) for antiaircraft fire direction computer Model 36
Sd.Anh. 104 (2 Achsig) für Richtung-Richtungshörer (RRH)	trailer (2 axle) for antiaircraft sound tracking equipment
Sd.Anh. 105 (2 Achsig) Backanhänger	trailer (2 axle) for baking oven
Sd.Anh. 106 (2 Achsig) Backanhänger	trailer (2 axle) for baking oven
Sd.Anh. 107 (2 Achsig) Grosskühlbehälteranhänger	trailer (2 axle) for refrigeration
Sd.Anh. 108 (2 Achsig) für S-Boot (Pionier-Strumboot 39)	trailer (2 axle) for three assault boats (Engineer Assault Boat Model 39)

GERMAN SPECIAL MILITARY TRAILERS AND MILITARY TRAILERS

Sd.Anh. 109	(2 Achsig) leichter Vermessungsanhänger	trailer (2 axle) for light calibration equipment
Sd.Anh. 111	(2 Achsig) schwerer Vermessungsanhänger	trailer (2 axle) for heavy calibration equipment
Sd.Anh. 113	(3 Achsig) für Langerät (8 ton)	trailer (3 axle) for cargo, long (8ton)
Sd.Anh. 115	Tiefhladeanhänger für PzKfpWg 10-12 ton	trailer (2 axle) low boy (also: low bed) for armored vehicles (10 – 12 ton)
Sd.Anh. 116	Tiefhladeanhänger für PzKfpWg 22 ton	trailer (4 axle) low boy (also: low bed) for armored vehicles (22 ton)
Sd.Anh. 119	(2 Achsig) für 100 PS-Motorboot	trailer (2 axle) for motorboat (100 HP Type MB 41)
Sd.Anh. 120	(2 Achsig) für 250 PS-Motorboot	trailer (2 axle) for motorboat (250 HP Type MB 42)
Sd.Anh. 121	Tiefhladeanhänger für PzKfpWg 65 ton	trailer (6 axle) low boy (also: low bed) for armored vehicles (65 ton)
Sd.Anh. 127	(2 Achsig) Mastanhänger	trailer (2 axle) for mast antenna
Sd.Anh. 141	(2 Achsig) für Pionier-Landungs-Fahrzeug 20-ton	trailer (2 axle) for engineer landing vehicle (20ton)
Sd.Anh. 201	(2 Achsig) für 8,8cm Flak	trailer (2 axle) for 8.8cm antiaircraft gun
Sd.Anh. 202	(2 Achsig) für 8,8cm Flak 37/37	trailer (2 axle) for 8.8cm antiaircraft gun Model 36/38
Sd.Anh. 202	(2 Achsig) für 8,8cm Flak 41	trailer (2 axle) for 8.8cm antiaircraft gun Model 41
Sd.Anh. 203	(2 Achsig) für 10,5cm Flak 38/39	trailer (2 axle) for 10.5cm antiaircraft gun Model 38/39
Sd.Anh. 203	(2 Achsig) für Fahrgerüst für schwere 12,8cm Flak (o)	trailer (2 axle) for mobilizing the static, heavy 12.8cm antiaircraft gun
Sd.Anh. 203	(2 Achsig) Transportbrücke für 12,8cm Flak-Zwilling	trailer (2 axle) for 12.8cm twin antiaircraft gun
Sd.Anh. 204	(2 Achsig) für 5cm Flak 41	trailer (2 axle) for 5cm antiaircraft gun Model 41
Sd.Anh. 204	(2 Achsig) für 200cm Flak-Scheinwerfer	trailer (2 axle) for 200cm antiaircraft searchlight
Sd.Anh. 204	(2 Achsig) für Maschinensatz für 200cm Flak-Scheinwerfer	trailer (2 axle) for generator for 200cm antiaircraft searchlight
Sd.Anh. 204	(2 Achsig) für Maschinensatz 60 kW	trailer (2 axle) for generator Model 60Kw
Sd.Anh. 204	(2 Achsig) für Sperrballonwinde	trailer (2 axle) for winch for barrage balloon
Sd.Anh. 205	(2 Achsig) Rohrwagen für 10,5cm Flak	trailer (2 axle) for barrel wagon for 10.5cm antiaircraft gun
Sd.Anh. 206	(2 Achsig) für 5,5cm Flak 58	trailer (2 axle) for 5.5cm antiaircraft gun Model 58
Sd.Anh. 206	(2 Achsig) für 3,7cm Flak-Zwilling 43	trailer (2 axle) for 3.7cm dual antiaircraft gun Model 43
Sd.Anh. 206	(2 Achsig) für 200cm Flak-Scheinwerfer 44	trailer (2 axle) for 200cm antiaircraft searchlight Model 44
Sd.Anh. 206	(2 Achsig) für Maschinensatz 120 kW	trailer (2 axle) for generator Model 120Kw
Sd.Anh. 206	(2 Achsig) für Funkmessgerät	trailer (2 axle) for antiaircraft radar
Sd.Anh. 206	(2 Achsig) für Flakrakete H3 117 "Schmetterling"	trailer (2 axle) for antiaircraft rocket Model Hs 117 "Schmetterling" (Butterfly)
Sd.Anh. 220	(4 Achsig) für Funkmessgerät	trailer (4 axle) for radar system
Sd.Anh. 220	(4 Achsig) für 12,8cm Flak 40/1	trailer (4 axle) for 12.8cm antiaircraft gun Model 40/1
Sd.Anh. 301	(1 Achsig) für Tankspritze	trailer (1 axle) for fire engine equipment (auxiliary for the fire engine)
Sd.Anh. 302	(1 Achsig) für Schlauchtender	trailer (1 axle) for mobile fire fighting (for independent operation)
Sd.Anh. 319	für Fla-Rakete "Wasserfall"	trailer for antiaircraft rocket "Wasserfall" (Waterfall)
Sd.Anh. 322	für A2 (o) 7,5-ton mit geschlossenem Aufbau	trailer for rocket A2 (o) with enclosed body (7.5 ton)
Sd.Anh. 322/2	für Landescheinwerfer (Gl 1500)	trailer for 1500cm landing searchlight Model Gl 1500
Sd.Anh. 322/3	für Landescheinwerfer (HgLL 1500)	trailer for 1500cm landing searchlight Model Hg LL 150
Sd.Anh. 350	für B2 (3-ton) (o) mit geschlossenem Aufbau	trailer B2 with enclosed body (civilian type)(3-ton)
Sd.Anh. 350/7	Fernsprechvermittlungs-Anhänger	telephone exchange trailer
Sd.Anh. 350/32	Leuchfeueranhänger	generator trailer for airfield beacons
Sd.Anh. 350/33	Leuchfeueranhänger	generator trailer for airfield beacons
Sd.Anh. 350/32	Prüf- und Wartungs-Anhänger für Bordfunk- und Peilgerät	trailer for maintenance and testing of aircraft radio and radar equipment
Sd.Anh. 350/43	Prüf- und Wartungs-Anhänger für Bordfunk- und Peilgerät	trailer for maintenance and testing of aircraft radio and radar equipment
Sd.Anh. 350/?	Anhänger B2 für Ladestation FR	trailer B2 with enclosed body (civilian type)(3-ton) for battery charger for V2 rocket units
Sd.Anh. 363	für B3 (4,5-ton) (o) mit geschlossenem Aufbau	trailer B3 with enclosed body (civilian type)(4.5-ton)
Sd.Anh. 363/1	für B3 (4,5-ton) (o) für Bildbearbeitung	trailer B3 with enclosed body (civilian type)(4.5-ton) for photograph production Type I
Sd.Anh. 363/2	für B3 (4,5-ton) (o) für Bildbearbeitung	trailer B3 with enclosed body (civilian type)(4.5-ton) for photograph production Type II
Sd.Anh. 401	(1 Achsig) Feldküche als Anhänger	trailer (1 axle) mobile field kitchen ("Gulaschkanone")
Sd.Anh. 422	(1 Achsig) Navigations-Funkpeilanhänger	trailer (1 axle) for direction finding equipment for navigation
Sd.Anh. 447	(2 Achsig) Navigations-Funkpeilanhänger	trailer (2 axle) for direction finding equipment for navigation
Sd.Anh. 450	(2 Achsig) Tragflächen 6 Meter	trailer (2 axle) for transporting wings (6 meters)
Sd.Anh. 451	(2 Achsig) Tragflächen 10 Meter	trailer (2 axle) for transporting wings (10 meters)
Sd.Anh. 450	(2 Achsig) Tragflächen 6 Meter	trailer (2 axle) for wings (6 meters)
Sd.Anh. 454	(2 Achsig) Flugbetriebsstoffkessel-Anhänger	trailer (2 axle) bowser for aircraft fuel
Sd.Anh. 458	(2 Achsig) Waffenabwurfgerät-Anhänger	trailer (2 axle) for bomb transport
Sd.Anh. 459	(2 Achsig) Waffenabwurfgerät-Anhänger	trailer (2 axle) for bomb transport
Sd.Anh. 469	(2 Achsig) Fernschreib-Anschlussanhänger	trailer (2 axle) with enclosed body for telephone switchboard
Sd.Anh. 470	(2 Achsig) Funkanhänger (Kurz- /Langwelle)	trailer (2 axle) with enclosed body for short and medium wave radio station
Sd.Anh. 471	(2 Achsig) Betriebs-Funkempfängeranhänger	trailer (2 axle) with enclosed body for radio receiver operation station
Sd.Anh. 472	(2 Achsig) leichter Leuchfeueranhänger	trailer (2 axle) with enclosed body light generator for airfield beacons
Sd.Anh. 473	(2 Achsig) mittlerer Leuchfeueranhänger	trailer (2 axle) with enclosed body medium generator for airfield beacons
Vsah. = Versuchsanhänger	Experimental Trailers	
Vsah. 642	Tiefhladeanhänger für Panzerkampfwagen	medium tank transport trailer
Vsah. 654	Tiefhladeanhänger für Panzerkampfwagen	light tank transport trailer
Anhänger	Trailers without numbers	
(1 Achsig) Anhänger-Fahrgestell 900 kg	trailer (1 axle) chassis (900 kilos)	
(1 Achsig) Anhänger-Fahrgestell 1500 kg Baumuster 41	trailer (1500 axle) chassis Model 41 (1500 kilos)	
(1 Achsig) Anhänger-Fahrgestell 1900 kg	trailer (1 axle) chassis (1900 kilos)	
(1 Achsig) Anhänger-Fahrgestell gl. 500 kg	trailer (1 axle) chassis cross-country capable (500 kilos)	
(1 Achsig) Anhänger-Fahrgestell gl. 900 kg	trailer (1 axle) chassis cross-country capable (900 kilos)	
(1 Achsig) Anhänger-Fahrgestell gl. 1500 kg	trailer (1 axle) chassis cross-country capable (1500 kilos)	
(1 Achsig) Anhänger-Fahrgestell gl. 2200 kg	trailer (1 axle) chassis cross-country capable (2200 kilos)	
(1 Achsig) Anhänger A1 (0,5 t), offen (o)	trailer (1 axle) Model A1, civilian type, open (500 kilos)	
(1 Achsig) Anhänger A1 (0,5 t), offen (o) als Schlauchhaspel für Kfz. 346	trailer (1 axle) Model A1, civilian type, open (500 kilos), for hoses, towed by Kfz. 346	
(1 Achsig) Anhänger mit geschlossenem Aufbau (o) für Eisenbahn-Pionier	trailer (1 axle) civilian type, enclosed, for Railroad Engineers	
(1 Achsig) Anhänger mit geschlossenem Aufbau (o) für Kraftfahrzeug-Parkes	trailer (1 axle) civilian type, enclosed, for Motor Vehicle Parks	
(1 Achsig) Anhänger gl. für Einheitsbehälter für Kraftstoff	trailer (1 axle) cross-country capable, for standard fuel cans ("Jerry cans")	
(1 Achsig) Anhänger für 200-Liter Kraftstoff-Fass	trailer (1 axle) fuel barrel (200 liters)	
(1 Achsig) Anhänger für 2x 200-Liter Kraftstoff-Fass	trailer (1 axle) 2 fuel barrels (each 200 liters)	
(1 Achsig) Anhänger für Ladungswerfer	trailer (1 axle) for heavy spigot mortar of the engineers	
(1 Achsig) Anhänger für M.S. Boot (handelsüblichen Gerät) der Pioniere	trailer (1 axle) for civilian motor boat used by the engineers	
(1 Achsig) Anhänger mit Notstromaggregat 12kVA "Carfais" Diesel der Marine	trailer (1 axle) for diesel power generator "Carfais" for the Navy	
(1 Achsig) Anhänger mit Notstromaggregat 12kVA "Fimag" Bezin der Marine	trailer (1 axle) for gasoline power generator "Fimag" for the Navy	
(1 Achsig) Anhänger für schwere Panzerbüchse 41	trailer (1 axle) for heavy antitank rifle (PzBü 41)	

GERMAN SPECIAL MILITARY TRAILERS AND MILITARY TRAILERS

(1 Achsig) Anhänger für Räudegaszellen	trailer (1 axle) for gas bottles (gas used against mangle)
(1 Achsig) Anhänger für Verschluss-Sachen der Vermessungs- und Karten-Einheiten	trailer (1 axle) enclosed, lockable, for confidential material of the surveying and mapping units
(1 Achsig) Anhänger offen (o) für Veterinärgerät für Pferdelažarett	trailer (1 axle) civilian type, open, for veterinary equipment for veterinary hospital
(1 Achsig) Anhänger für V2.Abschussplattform	trailer (1 axle) for firing platform for V2 rocket units
(1 Achsig) Diesel-Eisbereiter als Anhänger	trailer (1 axle) for diesel powered ice maker
(1 Achsig) Brennschluss-Antennen-Anhänger für schiess Fernraketen-Batterien	trailer (1 axle) for antenna for establishing rocket-cut-off for V2 rocket units
(1 Achsig) Grosser Druckluftzeuger als Anhänger	trailer (1 axle) with large air compressor
(1 Achsig) Fallschirmjägerkarren als Anhänger für das Kettenkrad	cart (1 axle) for Kettenkrad for Fallschirmjäger (Parachute Infantry)
(1 Achsig) Grosse Feldküche als Anhänger	trailer (1 axle) for mobile large field kitchen range
(1 Achsig) Festungskabeltötkarren	cart (1 axle) for Fortress Signal Troops, with sodering and other equipment
(1 Achsig) Festungskabelmesskarren	cart (1 axle) for Fortress Signal Troops, with calibration and other equipment
(1 Achsig) schweren Grabenpflug (Entgiftungspflug) als Anhänger	trailer (1 axle) heavy plow, originally for decontamination, but also used for entrenching
(1 Achsig) Handkarren für leichten Ladungswerfer der Pioniere	hand cart (1 axle) for light spigot mortar of the engineers
(1 Achsig) kleiner Kabeltrommel-Anhänger für Fernraketen-Einheit	trailer (1 axle) for light cable drums for V2 rocket units
(1 Achsig) Leitstrahl-Antennen-Anhänger für FR-Einheit	trailer (1 axle) for guiding beam antenna for V2 rocket units
(1 Achsig) Leitstrahl-Kontroll-Anhänger für FR-Einheit	trailer (1 axle) for guiding beam instrumentation for V2 rocket units
(1 Achsig) Lichtbogen-Schweissmaschinensatz auf Anhängerfahrgestell 1500 t	trailer (1 axle) arch welding equipment on chassis Model 41 (1500 kilos)
(1 Achsig) Maschinensatz 110/220 V 24 Kw als Anhänger fahrbar	trailer (1 axle) generator (110/220 Volts, 24 kW)
(1 Achsig) Maschinensatz 220 V 6,5 Kw als Anhänger fahrbar	trailer (1 axle) generator (220 Volts, 6.5 kW)
(1 Achsig) Maschinensatz 220 V (Wechselstrom) 15/18 KVA der Sanitätstruppe	trailer (1 axle) generator (220 Volts, AC, 15 kVA) for the Medical Troops
(1 Achsig) Maschinensatz 220/380 (Drehstrom) 30 Kw als Anhänger fahrbar	trailer (1 axle) generator (220/380 Volts, DC, 30 kVA)
(1 Achsig) Motorspritze als Anhänger fahrbar (o)	trailer (1 axle) motor water pump (civilian type)
(1 Achsig) Anhänger leichter Sprühanhänger	trailer (1 axle) light decontamination spray unit
(1 Achsig) Tragkraftspritzen-Anhänger (Tsga 8)(Bauart 1937)	trailer (1 axle) fire fighting equipment, including a portable water pump Type Tsga 8/37
(1 Achsig) Tragkraftspritzen-Anhänger (Tsga 8)(Bauart 1939)	trailer (1 axle) fire fighting equipment, including a portable water pump Type Tsga 8/39
(1 Achsig) Tragkraftspritzen-Anhänger (o)	trailer (1 axle) fire fighting equipment, civilian type, including a portable water pump
(1 Achsig) Troganhänger fürEntgiftungskraftwagen (Kfz. 305/112) des S.H.D.	trailer (1 axle) for decontamination van of the S.H.D. ("Sicherheits- und Hilfedienst")
(1 Achsig) T-Stoff-Vorwärmer-Anhänger für FR-Einheit	trailer (1 axle) for warming fuel (T-Staff = Hydrogensuperoxyd) for the V2 rocket units
(1 Achsig) Wasser-Anhänger 100 liter	trailer (1 axle) bowser for water (1000 liters)
(2 Achsig) Anhänger A2 Einheits-Anhänger 1 t offen (o)	trailer (2 axle) Standard Model A2, civilian type, open (1 ton)
(2 Achsig) Anhänger A2 als Schlauchhaspel für Schlauchkraftwagen (Kfz. 346)	trailer (2 axle) Standard Model A2, civilian type, open (1 ton), for hoses, towed by Kfz. 346
(2 Achsig) Anhänger B2 Einheits-Anhänger 3 t offen (o)	trailer (2 axle) Standard Model B2, civilian type, open (3 ton)
(2 Achsig) Anhänger B2 mit Maschinensatz 220/380 V Drehstrom 60 KwA	trailer (2 axle) Standard Model B2, for generator (220/380 Volts, DC, 60 kVA)
(2 Achsig) Anhänger B3 Einheits-Anhänger 4,5 t offen (o)	trailer (2 axle) Standard Model B3, civilian type, open (4.5 ton)
(2 Achsig) Anhänger E5 Einheits-Anhänger 5 t offen (o)	trailer (2 axle) Standard Model E5, civilian type, open, (5 ton)
(2 Achsig) Anhänger E8 Einheits-Anhänger 8 t offen (o)	trailer (2 axle) Standard Model E8, civilian type, open, (8 ton)
(2 Achsig) Anhänger mit Anlage zum Nachfüllen des Sauerstoffbedarf von Kampfflugzeuge	trailer (2 axle) for filling Oxygen into fighter planes
(2 Achsig) Anhänger (Langholz) für 6 Auffahrtsschienen Brückengerät I.Z.	trailer (2 axle) for 6 ramps of Type I.Z. bridge (long pole equipment)
(2 Achsig) Anhänger mit mittlerer Betriebsstoffkesselanlage (o) der Luftwaffe	trailer (2 axle) with medium boiler tank for aviation fuel
(2 Achsig) Anhänger mit schwererBetriebsstoffkesselanlage (o) der Luftwaffe	trailer (2 axle) with heavy boiler tank for aviation fuel
(2 Achsig) Anhänger mit Feldballonwinde 40 der Artillerie	trailer (2 axle) with winch for observation ballon Model 40 of the artillery
(2 Achsig) Anhänger mit Flakkommandogerät Hazemeyer der Marine	trailer (2 axle) with antiaircraft fire direction computer Model Hazemeyer
(2 Achsig) Anhänger mit 2cm-Flak auf Socketlafette	trailer (2 axle) for 2 cm antiaircraft gun Model 30 on pedestal base
(2 Achsig) Anhänger mit Kessel für Flüssigsauerstoff für Fernraketen	trailer (2 axle) with tank for Liquid Oxygen for V2 rocket units
(2 Achsig) Anhänger mit Kurbelmast 30m der Nachrichtentruppen	trailer (2 axle) with extendable antenna (30 meters) for the Signal Troops
(2 Achsig) Anhänger 1,5 t für Raupenschlepper Ost	trailer (2 axle) for Raupenschlepper Ost (1.5 ton)
(2 Achsig) Anhänger für Schleppboot 200 PS der Pioniere	trailer (2 axle) for towing boat (200 HP) of the Engineers
(2 Achsig) Anhänger schwimmfähig für Land-Wasser-Schlepper (Kässbohrer)	trailer (2 axle) for the amphibious truck ("LWS")(made by Kässbohrer)
(2 Achsig) Entgiftungsgeräte-Anhänger für den Entgiftungsgerätek. (Kfz. 305/12)	trailer (2 axle) for the decontamination equipment truck (Kfz. 305/12)
(2 Achsig) Kabeltrommel-Anhänger für FR-Einheiten	trailer (2 axle) for cable drums for V2 rocket units
(2 Achsig) Kfz. Werkstatt-Anhänger für FR-Einheiten	trailer (2 axle) with motor maintenance shop for V2 rocket units
(2 Achsig) Landebahn-Leuchtanhänger	trailer (2 axle) for runway lighting
(2 Achsig) Luftverdichter-Anhänger für FR-Einheiten	trailer (2 axle) for air compressor for V2 rockets
(2 Achsig) Omnibus-Anhänger (Kässebohrer Type P4 1939)	trailer (2 axle) for motor bus (bus Model P4 1939)(made by Kässebohrer)
(2 Achsig) Rohrwagen 40 für 12,8cm Flak 40	trailer (2 axle) for 12,8cm antiaircraft gun barrel
(2 Achsig) Sägevollgater auf Anhänger	trailer (2 axle) for mobile buzzsaw
(2 Achsig) Scheinwerfer-Transportwagen für Scheinwerfer G150 (alter Art)	trailer (2 axle) for 150cm searchlight Model G150 (old type)
(2 Achsig) Scheinwerfer-Transportwagen für Scheinwerfer G110	trailer (2 axle) for 110cm searchlight Model G110
(2 Achsig) Strabo-Kran 16t als Anhänger	trailer (2 axle) for 16 ton collapsible crane (made by Strabo)
(2 Achsig) Tragflächen-Transportanhänger a & b (Bauart 39)	trailer (2 axle) for transport of aircraft wings Type a and b, Model 39
(2 Achsig) V2 Transport-Anhänger Vidal	trailer (2 axle) for transporting a V2 rocket (made by Vidal)
(2 Achsig) Wasserstoffverdichter-Anhänger 41+42	trailer (2 axle) for Hydrogen compression Model 41+42
(2 Achsig) Wasserstoffentwickler-Anhänger 40+41	trailer (2 axle) for Hydrogen developing Model 40+41
(3 Achsig) Anhänger 8 t für 800 PS Motorboot 43	trailer (3 axle) (8 ton) for motor boat Model 53 (800 HP)
(3 Achsig) Anhänger offen (o) mit Nutzlast 11.000 kg	trailer (3 axle) cargo, civilian type, open (11 ton)
(3 Achsig) Anhänger mit 30-t Kran	trailer (3 axle) for 30-ton collapsible crane
(3 Achsig) Anhänger schwimmfähig mit Nutzlast von 10 t	trailer (3 axle) amphibious (10 ton)
(3 Achsig) Anhänger schwimmfähig mit Nutzlast von 20 t	trailer (3 axle) amphibious (20 ton)
(3 Achsig) Anhänger für die Fernrakete A4 (V2) Fabrikat Meiller	trailer (3 axle) for transporting a V2 rocket (made by Meiller)
(4 Achsig) Anhänger für schwere Lasten Culemeyer	trailer (4 axle) for heavy cargo (made by Culemeyer)
(6 Achsig) Anhänger für schwere Lasten Culemeyer bis 60 t	trailer (6 axle) for heavy cargo (60 ton) (made by Culemeyer)
(6 Achsig) Anhänger für schwere Lasten Gothaer Waggonfabrik bis 60 t	trailer (6 axle) for heavy cargo (60 ton) (made by Gothaer Waggonfabrik)
(Mehrachts) Anhänger für schwere Lasten bis 110 t	trailer (multi-axle) for heavy cargo (110 ton)
(Mehrachts) Anhänger für schwere Lasten bis 150 t	trailer (multi-axle) for heavy cargo (150 ton)
(Mehrachts) Anhänger mit geschlossenem Aufbau für Zinkdruckrotationspresse	trailers (multi-axle) with enclosed body for zincograph rotating printing press

Pf. = Pionierfahrzeuge	Engineer Vehicles
Pf. 10 (2 Achsig) Bockwagen	trailer (2 axle) for bridge tressels
Pf. 11 (2 Achsig) Pontonwagen	trailer (2 axle) for bridge pontoons
Pf. 12 (2 Achsig) Rampenwagen	trailer (2 axle) for bridge ramps
Pf. 13 (1 Achsig) für M-Boot (100 PS MB 41)	trailer (1 axle) for motorboat (100 HP Type MB 41)

Note:

The designation of these four engineer trailers was a holdover from an earlier period; the old nomenclature was maintained, except that Pf. 13 is mentioned also as Sd.Anh. 13.

GERMAN HORSE-DRAWN VEHICLES: WAGONS – CARTS — SLEDS

Af	= Artilleriefahrzeuge	Artillerie Vehicles
Af 3	Munitionswagen 96 n.A.	ammunition limber Type 96 n.A.
Af ?	Munitionshinterwagen 96 n.A.	ammunition rear limber Type 96 n.A.
Af 4	Feldhaubitzen-Munitionswagen	field howitzer ammunition wagon 98
Af 5	schwerer Munitionswagen 02	heavy ammunition wagon 02
Af 7	Rohrwagen für 10cm K17	barrel wagon – 10cm Gun (K17)
Af 8	Rohrwagen für 15cm K16	barrel wagon – 15cm Gun (K16)
Af 12	Boebachtungswagen	artillery observation wagon
Af 14	Munitionswagen	ammunition wagon
Af 19	Rohrwagen für 10cm K18 oder sFH 18	barrel wagon – 10cm Gun or 15cm sFH
Af ?	Feldhaubitze	limber for field howitzer
Af ?	Munitionshunterwagen 98	ammunition rear limber Type 98
Af ?	Munitionswagen 38 für 7,5cm Feldkanone 38	ammunition limber for 7,5cm field gun
Af ?	Feldkanonenprotze für 7,5cm Feldkanone 38	limber for 7,5cm field gun 38
Af ?	leichte Feldhaubitze 98E	limber for light field howitzer 98E
Af ?	leichte Feldhaubitze 18	limber for light field howitzer 18
Af ?	leichte Feldhaubitze 18/40	limber for light field howitzer 18/40
Af ?	schwerer Feldhaubitzen-Munitionswagen	heavy field howitzer ammunition wagon

EF	= Ersatzfeldwagen	Replacement Field Wagon
EF40	Wirtschaftswagen	supply wagon

Hf	= Heeresfahrzeug	Army Vehicles
Hf 1	leichter Feldwagen (gefedert)	light field wagon (sprung)
used as	Verpflegungswagen	rations wagon
	Sanitätsträgerwagen	stretcher bearer wagon
	Packwagen	baggage wagon
	Veterinärmitelwagen	veterinary equipment wagon
	Schanzzeugwagen	entrenching equipment wagon
Hf 1/1	grosser Gefechtswagen	large combat wagon
used as	Nachrichtengerätswagen (gefedert)	signal equipment wagon (sprung)
	Pioniergerätswagen (gefedert)	engineer equipment wagon (sprung)
	Vermessungsgerätswagen (gefedert)	survey equipment wagon (sprung)
Hf 1/2	Handscheinwerferwagen (M)	hand held searchlight wagon
Hf 1/3	Handscheinwerferwagen (S)(gefedert)	hand held searchlight wagon (sprung)
Hf 1/4	Beobachtungs-Gerätswagen	observation equipment wagon
Hf 1/11	grosser Gefechtswagen	large combat wagon
used as	Nachrichtengerätswagen	signal equipment wagon
Hf 1/13	grosser Fahnschmiedwagen	large farrier wagon
Hf 1/14	Packwagen für Feldschmiede	field forge wagon
Hf 1/14	Waffenmeisterwagen	armorer wagon
Hf 1/16	Bäckereigerät-Wagen	bakery equipment wagon
Hf 1/18	Truppensanitäts-Wagen	medical equipment wagon
Hf 2	schwere Feldwagen	heavy field wagon
used as	Gerätswagen	equipment wagon
	schwerer Gefechtswagen	heavy combat wagon
	Lastwagen	cargo wagon
	Munitionswagen	ammunition wagon
	Packwagen	baggage wagon
	Verpflegungswagen	rations wagon
	Vorratswagen	stores wagon
Hf 3	kleiner Feldwagen	small field wagon (600 kilo)
Hf 3/1	Nachrichtengerätswagen (gefedert)	signal wagon (sprung)
Hf 3/2	leichter Frenspchswagen (gefedert)	ligh telephone wagon (sprung)
Hf 3/11	kleiner Gefechtswagen	small combat wagon
Hf 3/12	kleiner Fahnschmiedwagen	small farrier wagon
Hf 4	Gebirgskarren	mountain cart
Hf 7	Stahlfeldwagen (gefedert)	field wagon (steel)(sprung)
Hf 7/11	grosser Gefechtswagen (Stahlfeldwagen)	large combat wagon (steel)
Hf 7/13	grosser Fahnschmiedwagen (Stahlfeldwagen)	large farrier wagon (steel)
Hf 7/14	Waffenmeisterwagen (Stahlfeldwagen)	armorer wagon (steel)
Hf 8	Bockwagen	tressel transport wagon
Hf 9	Pontonwagen	pontoon transport wagon
Hf 11	grosser Feldküche	large field kitchen
Hf 12	kleiner Feldküche	small field kitchen
Hf 13	grosser Feldküche	large field kitchen
Hf 14	kleiner Feldküche	small field kitchen
Hf ?	Munitionswagen	ammunition wagon
Hf ?	Vorratswagen	supply wagon
Hf ?	Sanitätswagen	medic wagon
Hf ?	Veterinärvorratswagen	veterinary supply wagon

GERMAN HORSE-DRAWN VEHICLES: WAGONS – CARTS — SLEDS

If	= Infanteriefahrzeuge	Infantry Vehicles
If 3	Maschinengewehr-Wagen (s) (2 sMG)	heavy machine gun wagon (2 HMG)
If 4	Maschinengewehr-Wagen (1) (2 sMG)	light machine gun wagon (2 HMG)
If 4	Gebirgskarre	mountain cart
If 5	Maschinengewehrwagen (Zwillingssockel)	machine gun wagon (with pedestal for dual MG)
If 6	Gefechtskarre für s Gr.Wfr. /m. Gr.Wfr.	medium & heavy mortar wagon
If 7	Maschinengewehrwagen (1 sMG)	machine gun wagon (1 HMG)
If 7/24	Maschinengewehrwagen (MG7/24 Schwarzlose)	machine gun wagon (for HMG 7/24 Scharzloser)
If 8	Tornister-Funktrupp-Wagen	pack radio wagon
If 9	Gefechtskarre	combat cart
If 9/1	Gefechtskarre für 8cm Granatwerfer	combat cart for 8cm mortar
If 9/1	Munitionskarre für 8cm Granatwerfer	ammunition cart for 8cm mortar
If 12	Beobachtungswagen	observation wagon
If 12/1	leichte Infantriegeschützprotze	limber for light infantry gun
If 14	Munitionswagen	ammunition wagon
If 15	Beobachtungswagen	observation wagon
If ?	Gebirgskarre für 3,7cm Pak	mountain cart for 3,7cm antitank gun
If ?	Granatwerferkarre mit Rahmen M.24/25	mortar cart with frames

Nf	= Nachrichtenfahrzeuge	Signal Vehicles
Nf 1	schwerer Fernsprechwagen	heavy telephone wagon
Nf 2	leichter Fernsprechwagen	light telephone wagon
Nf 4	kleiner Funkwagen	small radio wagon
Nf 5	kleinfunkwagen	small radio wagon
Nf 6	Funkwagen	radio wagon
Nf 7	Infanterie-Nachrichtenwagen	infantry signal wagon
Nf ?	Bauwagen 13	construction equipment wagon
Nf ?	Leiterwagen für Fernsprechtrupp	ladder wagon for telephone section
Nf ?	Kastenwagen für Fernsprechtrupp	equipment wagon for telephone section

Pf	= Pionierfahrzeuge	Engineer Vehicles
Pf 21	Flammenwerfer-Füllwagen	flamethrower refill wagon
Pf 22	Pionierhandkarren	engineer hand cart
Pf 25	Handkarren für leichten Landungswerfer	hand cart for light spigot mortar

Sf	= Sanitätsfeldwagen	Medical Field Wagons
Sf 1	Krankenwagen	ambulance wagon
Sf 2	Krankenwagen	ambulance wagon

Vf	= Fahrzeuge der Veterinärtruppen	Wagons for Veterinary Troops
Vf 1	Pferdetransportwagen	horse transport wagon

Vwf	= Fahrzeuge der Verwaltungstruppen	Wagons for Administration Troops
Vwf 1	Backofentransportwagen	oven transport wagon
Vwf 2	Teigknetwagen	dough mixer wagon
Vwf 3	Kraftquellenwagen	water pump wagon

Fahrzeuge ohne Numerierung	Wagons without Numbers
— Pleskau-Wagen I	Pleskau I (359 kilo) (1 horse team)
— Pleskau-Wagen II	Pleskau II (700 kilo) (2 horse team)
— Kutschwagen	carriage / coach
— grosser Feldwagen (t)	large Czech field wagon
— kleiner Feldwagen (t)	small Czech field wagon
— grosser Feldküche (t)	large Czech field kitchen
— kleiner Feldküche (t)	small Czech field kitchen
— Gebirgskarren M15 für Munition (t)	Czech mountain cart for ammunition

Hs	= Heeresschlitten	Army Sleds
Hs 1	Schlitten (300 Kg)	sled (300 Kilo) (single or tandem)
Hs 3	Schlitten (500 Kg)	sled (500 Kilo) (single or tandem)
Hs 3/1	Krankenschlitten	stretcher sled (single or tandem)
Hs 5	Schlitten (1000 Kg)	sled (1000 Kilo) (single or tandem)
Hs 41	zweispännige Schlitten	sled (dual)
Hs 42	zweispännige Schlitten	sled (dual)
Hs 43	zweispännige Schlitten	sled (dual)
Hs 61	einspännige Schlitten	sled (single)
Hs 62	einspännige Schlitten	sled (single)

GERMAN ARMY RANKS AND *STELLEGRUPPEN* (BILLET GROUPS)

This is only a simplified account of the German military personnel structure and hierarchy. Readers are warned that, as in all armies, they were in actual fact more complicated, with important differentiations being made between designations of rank, billet, function, and skill.

'Billet' indicates an appointment to (staffing of) a position – also called a 'slot' – like Squad Leader, Platoon Commander, Divisional Commander, Executive Officer, Supply Sergeant, etc. Confusingly, in some cases, the billet has the same designation as a rank, such as Hauptfeldwebel.

The equivalent Ranks given in English are neither completely World War II British nor American, and is not going to satisfy any specialist. (However a specialist would probably not be reading this anyway). Nearly all German officer ranks correspond to US Army ranks, although their terminology differs, a *Generalmajor* being the equivalent of a brigadier general. Modern US Army rank equivalents have some differences. There is one more enlisted rank (Command Sergeant Major), and one more Warrant Officer rank (Warrant Officer 3rd Class). US Army Warrant Officers are counted as officers, not enlisted men. In the German WWII Army, all ranks below 2nd Lieutenant were enlisted men.

The German Army divided officers billets into eight groups, depending on the function to be carried out. German wartime officer ranks were permanent, which often made it impossible for German officers to be promoted to the higher rank which their wartime billet would actually have warranted. For example, although a Captain normally staffed the billet of Company Commander, this was not always a rule. If there were not enough Captains then a senior member of a lower rank was assigned to that billet. Conversely, if there were too many of a higher rank than one or more might be assigned a lower ranking billet. Many Divisions were commanded by a Brigadier General - and even an occasional Colonel - instead of a Major General. Conversely, if a billet was particularly critical, a higher-ranking person might be assigned to that billet than would normally be the case. Skill was preferred to rank. Promotion was achieved by serving time. The function or billet filled as such was not a ground for promotion.

The enlisted men were divided into three billet groups: Senior Sergeants (Unteroffiziere mit Portepee) ('O' Group), Junior Sergeants (Unteroffiziere ohne Portepee) ('G' Group), and Other Ranks (Mannschaften) ('M' Group).

Enlisted members of the German Army had an 'Occupation' (Laufbahn), i.e. a career or field of specialty, like Infantry, Supply, Finance and so on. The occupation might be incorporated into the rank designation, such as *Beschlagschmiedobergefreiter*, a farrier (horseshoe smith) corporal; or even be used instead of the rank designations, such as *Beschlagmeister*, ('Farrier Master'), who was an expert farrier sergeant.

The highest combat leader position held by an enlisted man was that of platoon leader. However, this usually applied only to the third and fourth platoons. All other combat command positions were held by officers. Sergeants and Warrant Officers were in charge of logistics and administration, freeing the officers for their primary function of leading men into combat. It was not unusual for senior enlisted men to become involved in combat when the need arose, although the German Army considered it a waste of skilled manpower to use these highly trained and experienced men for this purpose.

German Tables of Organization (KStN – *Kriegsstärkenachweisungen*) had many notes indicating which billets and specialist slots were to be filled with what ranks and specialists, listing which billets had priority over others, which could alternatively be filled by a person with specialized knowledge or skill, and which billets should by preference be filled with regular army personnel.

Although it was expected to have rank and billet corresponding to each other, this was far from the case. Specialist personnel was rare and many units were raised in a hurry, not having enough time to acquire all its correct personnel. And once a unit entered combat, the chances of acquiring the exact, highly-skilled soldier for the correct position often became merely a matter of luck.

The German Wehrmacht also had a unique category of personnel within its ranks, namely the *Wehrmachtbeamten*, which can be loosely translated as Armed Forces Civil Servants or as Government Service Officials. They were found in administrative, legal, and technical service positions. They were civilians performing functions within the Armed Forces. Although they were not classified as soldiers, they wore uniforms identical with those of the Service branch they were serving with, albeit with different insignia. Their duties, at least at field and company level, could lead to armed encounters with enemy forces, and they were all armed with pistols.

Generals

Billet Group "A"

Commander-in-Chief / General Officer in an "A" Group
Oberbefehlshaber / General in A-Stelle
 Generalfeldmarschall General of the Army (Field Marshal)
 Generaloberst General

Billet Group "F"

Commanding General / General Officer in an "F" Group
Kommandierender General / General in F-Stelle
 General Lieutenant General
 der Infanterie of the Cavalry
 der Kavallerie of the Infantry
 der Artillerie of the Artillery
 der of the ...

Billet Group "D"

Divisional Commander / General Officer in a "D" Group
Divisionskommandeur / General in D-Stelle
 Generalleutnant Major General
 Generalstabsarzt Major General (Medical Corps)
 Generalstabs- Major General (...)

Billet Group "I"

Infantry, Artillery, or Brigade Commander / General Officer in an "I" Group
Infanterie-, Artillerie-, Brigadekommandeur / Offizier in I-Stelle
 Generalmajor Brigadier General
 Generalarzt Brigadier General (Medical Corps)
 General- Brigadier General (...)

Officers

Billet Group "R"

Regimental Commander / Officer in an "R" Group
Regimentskommandeur / Offizier in R-Stelle
 Oberst Colonel
 Oberstarzt Colonel (Medical Corps)
 Oberst- Colonel (...)

Billet Group "B"

Battalion Commander / Officer in a "B" Group
Abteilungs- bzw. Bataillonskommandeur / Offizier in B-Stelle
 Oberstleutnant Lieutenant Colonel
 Oberfeldarzt Lieutenant Colonel (Medical Corps)
 Oberfeld- Lieutenant Colonel (...)
 Major Major
 Oberstabsarzt Major (Medical Corps)
 Oberstabs- Major (...)

Billet Group "K"

Battery, Squadron, or Company Commander / Officer in a "K" Group
Batterie-, Schwadron- bzw. Kompanieführer / Offizier in K-Stelle
 Hauptmann Captain
 Rittmeister Captain (Cavalry Corps)
 Stabsarzt Captain (Medical Corps)
 Stabsveterinär Captain (Veterinary Corps)
 Stabsmusikmeister Captain (Band)
 Stabs- Captain (...)

Billet Group "Z"

Platoon Leader / Officer in a "Z" Group
Zugführer / Offizier in Z-Stelle
 Oberleutnant First Lieutenant
 Oberarzt First Lieutenant (Medical Corps)
 Obermusikmeister First Lieutenant (Band)
 Oberzahlmeister First Lieutenant (Paymaster Corps)
 Ober- First Lieutenant (...)
 Leutnant Second Lieutenant
 Assistenzarzt Second Lieutenant (Medical Corps)
 Musikmeister Second Lieutenant (Band)
 Assistenzzahlmeister Second Lieutenant (Paymaster Corps)
 Assistenz- Second Lieutenant (...)

Enlisted Men

Billet Group "O"

Senior Non-Commissioned Officer in an "O" Group
Oberfeldwebel (Unteroffiziere mit Portepee)
 Stabsfeldwebel Warrant Officer First Class
 Obermeister Warrant Officer 1st Class of a Technical Establishment
 Hauptfeldwebel Warrant Officer 2nd Class
 Hauptwachtmeister Warrant Officer 2nd Class (Cavalry, Artillery, AA, etc.)
 Oberfeldwebel Sergeant Major
 Oberwachtmeister Sergeant Major (Cavalry, Artillery, AA, etc.)
 Musikleiter Sergeant Major (Band)
 etc.
 Feldwebel First Sergeant
 Wachtmeister First Sergeant (Cavalry, Artillery, AA, etc.)
 Beschlagmeister Farrier First Sergeant
 Feuerwerker Ordnance First Sergeant
 Brieffaubenmeister Pigeon Postmaster
 etc.

Billet Group "G"

Non-Commissioned Officer in a "G" Group
Gruppenführer (Unteroffiziere ohne Portepee)
 Unterfeldwebel Staff Sergeant
 Unterwachtmeister Staff Sergeant (Cavalry, Artillery, AA, etc.)
 etc.
 Unteroffizier Sergeant
 Sanitätsunteroffizier Sergeant (Medical Corps)
 etc.
 Obergefreiter Corporal
 Sanitätsobergefreiter Corporal (Medical Corps)
 etc.

Billet Group "M"

Other Rank in an "M" Group
Mannschaft
 Gefreiter Private First Class
 Oberschütze Private 2
 Oberreiter Trooper First Class
 etc.
 Schütze Private 1 (infantryman)
 Grenadier Private (alternate designation for infantryman)
 Jäger Private (Mountain or Light Infantry)
 Pionier Engineer / Pioneer (Engineers)
 Fahrer Driver (usually of a horse-drawn vehicle)
 Kraftfahrer Driver (motor vehicle)
 Beschlagschmiedschütze Farrier (horse smith)
 Spielman Bandsman / Bugler
 etc.

GERMAN MILITARY PERSONNEL JOB DESCRIPTIONS

Abteilungsarzt	Battalion Physician	Melder	Messenger / Runner
Abteilungskommandeur	Battalion Commander	Meldereiter	Messenger (horse-mounted)
Abteilungsschreiber	Battalion Headquarters Clerk	Mitarbeiter	Assistant Clerk
Abteilungsveterinär	Battalion Veterinary Doctor	Motorschlosser	Motor Mechanic
Adjutant	Adjutant	Munitionskanonier	Ammunition Handler
Arzt	Physician	Munitionsschütze	Ammunition Handler
Auswerter	Plotter / Evaluator	Musiker	Bandsman
Autoschlosser	Motor Vehicle Mechanic	Musikmeister	Band Leader
Bataillonsarzt	Battalion Physician	Nachrichtenmechaniker	Signals Technician
Bataillonskommandeur	Battalion Commander	Nachrichtenoﬃzler	Signal Officer
Bataillonsveterinär	Battalion Veterinary Doctor	Nachrichtenunteroﬃzler	Signal NCO
Batterieführer	Battery Commander	Oﬃzler	Officer
Batterieoﬃzler	Firing Battery Commander	Ordnanzoﬃzler	Aid (-de-Camp) (officer)
Batterieschreiber	Battery Headquarters Clerk	Ordnanz	Orderly (enlisted)
Beamte	Armed Forces Civil Servant / Government Service Official / Civilian Employee in Military Service	Panzerbüchenschütze	Antitank Rifleman
Beobachter	Observer	Panzerelktromechaniker	Armored Vehicle Electrician
Beobachtungsoﬃzler	Observation Officer	Panzerelktroschweisser	Armored Vehicle Arc Welder
Beschlagschmied	Farrier / Horseshoe Smith	Panzerführer	Armored Vehicle Commander
Betreuungsoﬃzler	Entertainment Officer	Panzerfunkwart	Armored Vehicle Radio Repairman
Bootsmann	Boat Operator	Panzergetriebenschlosser	Armored Vehicle Drive Train Mechanic
Chef des Stabes	Chief of Staff	Panzerjägerführer	Antitank Vehicle Commander
Divisionionsarzt	Division Physician	Panzermotorschlosser	Armored Vehicle Motor Mechanic
Divisionskommandeur	Division Commander	Panzerschlosser	Armored Vehicle Mechanic
Dolmetscher	Interpreter	Panzerschützen	Infantryman in an Armored Vehicle
Dreher	Lathe Operator	Panzerwart	Armored Vehicle Mechanic
Drucker	Printer	Peiler	Direction Finder
Elektriker	Electrician	Pferdeführer	Horse Leader. Driver on foot of a horse-drawn wagon
Elektromechaniker	Electro Mechanic	Pferdehalter	Horse Holder (Groom)
Entfernungsmesser	Rangefinder / Distance Measurer	Pferdewärter	Groom (Horse Holder)
Erkunder	Scout	Pionier	Pioneer / Engineer / Sapper
Erkundungsoﬃzler	Observation Officer	Planoffizier	Triangulation Officer
Facharbeiter	Specialist	Postfachkraft	Postal Worker
Fahnenschmied	Farrier NCO	Prüfer	Accounts Controller
Fahrer	Driver	Quartiermeister	Quartermaster
Fahrer vom Bock	Wagoner. (Driver of a horse-drawn vehicle sitting on the driver's box)	Rechner	Calculator
Fahrer vom Sattel	Horse Team Leaders. (Drivers of a horse-drawn vehicle sitting on the horses)	Rechnungsführer	Accountant
Feinmechaniker	Optics Technician	Regimentsadjutant	Regiment Adjutant
Feldfunksprecher	Field Radio Operator	Regimentsarzt	Regiment Physician
Feldgendarm	Military Policeman	Regimentskommandeur	Regiment Commander
Feldkoch	Cook	Regimentskraftfahreroﬃzler	Regiment Motor Officer
Feldkochunteroﬃzler	Cook NCO	Regimentschreiber	Regiment Headquarters Clerk
Feldwebel	Sergeant	Regimentsveterinär	Regiment Veterinary Doctor
Fernsprecher	Telephonist	Richter	Judge
Feuerwerker	Ordnance NCO	Richtkreisoﬃzler	Gun Layer NCO / Gun Director NCO
Flakwaffenwart	Antiaircraft Weapon Armorer	Richtmeister	Master Fitter
Flugmeldeauswerter	Air Observation Evaluator	Richtschütze	Gunner
Flugmelder	Air Observer	Sachbearbeiter	Clerk
Führer	Leader	Sanitätssoﬃzler	Medical Officer
Führer der Gefechtsfahrzeuge	Leader of the Company/Battery Vehicles	Sanitätsunteroﬃzler	Medical NCO
Funker	Radio Operator	Sattelpferd	Near Horse
Funkmeister	Senior Radio Operator	Sattler	Saddler / Harness Maker
Funkwart	Radio Repairman	Scharenfernrohrunteroﬃzler	Scissors Telescope NCO
Futtermeister	Fodder NCO	Schirmmeister	Foreman / Harness Keeper / Storekeeper NCO / Maintenance Technical Sergeant
Gaschützunteroﬃzler	Chemical Warfare NCO	Schleifer	Polisher
Gefechtschreiber	Headquarters Clerk	Schlosser	Mechanic
Gerätverwalter	Equipment Administrator	Schmied	Smith
Gerätwart	Equipment Repairman	Schneider	Tailor
Geschützbedienung	Gun Crew	Schreiber	Clerk
Geschützführer	Gun Layer / Gun Captain / Gun Commander	Schumacher / Schuster	Shoemaker / Cobbler
Getreibeschlosser	Drive Train Mechanic	Schwadronführer	Company Commander (cavalry arm)
Gruppenführer	Section Leader	Schwadrontruppführer	Company Headquarters Section Leader (cavalry arm)
Handwerker	Craftsman	Schweisser	Welder
Hauptfeldwebel	Senior Company NCO / Company First Sergeant	Spähtruppführer	Scout Section Leader
Hauptwachmeister	Senior Battery NCO / Battery First Sergeant	Staffelführer	Detachment Leader
Hilfsbeobachter	Assistant Observer	Stellmacher	Cartwright / Wheelwright
Hilfsprüfer	Assistant Controller	Stellungsunteroﬃzler	Gun Position NCO
Hiwi (Hilfswilliger)	Foreign Volunteer for Military Service	Steuermann	Helmsman (driver of a boat)
Holzarbeiter	Wood Worker	Tankwart	Fuel Handler
Intendant	Commissary Officer	Tischler	Joiner / Cabinet Maker
Kanonier	Gunner	Trossführer	Trains Leader
Kartenzeichner	Cartographer	Truppenarzt	Troop Doctor
Kettenkraftradfahrer	Kettenrad Driver	Truppführer	Team Leader
Klempner	Plumber	Unteroﬃzler	NCO (Non-Commissioned Officer)
Koch	Cook	Urkundsbeamter	Document Clerk
Kommandant	Commandant	Verbindungssoﬃzler	Liaison Officer
Kommandeur	Commander	Vermessungsdienst	Measuring Service
Kompanieführer	Company Commander	Verpflegungsmann	Rations Handler
Kompanietrossführer	Company Trains Leader	Verpflegungsunteroﬃzler	Rations NCO
Kompanietruppführer	Company Headquarters Section Leader	Veterinärsoﬃzler	Veterinary Officer
Kradmelder	Motorcycle Messenger	Vorgeschobener Beobachter	Forward Observer
Kraftfahrzeugelektriker	Motor Vehicle Electrician	Vorhandwerker	Leading Craftsman
Kraftfahrzeugmotorschlosser	Motor Vehicle Motor Mechanic	Vorreiter	Outrider. Escort on horse-back of a horse-drawn vehicle.
Kraftfahrzeugschlosser	Motor Vehicle Mechanic	Vorwamer	Advance Warning Man
Kraftwagenbeifahrer	Motor Vehicle Codriver	Waffenmeister	Armorer
Kraftwagenfahrer	Motor Vehicle Driver	Waffenmeisterhilfe	Assistant Armorer
Krankenträger	Stretcher Bearer	Waffenmeisterunteroﬃzler	Master Armorer NCO
Ladeschütze	Loader	Waffenunteroﬃzler	Armorer NCO
Laufwerkschlosser	Running Gear Mechanic	Wagenbegleiter	Wagon Escort. Escort of a horse-drawn vehicle on foot
Leiter	Chief Leader	Wagenführer	Leader of the vehicles in the trains
Lichtpauser	Photographer	Werferführer	Launcher or Mortar Gunner
Maler	Painter	Werkmeister	Foreman / Chief Technician
Mann	(Enlisted) Man	Zahlmeister	Paymaster / Finance Officer
Mannschaft	Privat / Other Rank / (Enlisted) Man	Zeichner	Draftsman
Maschinengewehrschütze	Machine Gunner	Zimmermann	Carpenter
Meldefahrer	Motor Vehicle Messenger	Zugführer	Platoon Leader
Meldefahrer	Messenger (motor vehicle)	Zugtruppführer	Platoon Headquarters Section Leader